



(51) International Patent Classification:

G06Q 20/40 (2012.01) G06Q 20/32 (2012.01)
G06Q 20/42 (2012.01) G06Q 30/02 (2012.01)
G06Q 20/36 (2012.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2015/033380

(22) International Filing Date:

29 May 2015 (29.05.2015)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/004,886	29 May 2014 (29.05.2014)	US
62/047,545	8 September 2014 (08.09.2014)	US
62/110,566	1 February 2015 (01.02.2015)	US
62/127,790	3 March 2015 (03.03.2015)	US

(71) Applicant: APPLE INC. [US/US]; 1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, CA 95014 (US).

(72) Inventors: VAN OS, Marcel; C/o Apple Inc., 1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, CA 95014 (US). DICKER, George, R.; C/o Apple Inc., 1 Infinite Loop, Ms 302-2app, Cupertino, CA 95014 (US). CARO, Pablo, F.; 887 Corbett Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94131 (US). ADAMS, Christopher, D.; C/o Apple Inc., 1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, CA 95014 (US). STEELE, Glen, W.; C/o Apple Inc., 1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, CA 95014 (US).

(74) Agents: HO, Brian B. et al.; Morrison & Foerster LLP, 425 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94105-2482 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: USER INTERFACE FOR PAYMENTS

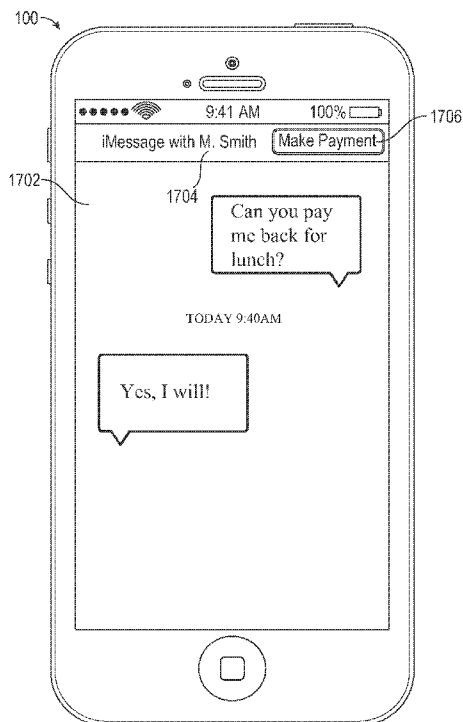


FIG. 17A

(57) Abstract: The present disclosure relates to making payments with a mobile device. In one example process, the mobile device receives and stores information for one or more payment accounts on the mobile device. The mobile device is used to make payments using the payment accounts. In some examples, authorization to proceed with a payment is performed before each purchase made by the user. The authorization process can include receiving a verification of the user, such as a fingerprint scan or passcode. In some examples, a payment account is selected from among available payment accounts. In some examples, an indication is displayed of a digital item associated with a purchased item. In some examples, a payment transaction is initiated with participants of an ongoing communication. In some examples, an application of a retailer is invoked based on the availability of the application. In some examples, a purchase recommendation is provided.



(84) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE,

SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report (*Art. 21(3)*)

USER INTERFACE FOR PAYMENTS**CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

[0001] This application claims priority to the following co-pending provisional applications: U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,886, entitled “USER INTERFACE FOR PAYMENTS”, filed May 29, 2014, (Reference No. P22848USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/047,545, entitled “USER INTERFACE FOR PAYMENTS”, filed September 8, 2014, (Reference No. P22848USP2); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/127,790, entitled “USER INTERFACE FOR PAYMENTS”, filed March 3, 2015, (Reference No. P22848USP3); and U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/110,566, entitled “USER INTERFACE FOR PAYMENTS”, filed February 1, 2015, (Reference No. P26049USP1); each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[0002] This application relates to the following provisional applications: U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 61/912,727, entitled “PROVISIONING AND AUTHENTICATING CREDENTIALS ON AN ELECTRONIC DEVICE”, filed December 6, 2013, (Reference No. P19543USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 61/909,717, entitled “PROVISIONING OF CREDENTIALS ON AN ELECTRONIC DEVICE USING PASSWORDS COMMUNICATED OVER VERIFIED CHANNELS”, filed November 27, 2013, (Reference No. P19950USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,182, entitled “ONLINE PAYMENTS USING A SECURE ELEMENT OF AN ELECTRONIC DEVICE”, filed May 28, 2014, (Reference No. P20450USP4); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 61/920,029, entitled “DELETION OF CREDENTIALS FROM AN ELECTRONIC DEVICE”, filed December 23, 2013, (Reference No. P21084USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 61/899,737, entitled “USING BIOAUTHENTICATION IN NEAR-FIELD-COMMUNICATION TRANSACTIONS”, filed November 4, 2013, (Reference No. P21646USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 61/905,035, entitled “GENERATING TRANSACTION IDENTIFIERS”, filed November 15, 2013, (Reference No. P21714USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 61/905,042, entitled “ELECTRONIC RECEIPTS FOR NFC-BASED FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS”, filed November 15, 2013, (Reference No. 21734USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,798, entitled “FINANCIAL-TRANSACTION NOTIFICATIONS”, filed May 29, 2014, (Reference No. P23211USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,837, entitled “METHODS FOR MANAGING PAYMENT APPLET ON A SECURE ELEMENT TO CONDUCT MOBILE PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS”, filed May 29, 2014, (Reference No. P23215USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,840, entitled “METHODS FOR

OPERATING A PORTABLE ELECTRONIC DEVICE TO CONDUCT MOBILE PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS”, filed May 29, 2014, (Reference No. P23223USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,835, entitled “METHODS FOR USING A PRIMARY USER DEVICE TO PROVISION CREDENTIALS ONTO A SECONDARY USER DEVICE”, filed May 29, 2014, (Reference No. P23224USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,832, entitled “METHODS FOR USING A RANDOM AUTHORIZATION NUMBER TO PROVIDE ENHANCED SECURITY FOR A SECURE ELEMENT”, filed May 29, 2014, (Reference No. P23261USP1); U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 62/004,338, entitled “USER DEVICE SECURE PARTICIPATION IN TRANSACTIONS VIA LOCAL SECURE ELEMENT DETECTION OF MECHANICAL INPUT”, filed May 29, 2014, (Reference No. P22931USP1); and U.S. Utility Patent Application Serial No. 14/092,205, entitled “SECURE PROVISIONING OF CREDENTIALS ON AN ELECTRONIC DEVICE”, filed November 27, 2013, (Reference No. P19545US1); each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

TECHNICAL FIELD

[0003] This relates generally to electronic devices for making payment transactions, including but not limited to electronic devices for use with contactless payment systems and payments over the Internet.

BACKGROUND

[0004] The use of electronic devices for making payments at point-of-sale terminals and over the Internet has increased significantly in recent years. Exemplary point-of-sale terminals include Near Field Communication-enabled (NFC-enabled) terminals, bluetooth-enabled terminals, and barcode scanner-enabled terminals. Electronic devices can be used in conjunction with these exemplary terminals to enable the user of the electronic device to make a payment for the purchase of, for example, a good or service. Similarly, electronic devices can be used in conjunction with Internet shopping carts to enable the user to make a payment by entering their credit card information.

SUMMARY

[0005] Some techniques for making payments using electronic devices, however, are generally cumbersome and inefficient. For example, making a purchase using an NFC-enabled device at a point-of-sale terminal frequently requires navigating a complex and time-consuming user interface. For another example, a user wanting to make a purchase through a website or mobile application of a retailer may need to manually enter a credit card number and shipping address information for making the purchase, an inefficient and cumbersome procedure. For

another example, making a purchase using an NFC-enabled device at a point-of-sale terminal frequently requires navigating a complex and time-consuming user interface to select the payment account that should be charged. For another example, users who purchase a real-world good or service are frequently not notified of a digital item and/or do not have convenient access to a digital item, such as software, that corresponds to the purchased item. For another example, making a payment requires navigating a complex and time-consuming user interface to select the recipients of the payment. For another example, navigating a user interface to make a purchase from a retailer is using the retailer's application is inefficient. For another example, accessing various applications and navigating their complex user interface to make a repeat or related purchase of a product is inefficient. In addition, existing techniques take longer than necessary, thereby wasting energy. This latter consideration is particularly important in battery-operated devices.

[0006] Accordingly, there is a need for electronic devices with faster, more efficient methods and interfaces for making payment transactions. Such methods and interfaces optionally complement or replace conventional methods for making payments. Such methods and interfaces reduce the cognitive burden on a user and produce a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, such methods and interfaces conserve power and increase the time between battery charges.

[0007] The above deficiencies and other problems associated with user interfaces for computing devices for making payment transactions are reduced or eliminated by the disclosed devices. In some embodiments, the device is a desktop computer. In some embodiments, the device is portable (e.g., a notebook computer, tablet computer, or handheld device). In some embodiments, the device has a touchpad. In some embodiments, the device has a touch-sensitive display (also known as a "touch screen" or "touch screen display"). In some embodiments, the device has a short-range communication radio. In some embodiments, the device has a graphical user interface (GUI), one or more processors, memory and one or more modules, programs or sets of instructions stored in the memory for performing multiple functions. In some embodiments, the user interacts with the GUI primarily through finger contacts and gestures on the touch-sensitive surface. Executable instructions for performing functions may be included in a computer readable storage medium or other computer program product configured for execution by one or more processors.

[0008] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display. The method includes receiving a request to link a payment account associated with a credit card to a respective device, wherein the request includes information

about the credit card. The method includes, in response to receiving the request, determining whether further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device. The method includes, in accordance with a determination that further verification is not needed to link the payment account to the respective device, linking the payment account to the respective device and providing an indication that the payment account has been linked to the respective device. The method also includes, in accordance with a determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, providing an indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device.

[0009] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display and a short-range communication radio. The method includes detecting, by the short-range communication radio, presence of a field generated by a contactless payment transaction terminal. The method includes, in response to detecting presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, determining whether authorization to proceed with a payment transaction is provided. The method includes, in accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided, proceeding with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal. The method also includes, in accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided, providing an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0010] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display. The method includes displaying, on the display, an electronic wallet comprising a respective representation of a payment account, wherein the respective representation of the payment account includes first transaction information for a first payment transaction associated with the payment account. The method includes detecting a second payment transaction associated with the payment account using the electronic device. The method also includes, in response to detecting the second payment transaction, and prior to receiving information about the second payment transaction from the financial institution involved in the second transaction, displaying second transaction information for the second payment transaction, the second transaction information based on information locally available to the electronic device.

[0011] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display. The method includes displaying, on the display, a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the first application includes a payment affordance associated with a payment transaction. The method includes detecting selection of the payment

affordance. The method also includes, in response to detecting selection of the payment affordance, transferring first transaction information about the payment transaction from the first application to a second application; and displaying, on the display, a user interface for the second application, wherein the user interface for the second application includes the first transaction information received from the first application and includes second transaction information provided by the second application, wherein the second transaction information is not available to the first application.

[0012] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a processor and memory. The method includes: linking a plurality of payment accounts to the electronic device, wherein the plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account and a second payment account that is different from the first payment account; receiving a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account and the second payment account are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction; in response to receiving the payment transaction request: obtaining payment account selection information; in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account; and in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the payment transaction using the second payment account.

[0013] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display, a processor, and memory. The method includes: authorizing a payment transaction for a purchased item using a payment account linked to the electronic device, wherein the purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service; and after authorizing the payment transaction: determining that the purchased item is associated with a digital item, wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item; and displaying, on a display of the device, an indication of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item.

[0014] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display, a processor, and memory. The method includes: displaying a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication between a user of the device and one or more other participants, wherein the user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance; while displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication, detecting activation of the payment affordance; and in response to detecting activation of the payment affordance, initiating a

payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

[0015] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display, a processor, and memory. The method includes: displaying a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers; receiving a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the plurality of retailers; in response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer: in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is available on the device, invoking the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer; and in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, providing the user with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer.

[0016] In accordance with some embodiments, a method is performed at an electronic device with a display, a processor, and memory. The method includes: obtaining a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device; determining a current location of the device; determining, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product for purchase from a retailer; displaying an indication of the suggested product for purchase; displaying an affordance associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product; while displaying the affordance associated with the payment transaction, detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction; and in response to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction, initiating a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product.

[0017] Thus, multifunction devices are provided with faster, more efficient methods and interfaces for handling payment transactions, thereby increasing the effectiveness, efficiency, and user satisfaction with such devices. Such methods and interfaces may complement or replace conventional methods for handling payment transactions.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0018] For a better understanding of the aforementioned embodiments of the invention as well as additional embodiments thereof, reference should be made to the Description of Embodiments below, in conjunction with the following drawings in which like reference numerals refer to corresponding parts throughout the figures.

[0019] FIG. 1A is a block diagram illustrating a portable multifunction device with a display in accordance with some embodiments.

[0020] FIG. 1B is a block diagram illustrating exemplary components for event handling in accordance with some embodiments.

5 **[0021]** FIG. 2 illustrates a portable multifunction device having a touch screen in accordance with some embodiments.

[0022] FIG. 3 is a block diagram of an exemplary multifunction device with a display in accordance with some embodiments.

10 **[0023]** FIG. 4A illustrates an exemplary user interface for a menu of applications on a portable multifunction device in accordance with some embodiments.

[0024] FIG. 4B illustrates an exemplary user interface for a multifunction device with a touch-sensitive surface that is separate from the display in accordance with some embodiments.

[0025] FIGS. 5A-5I illustrate exemplary user interfaces for linking a payment account to a respective device in accordance with some embodiments.

15 **[0026]** FIGS. 6A-6C are flow diagrams illustrating a method for linking a payment account to a respective device in accordance with some embodiments.

[0027] FIGS. 7A-7O illustrate exemplary user interfaces for proceeding with a payment transaction using a short-range communication radio in accordance with some embodiments.

20 **[0028]** FIGS. 8A-8B are flow diagrams illustrating a method for proceeding with a payment transaction using a short-range communication radio in accordance with some embodiments.

[0029] FIGS. 9A-9H illustrate exemplary user interfaces for displaying transaction information of a payment account in accordance with some embodiments.

25 **[0030]** FIGS. 10A-10B are flow diagrams illustrating a method for displaying transaction information of a payment account in accordance with some embodiments.

[0031] FIGS. 11A-11N illustrate exemplary user interfaces for making a payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments.

[0032] FIGS. 12A-12C are flow diagrams illustrating a method for making a payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments.

[0033] FIGS. 13A-13D illustrate exemplary user interfaces for selecting a payment account from among available payment accounts in accordance with some embodiments.

[0034] FIG. 14 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for selecting a payment account from among available payment accounts in accordance with some embodiments.

5 [0035] FIG. 15 illustrates an exemplary user interface for displaying an indication of a digital item associated with a purchased item in accordance with some embodiments.

[0036] FIG. 16 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for displaying an indication of a digital item associated with a purchased item in accordance with some embodiments.

[0037] FIGS. 17A-17B illustrate exemplary user interfaces for initiating a payment
10 transaction with participants of an ongoing communication in accordance with some embodiments.

[0038] FIG. 18 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for initiating a payment transaction with participants of an ongoing communication in accordance with some embodiments.

15 [0039] FIG. 19 illustrates an exemplary user interface for invoking an application of a retailer based on the availability of the application in accordance with some embodiments.

[0040] FIG. 20 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for invoking an application of a retailer based on the availability of the application in accordance with some embodiments.

[0041] FIG. 21 illustrates an exemplary user interface for providing a purchase
20 recommendation in accordance with some embodiments.

[0042] FIG. 22 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for providing a purchase recommendation in accordance with some embodiments.

[0043] FIGS. 23-31 illustrate functional block diagrams in accordance with some
25 embodiments.

DESCRIPTION OF EMBODIMENTS

[0044] The following description sets forth exemplary methods, parameters, and the like. It should be recognized, however, that such description is not intended as a limitation on the scope of the present disclosure but is instead provided as a description of exemplary embodiments.

30 [0045] There is a need for electronic devices with faster, more efficient methods and interfaces for making payment transactions. Such methods and interfaces optionally

complement or replace conventional methods for making payments. Such methods and interfaces reduce the cognitive burden on a user and produce a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, such methods and interfaces conserve power and increase the time between battery charges. Further, such techniques can reduce processor and battery power otherwise wasted on redundant user inputs.

[0046] Below, FIGS. 1A-1B, 2, 3, and 4A-4B, and 23-31 provide a description of exemplary devices for performing techniques related to payments. FIGS. 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, and 21 illustrate exemplary user interfaces for payments. The user interfaces in the figures are also used to illustrate the processes described below, including the processes in FIGS. 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, and 22.

[0047] Although the following description uses terms “first,” “second,” etc. to describe various elements, these elements should not be limited by the terms. These terms are only used to distinguish one element from another. For example, a first touch could be termed a second touch, and, similarly, a second touch could be termed a first touch, without departing from the scope of the various described embodiments. The first touch and the second touch are both touches, but they are not the same touch.

[0048] The terminology used in the description of the various described embodiments herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only and is not intended to be limiting. As used in the description of the various described embodiments and the appended claims, the singular forms “a,” “an,” and “the” are intended to include the plural forms as well, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. It will also be understood that the term “and/or” as used herein refers to and encompasses any and all possible combinations of one or more of the associated listed items. It will be further understood that the terms “includes,” “including,” “comprises,” and/or “comprising,” when used in this specification, specify the presence of stated features, integers, steps, operations, elements, and/or components, but do not preclude the presence or addition of one or more other features, integers, steps, operations, elements, components, and/or groups thereof.

[0049] The term “if” may be construed to mean “when” or “upon” or “in response to determining” or “in response to detecting,” depending on the context. Similarly, the phrase “if it is determined” or “if [a stated condition or event] is detected” may be construed to mean “upon determining” or “in response to determining” or “upon detecting [the stated condition or event]” or “in response to detecting [the stated condition or event],” depending on the context.

[0050] Embodiments of electronic devices, user interfaces for such devices, and associated processes for using such devices are described. In some embodiments, the device is a portable communications device, such as a mobile telephone, that also contains other functions, such as PDA and/or music player functions. Exemplary embodiments of portable multifunction devices include, without limitation, the iPhone®, iPod Touch®, and iPad® devices from Apple Inc. of Cupertino, California. Other portable electronic devices, such as laptops or tablet computers with touch-sensitive surfaces (e.g., touch screen displays and/or touchpads), are, optionally, used. It should also be understood that, in some embodiments, the device is not a portable communications device, but is a desktop computer with a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., a touch screen display and/or a touchpad).

[0051] In the discussion that follows, an electronic device that includes a display and a touch-sensitive surface is described. It should be understood, however, that the electronic device optionally includes one or more other physical user-interface devices, such as a physical keyboard, a mouse, and/or a joystick.

[0052] The device may support a variety of applications, such as one or more of the following: a drawing application, a presentation application, a word processing application, a website creation application, a disk authoring application, a spreadsheet application, a gaming application, a telephone application, a video conferencing application, an e-mail application, an instant messaging application, a workout support application, a photo management application, a digital camera application, a digital video camera application, a web browsing application, a digital music player application, and/or a digital video player application.

[0053] The various applications that are executed on the device optionally use at least one common physical user-interface device, such as the touch-sensitive surface. One or more functions of the touch-sensitive surface as well as corresponding information displayed on the device are, optionally, adjusted and/or varied from one application to the next and/or within a respective application. In this way, a common physical architecture (such as the touch-sensitive surface) of the device optionally supports the variety of applications with user interfaces that are intuitive and transparent to the user.

[0054] Attention is now directed toward embodiments of portable devices with touch-sensitive displays. FIG. 1A is a block diagram illustrating portable multifunction device 100 with touch-sensitive display system 112 in accordance with some embodiments. Touch-sensitive display 112 is sometimes called a “touch screen” for convenience and is sometimes known as or called a “touch-sensitive display system.” Device 100 includes memory 102 (which optionally

includes one or more computer-readable storage mediums), memory controller 122, one or more processing units (CPUs) 120, peripherals interface 118, RF circuitry 108, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, microphone 113, input/output (I/O) subsystem 106, other input control devices 116, and external port 124. Device 100 optionally includes one or more optical sensors 164. Device 5 100 optionally includes one or more contact intensity sensors 165 for detecting intensity of contacts on device 100 (e.g., a touch-sensitive surface such as touch-sensitive display system 112 of device 100). Device 100 optionally includes one or more tactile output generators 167 for generating tactile outputs on device 100 (e.g., generating tactile outputs on a touch-sensitive surface such as touch-sensitive display system 112 of device 100 or touchpad 355 of device 10 300). These components optionally communicate over one or more communication buses or signal lines 103.

[0055] As used in the specification and claims, the term “intensity” of a contact on a touch-sensitive surface refers to the force or pressure (force per unit area) of a contact (e.g., a finger contact) on the touch-sensitive surface, or to a substitute (proxy) for the force or pressure 15 of a contact on the touch-sensitive surface. The intensity of a contact has a range of values that includes at least four distinct values and more typically includes hundreds of distinct values (e.g., at least 256). Intensity of a contact is, optionally, determined (or measured) using various approaches and various sensors or combinations of sensors. For example, one or more force sensors underneath or adjacent to the touch-sensitive surface are, optionally, used to measure 20 force at various points on the touch-sensitive surface. In some implementations, force measurements from multiple force sensors are combined (e.g., a weighted average) to determine an estimated force of a contact. Similarly, a pressure-sensitive tip of a stylus is, optionally, used to determine a pressure of the stylus on the touch-sensitive surface. Alternatively, the size of the contact area detected on the touch-sensitive surface and/or changes thereto, the capacitance of 25 the touch-sensitive surface proximate to the contact and/or changes thereto, and/or the resistance of the touch-sensitive surface proximate to the contact and/or changes thereto are, optionally, used as a substitute for the force or pressure of the contact on the touch-sensitive surface. In some implementations, the substitute measurements for contact force or pressure are used directly to determine whether an intensity threshold has been exceeded (e.g., the intensity 30 threshold is described in units corresponding to the substitute measurements). In some implementations, the substitute measurements for contact force or pressure are converted to an estimated force or pressure, and the estimated force or pressure is used to determine whether an intensity threshold has been exceeded (e.g., the intensity threshold is a pressure threshold measured in units of pressure). Using the intensity of a contact as an attribute of a user input

allows for user access to additional device functionality that may otherwise not be accessible by the user on a reduced-size device with limited real estate for displaying affordances (e.g., on a touch-sensitive display) and/or receiving user input (e.g., via a touch-sensitive display, a touch-sensitive surface, or a physical/mechanical control such as a knob or a button).

5 **[0056]** As used in the specification and claims, the term “tactile output” refers to physical displacement of a device relative to a previous position of the device, physical displacement of a component (e.g., a touch-sensitive surface) of a device relative to another component (e.g., housing) of the device, or displacement of the component relative to a center of mass of the device that will be detected by a user with the user’s sense of touch. For example, in situations
10 where the device or the component of the device is in contact with a surface of a user that is sensitive to touch (e.g., a finger, palm, or other part of a user’s hand), the tactile output generated by the physical displacement will be interpreted by the user as a tactile sensation corresponding to a perceived change in physical characteristics of the device or the component of the device. For example, movement of a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., a touch-sensitive display or trackpad)
15 is, optionally, interpreted by the user as a “down click” or “up click” of a physical actuator button. In some cases, a user will feel a tactile sensation such as an “down click” or “up click” even when there is no movement of a physical actuator button associated with the touch-sensitive surface that is physically pressed (e.g., displaced) by the user’s movements. As another example, movement of the touch-sensitive surface is, optionally, interpreted or sensed by the
20 user as “roughness” of the touch-sensitive surface, even when there is no change in smoothness of the touch-sensitive surface. While such interpretations of touch by a user will be subject to the individualized sensory perceptions of the user, there are many sensory perceptions of touch that are common to a large majority of users. Thus, when a tactile output is described as corresponding to a particular sensory perception of a user (e.g., an “up click,” a “down click,”
25 “roughness”), unless otherwise stated, the generated tactile output corresponds to physical displacement of the device or a component thereof that will generate the described sensory perception for a typical (or average) user.

30 **[0057]** It should be appreciated that device 100 is only one example of a portable multifunction device, and that device 100 optionally has more or fewer components than shown, optionally combines two or more components, or optionally has a different configuration or arrangement of the components. The various components shown in FIG. 1A are implemented in hardware, software, or a combination of both hardware and software, including one or more signal processing and/or application-specific integrated circuits.

[0058] Memory 102 may include one or more computer-readable storage mediums. The computer-readable storage mediums may be tangible and non-transitory. Memory 102 may include high-speed random access memory and may also include non-volatile memory, such as one or more magnetic disk storage devices, flash memory devices, or other non-volatile solid-state memory devices. Memory controller 122 may control access to memory 102 by other components of device 100.

[0059] Peripherals interface 118 can be used to couple input and output peripherals of the device to CPU 120 and memory 102. The one or more processors 120 run or execute various software programs and/or sets of instructions stored in memory 102 to perform various functions for device 100 and to process data. In some embodiments, peripherals interface 118, CPU 120, and memory controller 122 may be implemented on a single chip, such as chip 104. In some other embodiments, they may be implemented on separate chips.

[0060] RF (radio frequency) circuitry 108 receives and sends RF signals, also called electromagnetic signals. RF circuitry 108 converts electrical signals to/from electromagnetic signals and communicates with communications networks and other communications devices via the electromagnetic signals. RF circuitry 108 optionally includes well-known circuitry for performing these functions, including but not limited to an antenna system, an RF transceiver, one or more amplifiers, a tuner, one or more oscillators, a digital signal processor, a CODEC chipset, a subscriber identity module (SIM) card, memory, and so forth. RF circuitry 108 optionally communicates with networks, such as the Internet, also referred to as the World Wide Web (WWW), an intranet and/or a wireless network, such as a cellular telephone network, a wireless local area network (LAN) and/or a metropolitan area network (MAN), and other devices by wireless communication. The RF circuitry 108 optionally includes well-known circuitry for detecting near field communication (NFC) fields, such as by a short-range communication radio. The wireless communication optionally uses any of a plurality of communications standards, protocols, and technologies, including but not limited to Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), Enhanced Data GSM Environment (EDGE), high-speed downlink packet access (HSDPA), high-speed uplink packet access (HSUPA), Evolution, Data-Only (EV-DO), HSPA, HSPA+, Dual-Cell HSPA (DC-HSPDA), long term evolution (LTE), near field communication (NFC), wideband code division multiple access (W-CDMA), code division multiple access (CDMA), time division multiple access (TDMA), Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low Energy (BTLE), Wireless Fidelity (Wi-Fi) (e.g., IEEE 802.11a, IEEE 802.11b, IEEE 802.11g, IEEE 802.11n, and/or IEEE 802.11ac), voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Wi-MAX, a protocol for e-mail (e.g., Internet message access protocol (IMAP) and/or post office protocol

(POP)), instant messaging (e.g., extensible messaging and presence protocol (XMPP), Session Initiation Protocol for Instant Messaging and Presence Leveraging Extensions (SIMPLE), Instant Messaging and Presence Service (IMPS)), and/or Short Message Service (SMS), or any other suitable communication protocol, including communication protocols not yet developed as of the filing date of this document.

[0061] Audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, and microphone 113 provide an audio interface between a user and device 100. Audio circuitry 110 receives audio data from peripherals interface 118, converts the audio data to an electrical signal, and transmits the electrical signal to speaker 111. Speaker 111 converts the electrical signal to human-audible sound waves. Audio circuitry 110 also receives electrical signals converted by microphone 113 from sound waves. Audio circuitry 110 converts the electrical signal to audio data and transmits the audio data to peripherals interface 118 for processing. Audio data may be retrieved from and/or transmitted to memory 102 and/or RF circuitry 108 by peripherals interface 118. In some embodiments, audio circuitry 110 also includes a headset jack (e.g., 212, FIG. 2). The headset jack provides an interface between audio circuitry 110 and removable audio input/output peripherals, such as output-only headphones or a headset with both output (e.g., a headphone for one or both ears) and input (e.g., a microphone).

[0062] I/O subsystem 106 couples input/output peripherals on device 100, such as touch screen 112 and other input control devices 116, to peripherals interface 118. I/O subsystem 106 optionally includes display controller 156, optical sensor controller 158, intensity sensor controller 159, haptic feedback controller 161, and one or more input controllers 160 for other input or control devices. The one or more input controllers 160 receive/send electrical signals from/to other input control devices 116. The other input control devices 116 optionally include physical buttons (e.g., push buttons, rocker buttons, etc.), dials, slider switches, joysticks, click wheels, and so forth. In some alternate embodiments, input controller(s) 160 are, optionally, coupled to any (or none) of the following: a keyboard, an infrared port, a USB port, and a pointer device such as a mouse. The one or more buttons (e.g., 208, FIG. 2) optionally include an up/down button for volume control of speaker 111 and/or microphone 113. The one or more buttons optionally include a push button (e.g., 206, FIG. 2).

[0063] A quick press of the push button may disengage a lock of touch screen 112 or begin a process that uses gestures on the touch screen to unlock the device, as described in U.S. Patent Application 11/322,549, "Unlocking a Device by Performing Gestures on an Unlock Image," filed December 23, 2005, U.S. Pat. No. 7,657,849, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. A longer press of the push button (e.g., 206) may turn power to device

100 on or off. The user may be able to customize a functionality of one or more of the buttons. Touch screen 112 is used to implement virtual or soft buttons and one or more soft keyboards.

[0064] Touch-sensitive display 112 provides an input interface and an output interface between the device and a user. Display controller 156 receives and/or sends electrical signals from/to touch screen 112. Touch screen 112 displays visual output to the user. The visual output may include graphics, text, icons, video, and any combination thereof (collectively termed “graphics”). In some embodiments, some or all of the visual output may correspond to user-interface objects.

[0065] Touch screen 112 has a touch-sensitive surface, sensor, or set of sensors that accepts input from the user based on haptic and/or tactile contact. Touch screen 112 and display controller 156 (along with any associated modules and/or sets of instructions in memory 102) detect contact (and any movement or breaking of the contact) on touch screen 112 and convert the detected contact into interaction with user-interface objects (e.g., one or more soft keys, icons, web pages, or images) that are displayed on touch screen 112. In an exemplary embodiment, a point of contact between touch screen 112 and the user corresponds to a finger of the user.

[0066] Touch screen 112 may use LCD (liquid crystal display) technology, LPD (light emitting polymer display) technology, or LED (light emitting diode) technology, although other display technologies may be used in other embodiments. Touch screen 112 and display controller 156 may detect contact and any movement or breaking thereof using any of a plurality of touch sensing technologies now known or later developed, including but not limited to capacitive, resistive, infrared, and surface acoustic wave technologies, as well as other proximity sensor arrays or other elements for determining one or more points of contact with touch screen 112. In an exemplary embodiment, projected mutual capacitance sensing technology is used, such as that found in the iPhone® and iPod Touch® from Apple Inc. of Cupertino, California.

[0067] A touch-sensitive display in some embodiments of touch screen 112 may be analogous to the multi-touch sensitive touchpads described in the following U.S. Patents: 6,323,846 (Westerman et al.), 6,570,557 (Westerman et al.), and/or 6,677,932 (Westerman), and/or U.S. Patent Publication 2002/0015024A1, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. However, touch screen 112 displays visual output from device 100, whereas touch-sensitive touchpads do not provide visual output.

[0068] A touch-sensitive display in some embodiments of touch screen 112 may be as described in the following applications: (1) U.S. Patent Application No. 11/381,313, “Multipoint

Touch Surface Controller,” filed May 2, 2006; (2) U.S. Patent Application No. 10/840,862, “Multipoint Touchscreen,” filed May 6, 2004; (3) U.S. Patent Application No. 10/903,964, “Gestures For Touch Sensitive Input Devices,” filed July 30, 2004; (4) U.S. Patent Application No. 11/048,264, “Gestures For Touch Sensitive Input Devices,” filed January 31, 2005; (5) U.S. Patent Application No. 11/038,590, “Mode-Based Graphical User Interfaces For Touch Sensitive Input Devices,” filed January 18, 2005; (6) U.S. Patent Application No. 11/228,758, “Virtual Input Device Placement On A Touch Screen User Interface,” filed September 16, 2005; (7) U.S. Patent Application No. 11/228,700, “Operation Of A Computer With A Touch Screen Interface,” filed September 16, 2005; (8) U.S. Patent Application No. 11/228,737, “Activating Virtual Keys Of A Touch-Screen Virtual Keyboard,” filed September 16, 2005; and (9) U.S. Patent Application No. 11/367,749, “Multi-Functional Hand-Held Device,” filed March 3, 2006. All of these applications are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

[0069] Touch screen 112 may have a video resolution in excess of 100 dpi. In some embodiments, the touch screen has a video resolution of approximately 160 dpi. The user may make contact with touch screen 112 using any suitable object or appendage, such as a stylus, a finger, and so forth. In some embodiments, the user interface is designed to work primarily with finger-based contacts and gestures, which can be less precise than stylus-based input due to the larger area of contact of a finger on the touch screen. In some embodiments, the device translates the rough finger-based input into a precise pointer/cursor position or command for performing the actions desired by the user.

[0070] In some embodiments, in addition to the touch screen, device 100 may include a touchpad (not shown) for activating or deactivating particular functions. In some embodiments, the touchpad is a touch-sensitive area of the device that, unlike the touch screen, does not display visual output. The touchpad may be a touch-sensitive surface that is separate from touch screen 112 or an extension of the touch-sensitive surface formed by the touch screen.

[0071] Device 100 also includes power system 162 for powering the various components. Power system 162 may include a power management system, one or more power sources (e.g., battery, alternating current (AC)), a recharging system, a power failure detection circuit, a power converter or inverter, a power status indicator (e.g., a light-emitting diode (LED)) and any other components associated with the generation, management and distribution of power in portable devices.

[0072] Device 100 may also include one or more optical sensors 164. FIG. 1A shows an optical sensor coupled to optical sensor controller 158 in I/O subsystem 106. Optical sensor 164

may include charge-coupled device (CCD) or complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) phototransistors. Optical sensor 164 receives light from the environment, projected through one or more lenses, and converts the light to data representing an image. In conjunction with imaging module 143 (also called a camera module), optical sensor 164 may capture still
5 images or video. In some embodiments, an optical sensor is located on the back of device 100, opposite touch screen display 112 on the front of the device so that the touch screen display may be used as a viewfinder for still and/or video image acquisition. In some embodiments, an optical sensor is located on the front of the device so that the user's image may be obtained for video conferencing while the user views the other video conference participants on the touch
10 screen display. In some embodiments, the position of optical sensor 164 can be changed by the user (e.g., by rotating the lens and the sensor in the device housing) so that a single optical sensor 164 may be used along with the touch screen display for both video conferencing and still and/or video image acquisition.

[0073] Device 100 optionally also includes one or more contact intensity sensors 165.

FIG. 1A shows a contact intensity sensor coupled to intensity sensor controller 159 in I/O
15 subsystem 106. Contact intensity sensor 165 optionally includes one or more piezoresistive strain gauges, capacitive force sensors, electric force sensors, piezoelectric force sensors, optical force sensors, capacitive touch-sensitive surfaces, or other intensity sensors (e.g., sensors used to measure the force (or pressure) of a contact on a touch-sensitive surface). Contact intensity
20 sensor 165 receives contact intensity information (e.g., pressure information or a proxy for pressure information) from the environment. In some embodiments, at least one contact intensity sensor is collocated with, or proximate to, a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., touch-sensitive display system 112). In some embodiments, at least one contact intensity sensor is located on the back of device 100, opposite touch screen display 112, which is located on the
25 front of device 100.

[0074] Device 100 may also include one or more proximity sensors 166. FIG. 1A shows proximity sensor 166 coupled to peripherals interface 118. Alternately, proximity sensor 166 may be coupled to input controller 160 in I/O subsystem 106. Proximity sensor 166 may perform as described in U.S. Patent Application Nos. 11/241,839, "Proximity Detector In
30 Handheld Device"; 11/240,788, "Proximity Detector In Handheld Device"; 11/620,702, "Using Ambient Light Sensor To Augment Proximity Sensor Output"; 11/586,862, "Automated Response To And Sensing Of User Activity In Portable Devices"; and 11/638,251, "Methods And Systems For Automatic Configuration Of Peripherals," which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. In some embodiments, the proximity sensor turns off and disables

touch screen 112 when the multifunction device is placed near the user's ear (e.g., when the user is making a phone call).

[0075] Device 100 optionally also includes one or more tactile output generators 167.

FIG. 1A shows a tactile output generator coupled to haptic feedback controller 161 in I/O

5 subsystem 106. Tactile output generator 167 optionally includes one or more electroacoustic devices such as speakers or other audio components and/or electromechanical devices that convert energy into linear motion such as a motor, solenoid, electroactive polymer, piezoelectric actuator, electrostatic actuator, or other tactile output generating component (e.g., a component that converts electrical signals into tactile outputs on the device). Contact intensity sensor 165
10 receives tactile feedback generation instructions from haptic feedback module 133 and generates tactile outputs on device 100 that are capable of being sensed by a user of device 100. In some embodiments, at least one tactile output generator is collocated with, or proximate to, a touch-sensitive surface (e.g., touch-sensitive display system 112) and, optionally, generates a tactile output by moving the touch-sensitive surface vertically (e.g., in/out of a surface of device 100) or
15 laterally (e.g., back and forth in the same plane as a surface of device 100). In some embodiments, at least one tactile output generator sensor is located on the back of device 100, opposite touch screen display 112, which is located on the front of device 100.

[0076] Device 100 may also include one or more accelerometers 168. FIG. 1A shows

accelerometer 168 coupled to peripherals interface 118. Alternately, accelerometer 168 may be
20 coupled to an input controller 160 in I/O subsystem 106. Accelerometer 168 may perform as described in U.S. Patent Publication No. 20050190059, "Acceleration-based Theft Detection System for Portable Electronic Devices," and U.S. Patent Publication No. 20060017692, "Methods And Apparatuses For Operating A Portable Device Based On An Accelerometer," both of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety. In some embodiments,
25 information is displayed on the touch screen display in a portrait view or a landscape view based on an analysis of data received from the one or more accelerometers. Device 100 optionally includes, in addition to accelerometer(s) 168, a magnetometer (not shown) and a GPS (or GLONASS or other global navigation system) receiver (not shown) for obtaining information concerning the location and orientation (e.g., portrait or landscape) of device 100.

30 **[0077]** In some embodiments, the software components stored in memory 102 include operating system 126, communication module (or set of instructions) 128, contact/motion module (or set of instructions) 130, graphics module (or set of instructions) 132, text input module (or set of instructions) 134, Global Positioning System (GPS) module (or set of instructions) 135, and applications (or sets of instructions) 136. Furthermore, in some

embodiments, memory 102 (FIG. 1A) or 370 (FIG. 3) stores device/global internal state 157, as shown in FIGS. 1A and 3. Device/global internal state 157 includes one or more of: active application state, indicating which applications, if any, are currently active; display state, indicating what applications, views or other information occupy various regions of touch screen display 112; sensor state, including information obtained from the device's various sensors and input control devices 116; and location information concerning the device's location and/or attitude.

[0078] Operating system 126 (e.g., Darwin, RTXC, LINUX, UNIX, OS X, iOS, WINDOWS, or an embedded operating system such as VxWorks) includes various software components and/or drivers for controlling and managing general system tasks (e.g., memory management, storage device control, power management, etc.) and facilitates communication between various hardware and software components.

[0079] Communication module 128 facilitates communication with other devices over one or more external ports 124 and also includes various software components for handling data received by RF circuitry 108 and/or external port 124. External port 124 (e.g., Universal Serial Bus (USB), FIREWIRE, etc.) is adapted for coupling directly to other devices or indirectly over a network (e.g., the Internet, wireless LAN, etc.). In some embodiments, the external port is a multi-pin (e.g., 30-pin) connector that is the same as, or similar to and/or compatible with, the 30-pin connector used on iPod® (trademark of Apple Inc.) devices.

[0080] Contact/motion module 130 optionally detects contact with touch screen 112 (in conjunction with display controller 156) and other touch-sensitive devices (e.g., a touchpad or physical click wheel). Contact/motion module 130 includes various software components for performing various operations related to detection of contact, such as determining if contact has occurred (e.g., detecting a finger-down event), determining an intensity of the contact (e.g., the force or pressure of the contact or a substitute for the force or pressure of the contact), determining if there is movement of the contact and tracking the movement across the touch-sensitive surface (e.g., detecting one or more finger-dragging events), and determining if the contact has ceased (e.g., detecting a finger-up event or a break in contact). Contact/motion module 130 receives contact data from the touch-sensitive surface. Determining movement of the point of contact, which is represented by a series of contact data, optionally includes determining speed (magnitude), velocity (magnitude and direction), and/or an acceleration (a change in magnitude and/or direction) of the point of contact. These operations are, optionally, applied to single contacts (e.g., one finger contacts) or to multiple simultaneous contacts (e.g.,

“multitouch”/multiple finger contacts). In some embodiments, contact/motion module 130 and display controller 156 detect contact on a touchpad.

[0081] In some embodiments, contact/motion module 130 uses a set of one or more intensity thresholds to determine whether an operation has been performed by a user (e.g., to determine whether a user has “clicked” on an icon). In some embodiments, at least a subset of the intensity thresholds are determined in accordance with software parameters (e.g., the intensity thresholds are not determined by the activation thresholds of particular physical actuators and can be adjusted without changing the physical hardware of device 100). For example, a mouse “click” threshold of a trackpad or touch screen display can be set to any of a large range of predefined threshold values without changing the trackpad or touch screen display hardware. Additionally, in some implementations, a user of the device is provided with software settings for adjusting one or more of the set of intensity thresholds (e.g., by adjusting individual intensity thresholds and/or by adjusting a plurality of intensity thresholds at once with a system-level click “intensity” parameter).

[0082] Contact/motion module 130 optionally detects a gesture input by a user. Different gestures on the touch-sensitive surface have different contact patterns (e.g., different motions, timings, and/or intensities of detected contacts). Thus, a gesture is, optionally, detected by detecting a particular contact pattern. For example, detecting a finger tap gesture includes detecting a finger-down event followed by detecting a finger-up (liftoff) event at the same position (or substantially the same position) as the finger-down event (e.g., at the position of an icon). As another example, detecting a finger swipe gesture on the touch-sensitive surface includes detecting a finger-down event followed by detecting one or more finger-dragging events, and subsequently followed by detecting a finger-up (liftoff) event.

[0083] Graphics module 132 includes various known software components for rendering and displaying graphics on touch screen 112 or other display, including components for changing the visual impact (e.g., brightness, transparency, saturation, contrast, or other visual property) of graphics that are displayed. As used herein, the term “graphics” includes any object that can be displayed to a user, including, without limitation, text, web pages, icons (such as user-interface objects including soft keys), digital images, videos, animations, and the like.

[0084] In some embodiments, graphics module 132 stores data representing graphics to be used. Each graphic is, optionally, assigned a corresponding code. Graphics module 132 receives, from applications etc., one or more codes specifying graphics to be displayed along

with, if necessary, coordinate data and other graphic property data, and then generates screen image data to output to display controller 156.

[0085] Haptic feedback module 133 includes various software components for generating instructions used by tactile output generator(s) 167 to produce tactile outputs at one or more locations on device 100 in response to user interactions with device 100.

[0086] Text input module 134, which may be a component of graphics module 132, provides soft keyboards for entering text in various applications (e.g., contacts 137, e-mail 140, IM 141, browser 147, and any other application that needs text input).

[0087] GPS module 135 determines the location of the device and provides this information for use in various applications (e.g., to telephone 138 for use in location-based dialing; to camera 143 as picture/video metadata; and to applications that provide location-based services such as weather widgets, local yellow page widgets, and map/navigation widgets).

[0088] Applications 136 may include the following modules (or sets of instructions), or a subset or superset thereof:

- Contacts module 137 (sometimes called an address book or contact list);
- Telephone module 138;
- Video conference module 139;
- E-mail client module 140;
- Instant messaging (IM) module 141;
- Workout support module 142;
- Camera module 143 for still and/or video images;
- Image management module 144;
- Video player module;
- Music player module;
- Browser module 147;
- Calendar module 148;
- Widget modules 149, which may include one or more of: weather widget 149-1, stocks widget 149-2, calculator widget 149-3, alarm clock widget 149-4, dictionary widget 149-5, and other widgets obtained by the user, as well as user-created widgets 149-6;
- Widget creator module 150 for making user-created widgets 149-6;

- Search module 151;
- Video and music player module 152, which merges video player module and music player module;
- Notes module 153;
- 5 • Map module 154; and/or
- Online video module 155.

[0089] Examples of other applications 136 that may be stored in memory 102 include other word processing applications, other image editing applications, drawing applications, presentation applications, JAVA-enabled applications, encryption, digital rights management, voice recognition, and voice replication.

[0090] In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, contacts module 137 may be used to manage an address book or contact list (e.g., stored in application internal state 192 of contacts module 137 in memory 102 or memory 370), including: adding name(s) to the address book; deleting name(s) from the address book; associating telephone number(s), e-mail address(es), physical address(es) or other information with a name; associating an image with a name; categorizing and sorting names; providing telephone numbers or e-mail addresses to initiate and/or facilitate communications by telephone 138, video conference module 139, e-mail 140, or IM 141; and so forth.

[0091] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, microphone 113, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, telephone module 138 may be used to enter a sequence of characters corresponding to a telephone number, access one or more telephone numbers in contacts module 137, modify a telephone number that has been entered, dial a respective telephone number, conduct a conversation, and disconnect or hang up when the conversation is completed. As noted above, the wireless communication may use any of a plurality of communications standards, protocols, and technologies.

[0092] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, microphone 113, touch screen 112, display controller 156, optical sensor 164, optical sensor controller 158, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, contacts module 137, and telephone module 138, video conference module 139 includes

executable instructions to initiate, conduct, and terminate a video conference between a user and one or more other participants in accordance with user instructions.

[0093] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, e-mail client module 140 includes executable instructions to create, send, receive, and manage e-mail in response to user instructions. In conjunction with image management module 144, e-mail client module 140 makes it very easy to create and send e-mails with still or video images taken with camera module 143.

[0094] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, the instant messaging module 141 includes executable instructions to enter a sequence of characters corresponding to an instant message, to modify previously entered characters, to transmit a respective instant message (for example, using a Short Message Service (SMS) or Multimedia Message Service (MMS) protocol for telephony-based instant messages or using XMPP, SIMPLE, or IMPS for Internet-based instant messages), to receive instant messages, and to view received instant messages. In some embodiments, transmitted and/or received instant messages may include graphics, photos, audio files, video files and/or other attachments as are supported in an MMS and/or an Enhanced Messaging Service (EMS). As used herein, "instant messaging" refers to both telephony-based messages (e.g., messages sent using SMS or MMS) and Internet-based messages (e.g., messages sent using XMPP, SIMPLE, or IMPS).

[0095] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, GPS module 135, map module 154, and music player module, workout support module 142 includes executable instructions to create workouts (e.g., with time, distance, and/or calorie burning goals); communicate with workout sensors (sports devices); receive workout sensor data; calibrate sensors used to monitor a workout; select and play music for a workout; and display, store, and transmit workout data.

[0096] In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, optical sensor(s) 164, optical sensor controller 158, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and image management module 144, camera module 143 includes executable instructions to capture still images or video (including a video stream) and store them into memory 102, modify characteristics of a still image or video, or delete a still image or video from memory 102.

[0097] In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, and camera module 143, image management module 144 includes executable instructions to arrange, modify (e.g., edit), or otherwise manipulate, label, delete, present (e.g., in a digital slide show or album), and store still and/or video images.

[0098] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, browser module 147 includes executable instructions to browse the Internet in accordance with user instructions, including searching, linking to, receiving, and displaying web pages or portions thereof, as well as attachments and other files linked to web pages.

[0099] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, e-mail client module 140, and browser module 147, calendar module 148 includes executable instructions to create, display, modify, and store calendars and data associated with calendars (e.g., calendar entries, to-do lists, etc.) in accordance with user instructions.

[0100] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, and browser module 147, widget modules 149 are mini-applications that may be downloaded and used by a user (e.g., weather widget 149-1, stocks widget 149-2, calculator widget 149-3, alarm clock widget 149-4, and dictionary widget 149-5) or created by the user (e.g., user-created widget 149-6). In some embodiments, a widget includes an HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) file, a CSS (Cascading Style Sheets) file, and a JavaScript file. In some embodiments, a widget includes an XML (Extensible Markup Language) file and a JavaScript file (e.g., Yahoo! Widgets).

[0101] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, and browser module 147, the widget creator module 150 may be used by a user to create widgets (e.g., turning a user-specified portion of a web page into a widget).

[0102] In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, search module 151 includes executable instructions to search for text, music, sound, image, video, and/or other files in memory 102 that match one or more search criteria (e.g., one or more user-specified search terms) in accordance with user instructions.

[0103] In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, RF circuitry 108, and browser module 147, video and music player module 152 includes executable instructions that allow the user to download and play back recorded music and other sound files stored in one or more file formats, such as MP3 or AAC files, and executable instructions to display, present, or otherwise play back videos (e.g., on touch screen 112 or on an external, connected display via external port 124). In some embodiments, device 100 optionally includes the functionality of an MP3 player, such as an iPod (trademark of Apple Inc.).

[0104] In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, and text input module 134, notes module 153 includes executable instructions to create and manage notes, to-do lists, and the like in accordance with user instructions.

[0105] In conjunction with RF circuitry 108, touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, text input module 134, GPS module 135, and browser module 147, map module 154 may be used to receive, display, modify, and store maps and data associated with maps (e.g., driving directions, data on stores and other points of interest at or near a particular location, and other location-based data) in accordance with user instructions.

[0106] In conjunction with touch screen 112, display controller 156, contact/motion module 130, graphics module 132, audio circuitry 110, speaker 111, RF circuitry 108, text input module 134, e-mail client module 140, and browser module 147, online video module 155 includes instructions that allow the user to access, browse, receive (e.g., by streaming and/or download), play back (e.g., on the touch screen or on an external, connected display via external port 124), send an e-mail with a link to a particular online video, and otherwise manage online videos in one or more file formats, such as H.264. In some embodiments, instant messaging module 141, rather than e-mail client module 140, is used to send a link to a particular online video. Additional description of the online video application can be found in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 60/936,562, "Portable Multifunction Device, Method, and Graphical User Interface for Playing Online Videos," filed June 20, 2007, and U.S. Patent Application No. 11/968,067, "Portable Multifunction Device, Method, and Graphical User Interface for Playing Online Videos," filed December 31, 2007, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0107] Each of the above-identified modules and applications corresponds to a set of executable instructions for performing one or more functions described above and the methods described in this application (e.g., the computer-implemented methods and other information processing methods described herein). These modules (e.g., sets of instructions) need not be implemented as separate software programs, procedures, or modules, and thus various subsets of these modules may be combined or otherwise rearranged in various embodiments. For example, video player module may be combined with music player module into a single module (e.g., video and music player module 152, FIG. 1A). In some embodiments, memory 102 may store a subset of the modules and data structures identified above. Furthermore, memory 102 may store additional modules and data structures not described above.

[0108] In some embodiments, device 100 is a device where operation of a predefined set of functions on the device is performed exclusively through a touch screen and/or a touchpad. By using a touch screen and/or a touchpad as the primary input control device for operation of device 100, the number of physical input control devices (such as push buttons, dials, and the like) on device 100 may be reduced.

[0109] The predefined set of functions that are performed exclusively through a touch screen and/or a touchpad optionally include navigation between user interfaces. In some embodiments, the touchpad, when touched by the user, navigates device 100 to a main, home, or root menu from any user interface that is displayed on device 100. In such embodiments, a “menu button” is implemented using a touchpad. In some other embodiments, the menu button is a physical push button or other physical input control device instead of a touchpad.

[0110] FIG. 1B is a block diagram illustrating exemplary components for event handling in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, memory 102 (FIG. 1A) or 370 (FIG. 3) includes event sorter 170 (e.g., in operating system 126) and a respective application 136-1 (e.g., any of the aforementioned applications 137-151, 155, 380-390).

[0111] Event sorter 170 receives event information and determines the application 136-1 and application view 191 of application 136-1 to which to deliver the event information. Event sorter 170 includes event monitor 171 and event dispatcher module 174. In some embodiments, application 136-1 includes application internal state 192, which indicates the current application view(s) displayed on touch-sensitive display 112 when the application is active or executing. In some embodiments, device/global internal state 157 is used by event sorter 170 to determine which application(s) is (are) currently active, and application internal state 192 is used by event sorter 170 to determine application views 191 to which to deliver event information.

[0112] In some embodiments, application internal state 192 includes additional information, such as one or more of: resume information to be used when application 136-1 resumes execution, user interface state information that indicates information being displayed or that is ready for display by application 136-1, a state queue for enabling the user to go back to a prior state or view of application 136-1, and a redo/undo queue of previous actions taken by the user.

[0113] Event monitor 171 receives event information from peripherals interface 118. Event information includes information about a sub-event (e.g., a user touch on touch-sensitive display 112, as part of a multi-touch gesture). Peripherals interface 118 transmits information it receives from I/O subsystem 106 or a sensor, such as proximity sensor 166, accelerometer(s) 168, and/or microphone 113 (through audio circuitry 110). Information that peripherals interface 118 receives from I/O subsystem 106 includes information from touch-sensitive display 112 or a touch-sensitive surface.

[0114] In some embodiments, event monitor 171 sends requests to the peripherals interface 118 at predetermined intervals. In response, peripherals interface 118 transmits event information. In other embodiments, peripherals interface 118 transmits event information only when there is a significant event (e.g., receiving an input above a predetermined noise threshold and/or for more than a predetermined duration).

[0115] In some embodiments, event sorter 170 also includes a hit view determination module 172 and/or an active event recognizer determination module 173.

[0116] Hit view determination module 172 provides software procedures for determining where a sub-event has taken place within one or more views when touch-sensitive display 112 displays more than one view. Views are made up of controls and other elements that a user can see on the display.

[0117] Another aspect of the user interface associated with an application is a set of views, sometimes herein called application views or user interface windows, in which information is displayed and touch-based gestures occur. The application views (of a respective application) in which a touch is detected may correspond to programmatic levels within a programmatic or view hierarchy of the application. For example, the lowest level view in which a touch is detected may be called the hit view, and the set of events that are recognized as proper inputs may be determined based, at least in part, on the hit view of the initial touch that begins a touch-based gesture.

[0118] Hit view determination module 172 receives information related to sub-events of a touch-based gesture. When an application has multiple views organized in a hierarchy, hit view determination module 172 identifies a hit view as the lowest view in the hierarchy which should handle the sub-event. In most circumstances, the hit view is the lowest level view in which an initiating sub-event occurs (e.g., the first sub-event in the sequence of sub-events that form an event or potential event). Once the hit view is identified by the hit view determination module 172, the hit view typically receives all sub-events related to the same touch or input source for which it was identified as the hit view.

[0119] Active event recognizer determination module 173 determines which view or views within a view hierarchy should receive a particular sequence of sub-events. In some embodiments, active event recognizer determination module 173 determines that only the hit view should receive a particular sequence of sub-events. In other embodiments, active event recognizer determination module 173 determines that all views that include the physical location of a sub-event are actively involved views, and therefore determines that all actively involved views should receive a particular sequence of sub-events. In other embodiments, even if touch sub-events were entirely confined to the area associated with one particular view, views higher in the hierarchy would still remain as actively involved views.

[0120] Event dispatcher module 174 dispatches the event information to an event recognizer (e.g., event recognizer 180). In embodiments including active event recognizer determination module 173, event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to an event recognizer determined by active event recognizer determination module 173. In some embodiments, event dispatcher module 174 stores in an event queue the event information, which is retrieved by a respective event receiver 182.

[0121] In some embodiments, operating system 126 includes event sorter 170. Alternatively, application 136-1 includes event sorter 170. In yet other embodiments, event sorter 170 is a stand-alone module, or a part of another module stored in memory 102, such as contact/motion module 130.

[0122] In some embodiments, application 136-1 includes a plurality of event handlers 190 and one or more application views 191, each of which includes instructions for handling touch events that occur within a respective view of the application's user interface. Each application view 191 of the application 136-1 includes one or more event recognizers 180. Typically, a respective application view 191 includes a plurality of event recognizers 180. In other embodiments, one or more of event recognizers 180 are part of a separate module, such as

a user interface kit (not shown) or a higher level object from which application 136-1 inherits methods and other properties. In some embodiments, a respective event handler 190 includes one or more of: data updater 176, object updater 177, GUI updater 178, and/or event data 179 received from event sorter 170. Event handler 190 may utilize or call data updater 176, object
5 updater 177, or GUI updater 178 to update the application internal state 192. Alternatively, one or more of the application views 191 include one or more respective event handlers 190. Also, in some embodiments, one or more of data updater 176, object updater 177, and GUI updater 178 are included in a respective application view 191.

[0123] A respective event recognizer 180 receives event information (e.g., event data
10 179) from event sorter 170 and identifies an event from the event information. Event recognizer 180 includes event receiver 182 and event comparator 184. In some embodiments, event recognizer 180 also includes at least a subset of: metadata 183, and event delivery instructions 188 (which may include sub-event delivery instructions).

[0124] Event receiver 182 receives event information from event sorter 170. The event
15 information includes information about a sub-event, for example, a touch or a touch movement. Depending on the sub-event, the event information also includes additional information, such as location of the sub-event. When the sub-event concerns motion of a touch, the event information may also include speed and direction of the sub-event. In some embodiments, events include rotation of the device from one orientation to another (e.g., from a portrait orientation to a
20 landscape orientation, or vice versa), and the event information includes corresponding information about the current orientation (also called device attitude) of the device.

[0125] Event comparator 184 compares the event information to predefined event or sub-
event definitions and, based on the comparison, determines an event or sub-event, or determines or updates the state of an event or sub-event. In some embodiments, event comparator 184
25 includes event definitions 186. Event definitions 186 contain definitions of events (e.g., predefined sequences of sub-events), for example, event 1 (187-1), event 2 (187-2), and others. In some embodiments, sub-events in an event (187) include, for example, touch begin, touch end, touch movement, touch cancellation, and multiple touching. In one example, the definition for event 1 (187-1) is a double tap on a displayed object. The double tap, for example, comprises
30 a first touch (touch begin) on the displayed object for a predetermined phase, a first liftoff (touch end) for a predetermined phase, a second touch (touch begin) on the displayed object for a predetermined phase, and a second liftoff (touch end) for a predetermined phase. In another example, the definition for event 2 (187-2) is a dragging on a displayed object. The dragging, for example, comprises a touch (or contact) on the displayed object for a predetermined phase, a

movement of the touch across touch-sensitive display 112, and liftoff of the touch (touch end). In some embodiments, the event also includes information for one or more associated event handlers 190.

[0126] In some embodiments, event definition 187 includes a definition of an event for a respective user-interface object. In some embodiments, event comparator 184 performs a hit test to determine which user-interface object is associated with a sub-event. For example, in an application view in which three user-interface objects are displayed on touch-sensitive display 112, when a touch is detected on touch-sensitive display 112, event comparator 184 performs a hit test to determine which of the three user-interface objects is associated with the touch (sub-event). If each displayed object is associated with a respective event handler 190, the event comparator uses the result of the hit test to determine which event handler 190 should be activated. For example, event comparator 184 selects an event handler associated with the sub-event and the object triggering the hit test.

[0127] In some embodiments, the definition for a respective event (187) also includes delayed actions that delay delivery of the event information until after it has been determined whether the sequence of sub-events does or does not correspond to the event recognizer's event type.

[0128] When a respective event recognizer 180 determines that the series of sub-events do not match any of the events in event definitions 186, the respective event recognizer 180 enters an event impossible, event failed, or event ended state, after which it disregards subsequent sub-events of the touch-based gesture. In this situation, other event recognizers, if any, that remain active for the hit view continue to track and process sub-events of an ongoing touch-based gesture.

[0129] In some embodiments, a respective event recognizer 180 includes metadata 183 with configurable properties, flags, and/or lists that indicate how the event delivery system should perform sub-event delivery to actively involved event recognizers. In some embodiments, metadata 183 includes configurable properties, flags, and/or lists that indicate how event recognizers may interact, or are enabled to interact, with one another. In some embodiments, metadata 183 includes configurable properties, flags, and/or lists that indicate whether sub-events are delivered to varying levels in the view or programmatic hierarchy.

[0130] In some embodiments, a respective event recognizer 180 activates event handler 190 associated with an event when one or more particular sub-events of an event are recognized. In some embodiments, a respective event recognizer 180 delivers event information associated

with the event to event handler 190. Activating an event handler 190 is distinct from sending (and deferred sending) sub-events to a respective hit view. In some embodiments, event recognizer 180 throws a flag associated with the recognized event, and event handler 190 associated with the flag catches the flag and performs a predefined process.

5 [0131] In some embodiments, event delivery instructions 188 include sub-event delivery instructions that deliver event information about a sub-event without activating an event handler. Instead, the sub-event delivery instructions deliver event information to event handlers associated with the series of sub-events or to actively involved views. Event handlers associated with the series of sub-events or with actively involved views receive the event information and
10 perform a predetermined process.

[0132] In some embodiments, data updater 176 creates and updates data used in application 136-1. For example, data updater 176 updates the telephone number used in contacts module 137, or stores a video file used in video player module. In some embodiments, object
15 updater 177 creates and updates objects used in application 136-1. For example, object updater 177 creates a new user-interface object or updates the position of a user-interface object. GUI updater 178 updates the GUI. For example, GUI updater 178 prepares display information and sends it to graphics module 132 for display on a touch-sensitive display.

[0133] In some embodiments, event handler(s) 190 includes or has access to data updater 176, object updater 177, and GUI updater 178. In some embodiments, data updater 176, object
20 updater 177, and GUI updater 178 are included in a single module of a respective application 136-1 or application view 191. In other embodiments, they are included in two or more software modules.

[0134] It shall be understood that the foregoing discussion regarding event handling of user touches on touch-sensitive displays also applies to other forms of user inputs to operate
25 multifunction devices 100 with input devices, not all of which are initiated on touch screens. For example, mouse movement and mouse button presses, optionally coordinated with single or multiple keyboard presses or holds; contact movements such as taps, drags, scrolls, etc. on touchpads; pen stylus inputs; movement of the device; oral instructions; detected eye movements; biometric inputs; and/or any combination thereof are optionally utilized as inputs
30 corresponding to sub-events which define an event to be recognized.

[0135] FIG. 2 illustrates a portable multifunction device 100 having a touch screen 112 in accordance with some embodiments. The touch screen optionally displays one or more graphics within user interface (UI) 200. In this embodiment, as well as others described below, a

user is enabled to select one or more of the graphics by making a gesture on the graphics, for example, with one or more fingers 202 (not drawn to scale in the figure) or one or more styluses 203 (not drawn to scale in the figure). In some embodiments, selection of one or more graphics occurs when the user breaks contact with the one or more graphics. In some embodiments, the gesture optionally includes one or more taps, one or more swipes (from left to right, right to left, upward and/or downward), and/or a rolling of a finger (from right to left, left to right, upward and/or downward) that has made contact with device 100. In some implementations or circumstances, inadvertent contact with a graphic does not select the graphic. For example, a swipe gesture that sweeps over an application icon optionally does not select the corresponding application when the gesture corresponding to selection is a tap.

[0136] Device 100 may also include one or more physical buttons, such as “home” or menu button 204. As described previously, menu button 204 may be used to navigate to any application 136 in a set of applications that may be executed on device 100. Alternatively, in some embodiments, the menu button is implemented as a soft key in a GUI displayed on touch screen 112.

[0137] In some embodiments, device 100 includes touch screen 112, menu button 204, push button 206 for powering the device on/off and locking the device, volume adjustment button(s) 208, subscriber identity module (SIM) card slot 210, headset jack 212, and docking/charging external port 124. Push button 206 is, optionally, used to turn the power on/off on the device by depressing the button and holding the button in the depressed state for a predefined time interval; to lock the device by depressing the button and releasing the button before the predefined time interval has elapsed; and/or to unlock the device or initiate an unlock process. In an alternative embodiment, device 100 also accepts verbal input for activation or deactivation of some functions through microphone 113. Device 100 also, optionally, includes one or more contact intensity sensors 165 for detecting intensity of contacts on touch screen 112 and/or one or more tactile output generators 167 for generating tactile outputs for a user of device 100.

[0138] FIG. 3 is a block diagram of an exemplary multifunction device with a display and a touch-sensitive surface in accordance with some embodiments. Device 300 need not be portable. In some embodiments, device 300 is a laptop computer, a desktop computer, a tablet computer, a multimedia player device, a navigation device, an educational device (such as a child’s learning toy), a gaming system, or a control device (e.g., a home or industrial controller). Device 300 typically includes one or more processing units (CPUs) 310, one or more network or other communications interfaces 360, memory 370, and one or more communication buses 320

for interconnecting these components. Communication buses 320 optionally include circuitry (sometimes called a chipset) that interconnects and controls communications between system components. Device 300 includes input/output (I/O) interface 330 comprising display 340, which is typically a touch screen display. I/O interface 330 also optionally includes a keyboard and/or mouse (or other pointing device) 350 and touchpad 355, tactile output generator 357 for generating tactile outputs on device 300 (e.g., similar to tactile output generator(s) 167 described above with reference to FIG. 1A), sensors 359 (e.g., optical, acceleration, proximity, touch-sensitive, and/or contact intensity sensors similar to contact intensity sensor(s) 165 described above with reference to FIG. 1A). Memory 370 includes high-speed random access memory, such as DRAM, SRAM, DDR RAM, or other random access solid state memory devices; and optionally includes non-volatile memory, such as one or more magnetic disk storage devices, optical disk storage devices, flash memory devices, or other non-volatile solid state storage devices. Memory 370 optionally includes one or more storage devices remotely located from CPU(s) 310. In some embodiments, memory 370 stores programs, modules, and data structures analogous to the programs, modules, and data structures stored in memory 102 of portable multifunction device 100 (FIG. 1A), or a subset thereof. Furthermore, memory 370 optionally stores additional programs, modules, and data structures not present in memory 102 of portable multifunction device 100. For example, memory 370 of device 300 optionally stores drawing module 380, presentation module 382, word processing module 384, website creation module 386, disk authoring module 388, and/or spreadsheet module 390, while memory 102 of portable multifunction device 100 (FIG. 1A) optionally does not store these modules.

[0139] Each of the above-identified elements in FIG. 3 may be stored in one or more of the previously mentioned memory devices. Each of the above-identified modules corresponds to a set of instructions for performing a function described above. The above-identified modules or programs (e.g., sets of instructions) need not be implemented as separate software programs, procedures, or modules, and thus various subsets of these modules may be combined or otherwise rearranged in various embodiments. In some embodiments, memory 370 may store a subset of the modules and data structures identified above. Furthermore, memory 370 may store additional modules and data structures not described above.

[0140] Attention is now directed towards embodiments of user interfaces that may be implemented on, for example, portable multifunction device 100.

[0141] FIG. 4A illustrates an exemplary user interface for a menu of applications on portable multifunction device 100 in accordance with some embodiments. Similar user

interfaces may be implemented on device 300. In some embodiments, user interface 400 includes the following elements, or a subset or superset thereof:

- Signal strength indicator(s) 402 for wireless communication(s), such as cellular and Wi-Fi signals;
- 5 • Time 404;
- Bluetooth indicator 405;
- Battery status indicator 406;
- Tray 408 with icons for frequently used applications, such as:
 - 10 ○ Icon 416 for telephone module 138, labeled “Phone,” which optionally includes an indicator 414 of the number of missed calls or voicemail messages;
 - Icon 418 for e-mail client module 140, labeled “Mail,” which optionally includes an indicator 410 of the number of unread e-mails;
 - Icon 420 for browser module 147, labeled “Browser;” and
 - Icon 422 for video and music player module 152, also referred to as iPod (trademark of Apple Inc.) module 152, labeled “iPod;” and
 - 15 ○ Icon 424 for IM module 141, labeled “Messages;”
 - Icon 426 for calendar module 148, labeled “Calendar;”
 - Icon 428 for image management module 144, labeled “Photos;”
 - 20 ○ Icon 430 for camera module 143, labeled “Camera;”
 - Icon 432 for online video module 155, labeled “Online Video;”
 - Icon 434 for stocks widget 149-2, labeled “Stocks;”
 - Icon 436 for map module 154, labeled “Maps;”
 - Icon 438 for weather widget 149-1, labeled “Weather;”
 - 25 ○ Icon 440 for alarm clock widget 149-4, labeled “Clock;”
 - Icon 442 for workout support module 142, labeled “Workout Support;”
 - Icon 444 for notes module 153, labeled “Notes;” and
- Icons for other applications, such as:
 - Icon 424 for IM module 141, labeled “Messages;”
 - Icon 426 for calendar module 148, labeled “Calendar;”
 - Icon 428 for image management module 144, labeled “Photos;”
 - 20 ○ Icon 430 for camera module 143, labeled “Camera;”
 - Icon 432 for online video module 155, labeled “Online Video;”
 - Icon 434 for stocks widget 149-2, labeled “Stocks;”
 - Icon 436 for map module 154, labeled “Maps;”
 - Icon 438 for weather widget 149-1, labeled “Weather;”
 - 25 ○ Icon 440 for alarm clock widget 149-4, labeled “Clock;”
 - Icon 442 for workout support module 142, labeled “Workout Support;”
 - Icon 444 for notes module 153, labeled “Notes;” and

- Icon 446 for a settings application or module, labeled “Settings,” which provides access to settings for device 100 and its various applications 136.

[0142] It should be noted that the icon labels illustrated in FIG. 4A are merely exemplary. For example, icon 422 for video and music player module 152 may optionally be labeled “Music” or “Music Player.” Other labels are, optionally, used for various application icons. In some embodiments, a label for a respective application icon includes a name of an application corresponding to the respective application icon. In some embodiments, a label for a particular application icon is distinct from a name of an application corresponding to the particular application icon.

[0143] FIG. 4B illustrates an exemplary user interface on a device (e.g., device 300, FIG. 3) with a touch-sensitive surface 451 (e.g., a tablet or touchpad 355, FIG. 3) that is separate from the display 450 (e.g., touch screen display 112). Device 300 also, optionally, includes one or more contact intensity sensors (e.g., one or more of sensors 357) for detecting intensity of contacts on touch-sensitive surface 451 and/or one or more tactile output generators 359 for generating tactile outputs for a user of device 300.

[0144] Although some of the examples which follow will be given with reference to inputs on touch screen display 112 (where the touch-sensitive surface and the display are combined), in some embodiments, the device detects inputs on a touch-sensitive surface that is separate from the display, as shown in FIG. 4B. In some embodiments, the touch-sensitive surface (e.g., 451 in FIG. 4B) has a primary axis (e.g., 452 in FIG. 4B) that corresponds to a primary axis (e.g., 453 in FIG. 4B) on the display (e.g., 450). In accordance with these embodiments, the device detects contacts (e.g., 460 and 462 in FIG. 4B) with the touch-sensitive surface 451 at locations that correspond to respective locations on the display (e.g., in FIG. 4B, 460 corresponds to 468 and 462 corresponds to 470). In this way, user inputs (e.g., contacts 460 and 462, and movements thereof) detected by the device on the touch-sensitive surface (e.g., 451 in FIG. 4B) are used by the device to manipulate the user interface on the display (e.g., 450 in FIG. 4B) of the multifunction device when the touch-sensitive surface is separate from the display. It should be understood that similar methods are, optionally, used for other user interfaces described herein.

[0145] Additionally, while the following examples are given primarily with reference to finger inputs (e.g., finger contacts, finger tap gestures, finger swipe gestures), it should be understood that, in some embodiments, one or more of the finger inputs are replaced with input from another input device (e.g., a mouse-based input or stylus input). For example, a swipe

gesture is, optionally, replaced with a mouse click (e.g., instead of a contact) followed by movement of the cursor along the path of the swipe (e.g., instead of movement of the contact).

As another example, a tap gesture is, optionally, replaced with a mouse click while the cursor is located over the location of the tap gesture (e.g., instead of detection of the contact followed by ceasing to detect the contact). Similarly, when multiple user inputs are simultaneously detected, it should be understood that multiple computer mice are, optionally, used simultaneously, or a mouse and finger contacts are, optionally, used simultaneously.

[0146] As used here, the term “affordance” refers to a user-interactive graphical user interface object that may be displayed on the display screen of devices 100, 300, and/or 500 (FIGS. 1, 3, and 5). For example, an image (e.g., icon), a button, and text (e.g., hyperlink) may each constitute an affordance.

[0147] Attention is now directed towards embodiments of user interfaces (“UI”) and associated processes that may be implemented on a multifunction device with a display, such as device 300 or portable multifunction device 100.

[0148] FIGS. 5A-5I illustrate exemplary user interfaces for linking a payment account to a respective device in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIGS. 6A-6C.

[0149] FIGS. 5A-5E illustrate exemplary user interfaces for receiving a request to link a payment account, such as a bank account or revolving credit account, associated with a credit card (e.g., a physical credit card or debit card issued to a user) to a respective device (e.g., a cell phone, a laptop, a wearable electronic device) in accordance with some embodiments. For example, the request can be to import credit card details from a remote server or account, such as iTunes or an account associated with iTunes, or to manually entering card details. The request includes information about the credit card (e.g., credit card Primary Account Number (PAN) or security code).

[0150] For example, in FIG. 5A, an electronic wallet is displayed. The electronic wallet comprises a first stack of card objects 502 and a second stack of card objects 508, 510, and 512. The first stack of card objects 502 is visually separated from the second stack of card objects 508, 510, and 512. In this example, one credit card (e.g., an American Express credit card) is already linked to the device and is displayed as part of the first stack of card objects 502. In FIG. 5B, the device receives user input which causes the device to reveal an add card affordance 520 for the request to link a payment account (e.g., a revolving credit account held with a financial institution) to the respective device. For example, a downward swipe on the display of device

100 is used to reveal the add card affordance 520. The device receives a selection of (e.g., a finger tap to activate) the add card affordance 520 and displays the user interface of FIG. 5C.

[0151] FIG. 5C illustrates a user interface for selecting from among an add payment card affordance 530 to link a payment account to the device (e.g., to make the payment account
5 available in the electronic wallet) and a scan code affordance 532 to link a pass. If the device determines that selection of done affordance 534 is received, the device returns to displaying the electronic wallet of FIG. 5A. If the device determines that selection of add payment card affordance 530 is received, the device transitions to display of FIG. 5D.

[0152] In FIG. 5D, the device displays a generic image of a debit or credit card 536 to
10 indicate to the user that the user is attempting to request linking a payment account to the respective device. In one exemplary embodiment, the device displays, on the display, a credit card import affordance 538 for importing, from a remote server (e.g., iTunes or an account associated with iTunes), at least partial credit card information (e.g., information for a credit card that has been authorized for use by a current user account). The device receives user selection of
15 the credit card import affordance 538 (e.g., a finger tap on the credit card import affordance 538). Alternatively, the user may manually enter credit card information (e.g., card number, card expiration date, name on card) by selecting manual entry affordance 540 or manually enter credit card information (e.g., card number, card expiration date, name on card) using a camera of the device by selecting camera entry affordance 542.

[0153] In response to receiving the user selection of the credit card import affordance
20 538 for importing credit card information (e.g., card number, card expiration date, name on card) from the remote server, the device displays a credit card details screen, as illustrated in FIG. 5E. The credit card details screen includes an indication 554 of a credit card number (e.g., credit card Primary Account Number (PAN) truncation displaying the last four digits of the credit card) of
25 the credit card associated with the payment account and includes a security code input field 550 for receiving a security code (e.g., a numerical card security code such as CVD, CVV, CVC).

[0154] The device receives a respective security code at the security code input field 550
through user input (e.g., user input at displayed keypad 552 or through taking a picture of the credit card). The device determines validity of the credit card using verification based on the
30 credit card number and the respective security code. In some embodiments, after determining that the credit card is valid, the payment account associated with the credit card is linked to the respective device.

[0155] In some embodiments, the user requests to manually input credit card information (e.g., card number, card expiration date, name on card), rather than import credit card information. At FIG. 5D, the user may manually enter credit card information by selecting manual entry affordance 540 or by selecting camera entry affordance 542. In response to receiving the user selection of the credit card input affordance for inputting credit card information, the device displays a credit card details screen for manual entry. The credit card details screen for manual entry includes an account input field for receiving a credit card number (e.g., credit card Primary Account Number) associated with the payment account and includes a security code input field for receiving a security code (e.g., a numerical card security code such as CVD, CVV, CVC). The device receives a respective credit card number at the account input field and a respective security code at the security code input field through user input (e.g., user input at a displayed keypad or through taking a picture of the credit card). The device determines validity of the credit card using verification based on the respective credit card number and the respective security code. In some embodiments, after determining that the credit card is valid, the payment account associated with the credit card is linked to the respective device.

[0156] Similarly, selecting camera entry affordance 542 of FIG. 5D allows the user to request to enter information using the camera by taking one or more images of the credit card (e.g., the user takes pictures of the front and/or back of a credit card using the device). The device determines the credit card number and corresponding security code CCV based on one or more images of the credit card for determining that the credit card is valid. In some embodiments, after determining that the credit card is valid, the payment account associated with the credit card is linked to the respective device.

[0157] In response to receiving the request (e.g., the user imports the credit card information), the device determines whether further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., is the payment account already approved by the bank to be linked to a device or does the bank first need to confirm with the payment account owner). In accordance with a determination that further verification is not needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device links the payment account to the respective device and provides an indication (e.g., 558 of FIG. 5H) that the payment account has been linked to the respective device. Once the payment account is linked to the respective device, the respective device may be used to facilitate payment transactions (e.g., making a purchase in a physical store or a purchase through the Internet using the respective device).

[0158] FIG. 5G illustrates an exemplary user interface including an indication 556 that further verification is needed. In accordance with a determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device provides an indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., displaying on the display that approval for linking the payment account is pending or requesting the user to call a phone number for verification). In some embodiments, the indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device includes an alphanumeric visual indicator displayed on the display of the electronic device (e.g., the alphanumeric indicator comprising “approval pending” that indicates that further verification steps have been initiated without additional user input). An example visual indicator is illustrated as visual indication 556 “approval pending” of FIG. 5G. For example, a financial institution (e.g., a bank) associated with the payment account may need to confirm details of the payment account before the payment account is linked to the respective device. The verification may not require additional user interaction with the financial institution.

[0159] FIG. 5F illustrates an exemplary user interface that illustrates an indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device. In some embodiments, the indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device includes a visual indication of additional steps to be taken by a user to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., instructions for the user to contact the financial institution associated with the payment account to confirm details of the payment account before the payment account is linked to the respective device).

[0160] In FIG. 5F, the device displays a plurality of communication method affordances 560 and 562. In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device displays, on the display, the plurality of communication method affordances 560 and 562. Each communication method affordance is associated with a respective communication method (e.g., the phone number the bank should call, the phone number the user should call, the email address the bank should email, the telephone number the bank should text) for a verification communication (e.g., telephone call where the bank calls the user or the user calls the bank and keys in identification information, email that provides a code or a link to a website for entering verification information, or text message that includes information for verifying). For example, the device may display a communication method affordance 560 indicating the phone number that the financial institution should call for the further verification to link the payment account. For another example, the device may display a communication method affordance 562 indicating

the email address that the financial institution should email for the further verification to link the payment account. The plurality of communication method affordances 560 and 562 may be based on communication received from the financial institution. For example, the financial institution may provide the communication methods for security purposes, rather than using communication methods from the device or communication methods that are input at the device by the user. The communication method affordances 560 and 562 indicating the communication methods display only part of the communication method contact information, such as the last 4 digits of phone number or the domain of the email address. This provides additional security in the event that a user attempts to link a payment account not belonging to the user.

[0161] In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device displays, on the display, a plurality of communication method affordances 560 and 562, wherein each communication method affordance is associated with a respective communication method (e.g., the phone number the bank should call, the phone number the user should call, the email address the bank should email, the telephone number the bank should text) for a verification communication. The display of the plurality of communication method affordances 560 and 562 are based on locally-stored contact information. For example, the locally-stored contact information includes the respective communication methods. This allows the user to select a communication method for the verification that the financial institution may not be aware of (e.g., the user gets a new electronic device with a newly assigned phone number and prefers to use the newly assigned phone number for the verification communication). The locally-stored contact information may be a contact information card associated with the user (e.g., an entry in the phone book of the device identified as containing the user's contact information) of the electronic device.

[0162] In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device receives a selection of a communication method affordance of the plurality of communication method affordances 560 and 562. In response to receiving the selection of the communication method affordance, the device transmits, to the financial institution, an indication of the respective communication method of the selected communication method affordance (e.g., tell the financial institution that the user prefers to be contacted at their desk phone and display on the device that the financial institution will contact the user at the selected phone number). The verification communication (e.g., telephone call where the bank calls the user or the user calls the bank and keys in identification information, email that provides a code or a link to a website for entering

verification information, or text message that includes information for verifying) is based on the communication method affordance. Thus, the verification communication allows the financial institution to efficiently contact the user to provide identifying information or verification to link the payment account.

5 **[0163]** In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device receives a verification communication (e.g., telephone call, email, or text message) from the financial institution associated with the payment account. The verification communication is for verification (e.g., confirming identify of requestor) to link the payment account to the respective
10 device.

[0164] In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device receives a request from a user to initiate a verification communication (e.g., telephone call where the bank calls the user or the user calls the bank and keys in identification information, email that provides
15 a code or a link to a website for entering verification information, or text message that includes information for verifying) with the financial institution. In response to receiving the request to initiate the verification communication, the device initiates the verification communication with the financial institution associated with the payment account. If an application for the financial institution is installed on the device, the device may offer to start application to enter
20 identification/authorization information. If the application is downloaded on a different device owned by the user, the device may prompt the user to download the application onto the device. The verification communication is for verification (e.g., confirming identify of requestor) to link the payment account to the respective device. In some embodiments, the request to initiate verification communication includes personally identifying information.

25 **[0165]** In some embodiments, the device receives a notification (e.g., the device intercepts a text message, email message, or push notification sent to the device that includes a confirmation code) at the electronic device. The notification comprises a verification code for linking the payment account to the respective device. In response to receiving the notification comprising the verification code at the electronic device, the device links the payment account to
30 the respective device. In some embodiments, the notification is hidden from the user either by deleting the notification or by forgoing displaying a receipt of the notification. For example, a text message with a verification code is received at a phone and upon receiving the text message, the phone transmits the verification code to the financial institution to verify that the user is in possession of the phone and, optionally, deletes the text message or does not display a

notification of the text message and, instead, removes the “approval pending” indicator and visually indicates that the payment account has been linked to the device.

[0166] In some embodiments, the device displays a confirmation on the display indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device comprising displaying a notification (e.g., a pop-up or banner from the electronic wallet application) on the device indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device, such as “approved” confirmation 558 illustrated in FIG. 5H. The notification may be displayed while accessing the electronic wallet or while a different application (or no application) is being displayed.

[0167] In some embodiments, the device receives a user input requesting a secondary verification code (e.g., user activates an affordance to request verification again) for linking the payment account to the respective device. For example, the user can access the electronic wallet and select a “re-verify” affordance. In response to receiving the input requesting the secondary verification code, the device transmits a request to the financial institution to request the secondary verification code (e.g., in case the first verification code is not received or expires before verification is complete).

[0168] In some embodiments, the device receives a secondary notification (e.g., the device intercepts a text message, email message, or push notification that includes a confirmation code) at the electronic device. The secondary notification comprises the secondary verification code for linking the payment account to the respective device. In response to receiving the secondary notification comprising the secondary verification code at the electronic device, the device links the payment account to the respective device and displays a confirmation (e.g., “approved” 558 of FIG. 5H) on the device indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device.

[0169] In some embodiments, the device receives a primary account number (e.g., Digital PAN, DPAN, a 16-digit account number, or other account number, which, for example, cannot be used for completing a manual transaction over a voice call—only for completing a payment electronically through the device) from the financial institution for use in authorizing payments from the payment account using the respective device. The received primary account number is different than the account number displayed on the credit card (e.g., credit card PAN, 16-digit credit card number). In some embodiments, the device assigns the received primary account number (e.g., Digital PAN, DPAN, a 16-digit account number, or other account number) to the respective device to link the payment account to the respective device. This may, for

example, allow the financial institution to differentiate between payment transactions conducted using the received primary account number, which is associated with the payment account, assigned to the respective device and payment transactions conducted using the credit card, which is also associated with the payment account.

5 **[0170]** In some embodiments, the credit card details screen of FIG. 5E includes a displayed visual graphical representation 504 of the credit card associated with the payment account. For example, the graphical representation comprises the background image of the physical credit card associated with the payment account when the user selects to import credit card information. Displaying the same background image as the physical credit card allows the
10 user to easily recognize which credit card is being used for linking the payment account.

[0171] In some embodiments, the respective device is a second electronic device (e.g., a cell phone, a laptop, a wearable electronic device) that is separate from the electronic device. For example, the electronic device can be used to link the payment account to a separate cell phone. This may be done, for example, by transmitting provisioning information from the
15 electronic device to the respective device (e.g., the separate device), wherein the provisioning information is used to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., the separate device). In some embodiments, a similar process can be repeated to link the payment account to the electronic device (optionally with a different DPAN). In another embodiment, the respective device is the same as the electronic device, and the electronic device is a mobile
20 telecommunications device (e.g., a cell phone, a laptop, a wearable electronic device).

[0172] In some embodiments, the device determines (e.g., prior to linking the payment account to the respective device) whether the respective device is configured to require an unlock authorization (e.g., passcode) for unlocking the respective device. In accordance with a determination that the respective device is not configured to require an unlock authorization, the
25 device displays, on the display, an unlock authorization configurator for configuring the respective device to require unlock authorization for unlocking or accessing certain features of the respective device. This provides additional security by requiring that the respective device have a lock authorization to access the device under (at least some) circumstances. For example, the authorization configurator may be used to enroll a fingerprint or passcode that is enabled to
30 authorize payment transactions.

[0173] FIG. 5I illustrates an electronic wallet that includes representations of multiple payment accounts 502 and 504. In some embodiments, the device receives a second request to link a second payment account (e.g., a revolving credit account with a financial institution)

associated with a second credit card to the respective device. The second request includes information about the second credit card (e.g., selecting the credit card for import and/or entering the card security code). For example, a similar technique, as discussed above, may be used for requesting to link the second payment account to the respective device. The device links the second payment account to the respective device and provides an indication that the second payment account has been linked to the respective device. The device receives a selection from among at least the payment account and the second payment account specifying the default payment account to be used for payment transactions.

[0174] FIGS. 6A-6C are flow diagrams illustrating method 600 for linking a payment account to a respective device in accordance with some embodiments. Method 600 is performed at a device (e.g., device 300, Figure 3, or portable multifunction device 100, Figure 1) with a display. Some operations in method 600 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0175] As described below, method 600 provides an intuitive way to link a payment account to a respective device. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when linking the payment account, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to link a payment account to a respective device faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0176] At block 602, the electronic device receives a request (e.g., request to import card details from iTunes or manually entering card details) to link a payment account (e.g., a revolving credit account held with a financial institution) associated with a credit card (e.g., a physical credit card or debit card issued to the user) to a respective device (e.g., a cell phone, a laptop, a wearable electronic device, device 300, Figure 3, or portable multifunction device 100, Figure 1), wherein the request includes information about the credit card (e.g., entering the card security code).

[0177] At block 604, in some embodiments, receiving the request to link the payment account comprises receiving a request to import credit card information. The device displays on the display, a credit card import affordance for importing, from a remote server, at least partial credit card information (e.g., information for a credit card that has been authorized for use by a current user account). The device receives user selection of the credit card import affordance. In response to receiving the user selection of the credit card import affordance for importing credit card information from the remote server: the device displays a credit card details screen, wherein the credit card details screen includes an indication of a credit card number (e.g., credit card

Primary Account Number (PAN) truncation displaying the last four digits of the credit card) of the credit card associated with the payment account and includes a security code input field for receiving a security code (e.g., a numerical card security code such as CVD, CVV, CVC); the device receives a respective security code at the security code input field through user input (e.g., user input at a displayed keypad or through taking a picture of the credit card); and the device determines validity of the credit card using verification based on the credit card number and the respective security code. In some embodiments, after determining that the credit card is valid, the payment account associated with the credit card is linked to the respective device.

[0178] At block 606, in some embodiments, receiving the request to link the payment account comprises receiving a request to manually enter credit card information. The device displays, on the display, a credit card input affordance for receiving credit card information through user input at the electronic device. The device receives user selection of the credit card input affordance. In response to receiving the user selection of the credit card input affordance for inputting credit card information: the device displays a credit card details screen, wherein the credit card details screen includes an account input field for receiving a credit card number (e.g., credit card Primary Account Number) associated with the payment account and includes a security code input field for receiving a security code (e.g., a numerical card security code such as CVD, CVV, CVC); the device receives a respective credit card number at the account input field and a respective security code at the security code input field through user input (e.g., user input at a displayed keypad or through taking a picture of the credit card); and the device determines validity of the credit card using verification based on the respective credit card number and the respective security code. In some embodiments, after determining that the credit card is valid, the payment account associated with the credit card is linked to the respective device.

[0179] At block 608, in response to receiving the request to link the payment account, the device determines at block 610 whether further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., is it already approved by the bank or does the bank need to confirm with the user). At block 612, in accordance with a determination that further verification is not needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device links the payment account to the respective device and provides an indication that the payment account has been linked to the respective device.

[0180] At block 614, in accordance with a determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device provides an indication

that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., displaying on the display that approval for linking the payment account is pending).

[0181] In some embodiments, the indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device includes an alphanumeric visual indicator displayed on the display of the electronic device (e.g., the alphanumeric indicator comprising “approval pending” that indicates that further verification steps have been initiated without additional user input, visual indication 556 of FIG. 5G). For example, a financial institution associated with the payment account may need to confirm details of the payment account before the payment account is linked to the respective device. The verification may not require additional user interaction with the financial institution.

[0182] In some embodiments, the indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device includes a visual indication of additional steps to be taken by a user to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., instructions for the user to contact the financial institution associated with the payment account to confirm details of the payment account before the payment account is linked to the respective device).

[0183] At block 616, in some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device displays, on the display, the plurality of communication method affordances (e.g., 560 and 562 of FIG. 5F). Each communication method affordance is associated with a respective communication method (e.g., the phone number the bank should call, the phone number the user should call, the email address the bank should email, the telephone number the bank should text) for a verification communication (e.g., telephone call where the bank calls the user or the user calls the bank and keys in identification information, email that provides a code or a link to a website for entering verification information, or text message that includes information for verifying).

[0184] In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device displays, on the display, a plurality of communication method affordances (e.g., 560 and 562 of FIG. 5F), wherein each communication method affordance is associated with a respective communication method (e.g., the phone number the bank should call, the phone number the user should call, the email address the bank should email, the telephone number the bank should text) for a verification communication. The display of the plurality of communication method affordances are based on locally-stored contact information. For example, the locally-stored contact

information includes the respective communication methods. This allows the user to select a communication method for the verification that the financial institution may not be aware of (e.g., the user gets a new electronic device with a newly assigned phone number and prefers to use the newly assigned phone number for the verification communication). The locally-stored contact information may be a contact information card associated with the user (e.g., an entry in the phone book of the device identified as containing the user's contact information) of the electronic device.

[0185] At block 618, in some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device receives a selection of a communication method affordance of the plurality of communication method affordances (e.g., 560 and 562 of FIG. 5F). In response to receiving the selection of the communication method affordance, the device transmits, to the financial institution, an indication of the respective communication method of the selected communication method affordance (e.g., tell the financial institution that the user prefers to be contacted at their desk phone and display on the device that the financial institution will contact the user at the selected phone number). The verification communication (e.g., telephone call where the bank calls the user or the user calls the bank and keys in identification information, email that provides a code or a link to a website for entering verification information, or text message that includes information for verifying) is based on the communication method affordance. Thus, the verification communication allows the financial institution to efficiently contact the user to provide identifying information or verification to link the payment account.

[0186] At block 620, in some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device receives a verification communication (e.g., telephone call, email, or text message) from the financial institution associated with the payment account. The verification communication is for verification (e.g., confirming identify of requestor) to link the payment account to the respective device.

[0187] At block 622, in some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, the device receives a request from a user to initiate a verification communication (e.g., telephone call where the bank calls the user or the user calls the bank and keys in identification information, email that provides a code or a link to a website for entering verification information, or text message that includes information for verifying) with the financial institution. In response to receiving the request to initiate the verification communication, the device initiates the verification

communication with the financial institution associated with the payment account. The verification communication is for verification (e.g., confirming identify of requestor) to link the payment account to the respective device. In some embodiments, the request to initiate verification communication includes personally identifying information.

5 **[0188]** At block 624, in some embodiments, the device receives a notification (e.g., the device intercepts a text message, email message, or push notification sent to the device that includes a confirmation code) at the electronic device. The notification comprises a verification code for linking the payment account to the respective device. In response to receiving the notification comprising the verification code at the electronic device, the device links the
10 payment account to the respective device. In some embodiments, the notification is hidden from the user either by deleting the notification or by forgoing displaying a receipt of the notification. For example, a text message with a verification code is received at a phone and, upon receiving the text message, the phone transmits the verification code to the financial institution to verify that the user is in possession of the phone and, optionally, deletes the text message or does not
15 display a notification of the text message and, instead, removes the “approval pending” indicator and visually indicates that the payment account has been linked to the device.

[0189] At block 626, in some embodiments, the device displays a confirmation (e.g., 558 of FIG. 5H) on the display indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device comprising displaying a notification (e.g., a pop-up or banner from the electronic wallet
20 application) on the device indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device. The notification may be displayed while accessing the electronic wallet or while a different application (or no application) is being displayed.

[0190] In some embodiments, the device receives a user input requesting a secondary verification code (e.g., user activates an affordance to request verification again) for linking the
25 payment account to the respective device. For example, the user can access the electronic wallet and select a “re-verify” affordance. In response to receiving the input requesting the secondary verification code, the device transmits a request to the financial institution to request the secondary verification code (e.g., in case the first verification code is not received or expires before verification is complete).

30 **[0191]** In some embodiments, the device receives a secondary notification (e.g., the device intercepts a text message, email message, or push notification that includes a confirmation code) at the electronic device. The secondary notification comprises the secondary verification code for linking the payment account to the respective device. In response to receiving the

secondary notification comprising the secondary verification code at the electronic device, the device links the payment account to the respective device and displays a confirmation (e.g., 558 of FIG. 5H) on the device indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device.

5 **[0192]** At block 628, in some embodiments, the device receives a primary account number (e.g., Digital PAN, DPAN, a 16-digit account number, or other account number, which, for example cannot be used for completing a manual transaction over a voice call—only for completing a payment electronically through the device.) from the financial institution for use in authorizing payments from the payment account using the respective device. The received
10 primary account number is different than the account number displayed on the credit card (e.g., credit card PAN, 16-digit credit card number). At block 630, in some embodiments, the device assigns the received primary account number (e.g., Digital PAN, DPAN, a 16-digit account number, or other account number) to the respective device to link the payment account to the respective device. This may, for example, allow the financial institution to differentiate between
15 payment transactions conducted using the received primary account number, which is associated with the payment account, assigned to the respective device and payment transactions conducted using the credit card, which is also associated with the payment account.

[0193] In some embodiments, the credit card details screen (e.g., of FIG. 5E) includes a displayed visual graphical representation (e.g., 504 of FIG. 5E) of the credit card associated with
20 the payment account. For example, the graphical representation comprises the background image of the physical credit card associated with the payment account when the user selects to import credit card information. Displaying the same background image as the physical credit card allows the user to easily recognize which credit card is being used for linking the payment account.

25 **[0194]** In some embodiments, the respective device is a second electronic device (e.g., a cell phone, a laptop, a wearable electronic device) that is separate from the electronic device. For example, the electronic device can be used to link the payment account to a separate cell phone. This may be done, for example, by transmitting provisioning information from the electronic device to the respective device (e.g., the separate device), wherein the provisioning
30 information is used to link the payment account to the respective device (e.g., the separate device). In some embodiments, a similar process can be repeated to link the payment account to the electronic device (optionally with a different DPAN). In another embodiment, the respective device is the same as the electronic device, and the electronic device is a mobile telecommunications device (e.g., a cell phone, a laptop, a wearable electronic device).

[0195] At block 632, in some embodiments, the device determines (e.g., prior to linking the payment account to the respective device) whether the respective device is configured to require an unlock authorization (e.g., passcode) for unlocking the respective device. In accordance with a determination that the respective device is not configured to require an unlock authorization, the device displays, on the display, an unlock authorization configurator for configuring the respective device to require unlock authorization for unlocking or accessing certain features of the respective device. This provides additional security by requiring that the respective device have a lock authorization to access the device under (at least some) circumstances. For example, the authorization configurator may be used to enroll a fingerprint or passcode that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In some embodiments, the device links the payment account to the respective device after completing the unlock authorization configurator process.

[0196] At block 634, in some embodiments, the device receives a second request to link a second payment account (e.g., a revolving credit account with a financial institution) associated with a second credit card to the respective device. The second request includes information about the second credit card (e.g., selecting the credit card for import and/or entering the card security code). For example, a similar technique as discussed above may be used for requesting to link the second payment account to the respective device. The device links the second payment account to the respective device and provides an indication that the second payment account has been linked to the respective device. The device receives a selection from among at least the payment account and the second payment account specifying the default payment account to be used for payment transactions.

[0197] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 600 (e.g., FIGS. 6A-6C and 5A-5I) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described below. For example, methods 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 600. For example, the requests, linkings, payment accounts, credit cards, devices, indications, and other user interface elements described above with reference to method 600 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of requests, linkings, payment accounts, credit cards, devices, indications, and other user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0198] The operations described above with reference to the figures may be implemented by components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B. For example, receive operations, display operations, and determination operations may be implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180,

and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136-1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 may utilize or call data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B.

[0199] FIGS. 7A-7O illustrate exemplary techniques and user interfaces for proceeding with a payment transaction using a short-range communication radio, such as a near field communication (NFC) radio, in accordance with some embodiments. The techniques and user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIGS. 8A-8B.

[0200] FIGS. 7A-7B illustrate an exemplary technique for proceeding with a payment transaction using a short-range communication radio, such as a NFC radio. The NFC standards, which are related to radio-frequency identification (RFID) standards, describe communication protocols for transferring information between two devices, such as for making payments. It should be appreciated, however, that other communications standards and techniques may also be used.

[0201] Multifunction device 100 (and device 300) may include near field communications circuitry, such as a short range communication radio. Accordingly, device 100 can wirelessly communicate with external equipment, such as NFC-enabled contactless payment transaction terminal 2000, using near field communications. For example, the near field communications circuitry in device 100 may include a near field transmitter and a near field receiver. Near field communications for device 100 may be supported using capacitive coupling near field communications structures and/or inductive coupling near field communications structures. In near field communications techniques, wireless signals are typically conveyed, for example, over distances of 1 m or less, 100 cm or less, 10 cm or less, or 1 cm or less, and are not conveyed over longer distances.

[0202] In FIG. 7A, the NFC-enabled contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 generates a field 2002. For example, an NFC-enabled device that enters the field 2002 can communicate with the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 using NFC. In FIG. 7A, the electronic device 100 has not been placed in the field 2002. The contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 may be part of a payment system (e.g., check register) installed in a retail store for processing payment transactions, such as purchases of products and services.

[0203] In some embodiments, electronic device 100 receives authorization (e.g., from the user, as described in detail below) to proceed with a payment transaction prior to detecting presence of the field 2002 (e.g., an NFC compliant RF field) generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000. The authorization is only valid for a predetermined period of time (e.g., up to 30 seconds). If the user places the device into field 2002 after receiving authorization and before the predetermined period of time has elapsed, the device will proceed with the payment transaction (e.g., a payment of funds being solicited by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000). After the predetermined period of time has elapsed, the device will no longer have authorization to proceed with the payment transaction (unless the user authorizes the device again), and accordingly the device will not proceed with the payment transaction, even if placed within range of the field 2002. Thus, the device does not stay authorized indefinitely after receiving authorization to proceed with a payment transaction.

[0204] In FIG. 7B, the user places the electronic device 100 into the field 2002. The electronic device detects, by the short-range communication radio of the electronic device, presence of the field 2002 (e.g., the NFC compliant RF field) generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 (e.g., an NFC-compliant payment transaction terminal). In some embodiments, the electronic device detects the field and communication initiation signal from the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000. In response to detecting presence of the field 2002 generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000, the device determines whether authorization to proceed with a payment transaction is provided. For example, the device determines whether the device has been pre-authorized by the user (e.g., prior to the device detecting the field 2002, as discussed above) for proceeding with payment transactions or whether the user is currently authorizing the device to proceed with the payment transaction (e.g., the user has placed a finger on a fingerprint sensor for authorization).

[0205] In some embodiments, while the device is within range of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, the device detects a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor of the electronic device. In response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor, the device determines whether the fingerprint is consistent with an

enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device authorizes the payment transaction. For example, a user places their finger on the fingerprint sensor of the device (e.g., without turning on the display of the device or opening any particular application) and then places the device into the field 2002. When the device detects the field 2002, the device reads the fingerprint and determines that the user has provided authorization to make a payment using the device. In accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device forgoes authorization of the payment transaction. In other words, the device is not authorized to proceed with the payment transaction, meaning authorization is still required to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0206] In some embodiments, the user interface of the electronic device is locked when presence of the field generated is detected and the display of the electronic device is off when presence of the field generated is detected. In response to detecting the presence of the field 2002 generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2002, the device turns the display on.

[0207] FIG. 7C illustrates an exemplary user interface for authorizing the device in order to proceed with the payment transaction. In some embodiments, in response to detecting presence of the field 2002 generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000, the device displays an electronic wallet, as illustrated in FIG. 7C (e.g., if the device is placed in range of the field 2002 while the device is unlocked). The electronic wallet includes a plurality of payment card affordances (such as payment card affordances 704 and 708). For example, the user interface of FIG. 7C allows the user to easily determine which payment account will be used if the device proceeds with the payment transaction. In this example, the payment card affordance 704 is displayed at the top of the display, indicating that the payment account associated with the payment card affordance 704 will be used for payment.

[0208] In accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided (e.g., the user provided authorization prior to entering the field 2002 or the user provides authorization while the device is in the field 2002), the device proceeds with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 (e.g., transmitting an identifier such as a PAN to the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 for use in completing the payment transaction).

[0209] In some embodiments, proceeding with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal 2002 comprises using a linked payment account (e.g., a

payment account linked to the electronic device and stored in an electronic wallet) to complete the payment transaction. In some embodiments, proceeding with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal 2002 comprises using a primary account number for use in the payment transaction (e.g., using the credit account to make the purchase) to complete the payment transaction, where the primary account number is stored on the electronic device.

[0210] In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided, the device determines whether the payment transaction is successfully completed. In response to determining the payment transaction is successfully completed, the device plays, at the electronic device, a success audio alert. The success audio alert indicates that the payment transaction is successfully completed. In some embodiments, the success audio alert is different than a failure audio alert.

[0211] Similarly, providing non-audio notifications to the user of the device is helpful for the user to understand whether additional input is required. In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided (e.g., the device is armed), the device determines whether the payment transaction is successfully completed. In response to determining the payment transaction is successfully completed, the device causes a success haptic alert indicating that the payment transaction is successfully completed. In one example, the success haptic alert is different than a failure haptic alert. For example, the failure haptic alert is longer in duration and more intense than the success haptic alert.

[0212] FIG. 7C illustrates an exemplary user interface for authorizing the device in order to proceed with the payment transaction. In accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided (e.g., the device is not armed), the device provides an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction. For example, the indication may be a display of a fingerprint visual indicator (e.g., 710A of FIG. 7C) on the display or the indication may be producing a haptic alert at the device (or both the visual indicator and the haptic alert). These indications requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction provide an intuitive user interface to let the user know that the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 is capable of processing (or is attempting to process) a payment transaction using the device.

[0213] In some embodiments, the indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction includes detecting, by the short-range communication radio, whether the device continues to be in the presence of the field 2002. In response to detecting that the device

does not continue to be in the presence of the field, the device displays, on the display, a visual indicator indicating that authentication has failed or has not been provided). The visual indicator is helpful because the user may be looking at the device while the device is not in the field 2002. In response to detecting that the device continues to be in the presence of the field, causing, at the electronic device, a non-visual alert (e.g., haptic or audio alert) indicating that authentication has failed (or has not been provided). The non-visual alert is helpful because the user may not be looking at the display when the device is in the field 2002. In some embodiments, a similar approach is used to indicate success of the authentication. When the device is out of the field, the user is likely able to easily look at the display, whereas when the device is in the field, the user is not likely to be able to easily look at the display, thus providing a non-visual alert when the device is in the field provides a more intuitive user interface for the device.

[0214] In some embodiments, providing an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction includes displaying, on the display, instruction (e.g., prompt user to authenticate using fingerprint reader, 710A of FIG. 7C) for authorizing to proceed with the payment transaction. In some embodiments, providing an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises causing, at the electronic device, a haptic alert instead of, or in addition to, the instruction for authorizing to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0215] In some embodiments, providing the indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises displaying an authorization request screen on the display of the electronic device, such as illustrated in FIG. 7C. The authorization request screen includes a graphical representation 704 of the credit card associated with the payment account, and the graphical representation 704 includes the background image of the credit card associated with the payment account. In some embodiments, the graphical representation 704 also includes other information identifying the credit card associated with the payment account, such as a name of the credit card holder, a credit card number from the physical credit card (even if the credit card number from the physical credit card is different from the account number linked to the device), and/or an expiration date.

[0216] In some embodiments, after detecting the presence of the field 2002 generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal when authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided (e.g., the user has not provided authorization to the device), the device detects, by the short-range communication radio, that the device is no longer in range of the field 2002 generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000. In response to detecting that the device is no longer in range of the field 2002 (e.g., the user is not holding the

device over the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000), the device displays a plurality of payment card affordances (e.g., payment card affordances 704 and 708 of FIG. 7C) associated with different payment accounts. The device receives authorization to proceed with the payment transaction for a predetermined period of time with one of the payment accounts (e.g., in response to detecting a user input selecting a “pay with this payment account” option in a displayed representation of a payment account).

[0217] At FIG. 7C, the device provides an indication that a default payment card affordance 704 of the plurality of payment card affordances 704 and 708 is selected as a default payment account. The default primary account number associated with the default payment card affordance is selected for use in the payment transaction (e.g., when the user does not select a different payment account for use in the payment transaction). In some embodiments, different payment accounts are assigned as the default payment account based on current environmental factors, such as the current day of month, time of day, and/or location. In some embodiments, different payment accounts are assigned as the default card based on the budget available on one or more payment accounts. For example, a payment account that has reached a maximum budget (or has reached a threshold based on the maximum budget) will not be used as the default payment account.

[0218] However, a user can select an alternate payment card affordance (such as one of the plurality of payment card affordances 704 and 708). The device receives the selection (e.g., a finger tap) of the alternate payment card affordance of the plurality of payment card affordances 704 and 708, where the alternate payment card affordance is associated with a respective alternate primary account number. In response to receiving the selection of the alternate payment card affordance, the device selects the respective alternate primary account number for use in the payment transaction (rather than the default primary account number).

[0219] In some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided, the device receives authorization (e.g., receiving a passcode for payment or detecting a fingerprint for payment) to proceed with a payment transaction for a predetermined period of time (e.g., up to 30 seconds). For example, the user places the device into the field 2002 and is prompted to provide authorization, as discussed above. The user then removes the device from the field 2002 and provides authorization using the fingerprint sensor or a passcode. The authorization is valid for a predetermined period of time (e.g., 30 seconds). If the user places the device into field 2002 before the predetermined period of time has elapsed, the device will proceed with the payment transaction. After the predetermined period of time has elapsed, the device will no longer have

authorization to proceed with the payment transaction (unless the user authorizes the device again), and accordingly the device will not proceed with the payment transaction. Thus, the device does not stay authorized indefinitely after receiving authorization to proceed with a payment transaction.

5 [0220] FIGS. 7D-7G illustrate various exemplary user interfaces and techniques for receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction. As discussed above, in some embodiments, authorization to proceed with the payment transaction can be provided through the fingerprint sensor 702. At FIG. 7D, the device detects a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor 702 of the electronic device. In response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor, the device determines that the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. The device displays progress of the determination of whether the respective fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint by at least partially filling in the fingerprint visual indicator 710A, as shown in the partially filled fingerprint visual indicator 710B. In accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device can authorize the payment transaction. The device may also display progress of the payment transaction process by further filling in the fingerprint visual indicator 710B. The device provides an indication (e.g., checkmark 730 of FIG. 7K) when the payment transaction is completed.

[0221] FIG. 7E illustrates an exemplary user interface where authentication using the fingerprint sensor has failed. In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device displays, on the display, a visual prompt (712 of FIG. 7E) instructing a user to place a finger on the fingerprint sensor 702.

[0222] FIGS. 7E-7F illustrate various exemplary user interfaces to authenticate using a passcode. In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device displays, on the display, an affordance 714 for receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using a payment passcode (rather than the fingerprint sensor). The device also indicates to the user that authentication has failed by, for example, providing visual prompt 712. If the device receives selection of the affordance 714 for receiving authorization, the device displays a keypad 740 for receiving a payment passcode entry, such as illustrated in FIG. 7L. In FIG. 7F, the user attempts to authenticate again using the fingerprint sensor 702. The device displays progress of the determination of whether the respective fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint by at least partially filling in the fingerprint visual indicator, as shown in the partially filled

fingerprint visual indicator 710B of FIG. 7F. If the device determines that the respective fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint, the device display the completely filled fingerprint visual indicator 710C of FIG. 7G.

[0223] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device plays, at the electronic device, a failure audio alert through a speaker. The failure audio alert indicates that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided. Providing an audio notification to the user of the device of the status (or state) of the technique is helpful for the user to understand whether additional input is required.

[0224] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device causes a failure haptic alert indicating that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided. The haptic feedback is particularly helpful to the user if the user has placed the device into the field 2002 and is not looking at the display.

[0225] FIG. 7F illustrates an exemplary user interface for authentication using the fingerprint sensor after one or more failed attempts at authenticating using the fingerprint sensor. In some embodiments, the electronic device determines whether a predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using the fingerprint sensor has been reached. In accordance with a determination that the predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization has been reached, the device requires authorization using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction, such as in the user interface illustrated in FIG. 7L. For example, the predetermined number of attempts is three. Thus, after the third failed attempt to authorize using the fingerprint sensor, the device requires authorization using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0226] FIGS. 7M-7O illustrate various exemplary user interfaces for receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction. As discussed above, authorization to proceed with the payment transaction can be provided through receiving a payment passcode. In some embodiments, the device receives a payment passcode at the electronic device. The device determines that the payment passcode is consistent with an enrolled passcode that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In response to determining that the payment passcode is consistent with the enrolled passcode (e.g., a passcode programmed by the user for unlocking the device or for making payments), the device authorizes the payment transaction. For example, authorization can be received using a payment passcode when authorization using the fingerprint

sensor 702 has failed. If the electronic device does not support authorization using the fingerprint sensor 702 (e.g., the feature has been disabled or the device does not have a fingerprint sensor 702), the user interface of FIG. 7M may be displayed instead of the user interface of FIG. 7C. At FIG. 7N, the device receives selection of the payment passcode affordance 732. In response, the device displays keypad 740 for receiving a payment passcode entry, such as illustrated in FIG. 7O.

[0227] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is based on a current location of the electronic device. For example, when the device determines that the current location is at a department store, the predetermined period of time may be set to 15 seconds. In another example, when the device determines that the current location is a concert or theater venue, the predetermined period of time may be set to 45 seconds. This may, for example, help to accommodate delays such as standing in line or making a purchase decision. Having a predetermined period of time that is based on the location may also help limit fraud.

[0228] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is based on a credit score associated with the payment account. For example, the predetermined period of time may be based on creditworthiness. In one example, the predetermined period of time may be set to 30 seconds when the credit score associated with the payment account is above a threshold, indicating good credit. In another example, the predetermined period of time may be set to 15 seconds when the credit score associated with the payment account is below a threshold, indicating not good credit (e.g., poor credit). For example, a predetermined period of time that is based on a credit score may help limit fraud.

[0229] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is user-configurable. For example, a user may decide that a longer predetermined period of time may be helpful in proceeding with payment transactions. Thus, the user can increase the predetermined period of time to value, such as 60 seconds, that is higher than the default value. For example, a predetermined period of time that is user configurable may help limit fraud.

[0230] FIGS. 7H-7J illustrate various exemplary user interfaces for indicating that authorization to proceed with a payment transaction has been provided. In some embodiments, in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, (e.g., through a passcode or the fingerprint sensor 702), the device displays a graphical indication 720A-720C that authorization to proceed has been provided. In some embodiments, the graphical indication includes an indication to place the device in the field (e.g., an animated icon that shows a device moving to indicate that the device needs to be moved to be placed in range of the field 2002).

For example, graphical indication 720A-720C is an animation illustrating an electronic device, such as a cellular phone, starting at a substantially vertical position (720A, FIG. 7H), being bent down (backwards) from the substantially vertical position (720B, FIG. 7I), and returning to the substantially vertical position (720C, FIG. 7J). This indicates to the user that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided to the electronic device, and that the user should place the electronic device into the field 2002 to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0231] FIG. 7K illustrates an exemplary user interface for indicating that the payment transaction was completed. In some embodiments, in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, the device proceeds with the payment transaction (e.g., processes the payment transaction using the NFC-enabled contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 when the device is within range of the field 2002 and the authorization has not expired). In some examples, the device provides an indication (e.g., checkmark 730 of FIG. 7K) when the payment transaction is completed.

[0232] FIGS. 8A-8B are flow diagrams illustrating a method 800 for proceeding with a payment transaction using a short-range communication radio (e.g., an NFC radio) in accordance with some embodiments. It should be appreciated that other communications standards and techniques may be used. Method 800 is performed at a device (e.g., device 300, Figure 3, or portable multifunction device 100, Figure 1) with a display and a short-range communication radio. Some operations in method 800 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0233] As described below, method 800 provides an intuitive way to proceed with a payment transaction using a short-range communication radio. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when making a payment transaction, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to make a payment transaction faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0234] Multifunction device 100 (and device 300) may include near field communications circuitry. Accordingly, device 100 can wirelessly communicate with external equipment, such as NFC-enabled contactless payment transaction terminal 2000, using near field communications. The contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 may be part of a payment system (e.g., check register) installed in a retail store for processing payment transactions, such as purchases of products and services. For example, the near field communications circuitry in

device 100 may include a near field transmitter and a near field receiver. Near field communications for device 100 may be supported using capacitive coupling near field communications structures and/or inductive coupling near field communications structures. In near field communications techniques, wireless signals are typically conveyed, for example, over distances of 1 m or less, 100 cm or less, 10 cm or less, or 1 cm or less, and are not conveyed over longer distances.

[0235] At block 802, in some embodiments, the electronic device receives authorization (e.g., from the user, as described in detail below) to proceed with a payment transaction prior to detecting presence of a field (e.g., an NFC compliant RF field 2002 of FIG. 7A) generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal (e.g., 2000 of FIG. 7A). The authorization is only valid for a predetermined period of time (e.g., up to 30 seconds). If the user places the device into the field after receiving authorization and before the predetermined period of time has elapsed, the device will proceed with the payment transaction (e.g., a payment of funds being solicited by the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 of FIG. 7A). After the predetermined period of time has elapsed, the device will no longer have authorization to proceed with the payment transaction (unless the user authorizes the device again), and accordingly the device will not proceed with the payment transaction, even if placed within range of the field. Thus, the device does not stay authorized indefinitely after receiving authorization to proceed with a payment transaction. In some embodiments, the device may not receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction prior to detecting presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal.

[0236] At block 804, the electronic device detects, by the short-range communication radio of the electronic device, presence of the field (e.g., the NFC compliant RF field 2002 of FIG. 7B) generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal (e.g., an NFC-compliant payment transaction terminal 2000 of FIG. 7B).

[0237] At block 806, in response to detecting presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, the device determines whether authorization to proceed with a payment transaction is provided. For example, the device determines whether the device has been pre-authorized by the user (e.g., prior to the device detecting the field) for proceeding with payment transactions or whether the user is currently authorizing the device to proceed with the payment transaction (e.g., the user has placed a finger on a fingerprint sensor for authorization).

[0238] At block 808, in some embodiments, while the device is within range of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, the device detects a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor of the electronic device. In response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor, the device determines whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device authorizes the payment transaction. For example, a user places their finger on the fingerprint sensor of the device (e.g., without turning on the display of the device or opening any particular application) and then places the device into the field. When the device detects the field, the device reads the fingerprint and determines that the user has provided authorization to make a payment using the device. In accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device forgoes authorization of the payment transaction. In other words, the device is not authorized to proceed with the payment transaction, meaning authorization is still required to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0239] In some embodiments, the user interface of the electronic device is locked when presence of the field generated is detected and the display of the electronic device is off when presence of the field generated is detected. In response to detecting the presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, the device turns the display on.

[0240] At block 810, in some embodiments, in response to detecting presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, the device displays an electronic wallet (e.g., as illustrated in FIG. 7C and/or if the device is placed in range of the field while the device is unlocked). The electronic wallet includes a plurality of payment card affordances (such as payment card affordances 704 and 708 of FIG. 7C).

[0241] At block 812, in accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided (e.g., the user provided authorization prior to entering the field or the user provides authorization while the device is in the field), the device proceeds with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal (e.g., transmitting an identifier such as a PAN to the contactless payment transaction terminal for use in completing the payment transaction).

[0242] In some embodiments, proceeding with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal 2002 comprises using a linked payment account (e.g., a payment account linked to the electronic device and stored in an electronic wallet) to complete

the payment transaction. In some embodiments, proceeding with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal comprises using a primary account number for use in the payment transaction (e.g., using the credit account to make the purchase) to complete the payment transaction, where the primary account number is stored on the electronic device.

5 **[0243]** At block 814, in some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided, the device determines whether the payment transaction is successfully completed. In response to determining the payment transaction is successfully completed, the device plays, at the electronic device, a success audio alert. The success audio alert indicates that the payment transaction is successfully
10 completed. In some embodiments, the success audio alert is different than a failure audio alert.

[0244] Similarly, providing non-audio notifications to the user of the device is helpful for the user to understand whether additional input is required. At block 814, in some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided (e.g., the device is armed), the device determines whether the payment
15 transaction is successfully completed. In response to determining the payment transaction is successfully completed, the device causes a success haptic alert indicating that the payment transaction is successfully completed. In one example, the success haptic alert is different than a failure haptic alert. For example, the failure haptic alert is longer in duration and more intense than the success haptic alert.

20 **[0245]** At block 816, in accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided (e.g., the device is not armed), and at block 818 the device provides an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction. For example, the indication may be display of a fingerprint visual indicator (e.g.,
710A of FIG. 7C) on the display or the indication may be producing a haptic alert at the device
25 (or both the visual indicator and the haptic alert). These indications requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction provide an intuitive user interface to let the user know that the contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 is capable of processing (or is attempting to process) a payment transaction using the device.

[0246] In some embodiments, the indication requesting authorization to proceed with the
30 payment transaction includes detecting, by the short-range communication radio, whether the device continues to be in the presence of the field 2002. In response to detecting that the device does not continue to be in the presence of the field, the device displays, on the display, a visual indicator indicating that authentication has failed or has not been provided). The visual indicator

is helpful because the user may be looking at the device while the device is not in the field 2002. In response to detecting that the device continues to be in the presence of the field, causing, at the electronic device, a non-visual alert (e.g., haptic or audio alert) indicating that authentication has failed (or has not been provided). The non-visual alert is helpful because the user may not be
5 looking at the display when the device is in the field 2002. In some embodiments, a similar approach is used to indicate success of the authentication. When the device is out of the field, the user is likely able to easily look at the display, whereas when the device is in the field, the user is not likely to be able to easily look at the display, thus providing a non-visual alert when the device is in the field provides a more intuitive user interface for the device.

10 [0247] In some embodiments, providing an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction includes displaying, on the display, instruction (e.g., prompt user to authenticate using fingerprint reader, 710A of FIG. 7C) for authorizing to proceed with the payment transaction. In some embodiments, providing an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises causing, at the electronic
15 device, a haptic alert instead of, or in addition to, the instruction for authorizing to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0248] In some embodiments, providing the indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises displaying an authorization request screen on the display of the electronic device. The authorization request screen includes a graphical
20 representation (e.g., 704 of FIG. 7C) of the credit card associated with the payment account, and the graphical representation (e.g., 704 of FIG. 7C) includes the background image of the credit card associated with the payment account. In some embodiments, the graphical representation (e.g., 704 of FIG. 7C) also includes other information identifying the credit card associated with the payment account, such as a name of the credit card holder, a credit card number from the
25 physical credit card (even if the credit card number from the physical credit card is different from the account number linked to the device), and/or an expiration date.

[0249] At block 820, in some embodiments, after detecting the presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal when authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided (e.g., the user has not provided authorization to
30 the device), the device detects, by the short-range communication radio, that the device is no longer in range of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal. In response to detecting that the device is no longer in range of the field (e.g., the user is not holding the device over the contactless payment transaction terminal), the device displays a plurality of payment card affordances (e.g., payment card affordances 704 and 708 of FIG. 7C)

associated with different payment accounts. The device receives authorization to proceed with the payment transaction for a predetermined period of time with one of the payment accounts (e.g., in response to detecting a user input selecting a “pay with this payment account” option in a displayed representation of a payment account).

5 **[0250]** At block 822, in some embodiments, the device provides an indication that a default payment card affordance (e.g., 704 of FIG. 7C) of the plurality of payment card affordances (e.g., 704 and 708 of FIG. 7C) is selected as a default payment account. The default primary account number associated with the default payment card affordance is selected for use in the payment transaction (e.g., when the user does not select a different payment account for
10 use in the payment transaction). In some embodiments, different payment accounts are assigned as the default payment account based on current environmental factors, such as the current day of month, time of day, and/or location. In some embodiments, different payment accounts are assigned as the default card based on the budget available on one or more payment accounts. For example, a payment account that has reached a maximum budget (or has reached a threshold
15 based on the maximum budget) will not be used as the default payment account.

[0251] At block 824, in some embodiments, the device receives the selection (e.g., a finger tap) of the alternate payment card affordance of the plurality of payment card affordances (e.g., 704 and 708 of FIG. 7C), where the alternate payment card affordance is associated with a respective alternate primary account number. In response to receiving the selection of the
20 alternate payment card affordance, the device selects the respective alternate primary account number for use in the payment transaction (rather than the default primary account number).

[0252] At block 826, in some embodiments, in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided, the device receives authorization (e.g., receiving a passcode for payment or detecting a fingerprint for payment) to
25 proceed with a payment transaction for a predetermined period of time (e.g., up to 30 seconds). For example, the user places the device into the field and is prompted to provide authorization, as discussed above. The user then removes the device from the field and provides authorization using the fingerprint sensor or a passcode. The authorization is valid for a predetermined period of time (e.g., 30 seconds). If the user places the device into the field before the predetermined
30 period of time has elapsed, the device will proceed with the payment transaction. After the predetermined period of time has elapsed, the device will no longer have authorization to proceed with the payment transaction (unless the user authorizes the device again), and accordingly the device will not proceed with the payment transaction. Thus, the device does not stay authorized indefinitely after receiving authorization to proceed with a payment transaction.

[0253] As discussed above, in some embodiments, authorization to proceed with the payment transaction can be provided through a fingerprint sensor (e.g., 702 of FIG. 7D). At block 830, the device detects a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor of the electronic device. In response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor, the device
5 determines that the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device authorizes the payment transaction.

[0254] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint (e.g., authentication using the
10 fingerprint sensor has failed), the device displays, on the display, a visual prompt (e.g., 712 of FIG. 7E) instructing a user to place a finger on the fingerprint sensor.

[0255] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device displays, on the display, an affordance (e.g., 714 of FIG. 7E) for receiving authorization to proceed with the payment
15 transaction using a payment passcode (rather than the fingerprint sensor). The device also indicates to the user that authentication has failed by, for example, providing visual prompt (e.g., 712 of FIG. 7E). If the device receives selection of the affordance for receiving authorization, the device displays a keypad (e.g., 740 of FIG. 7L) for receiving a payment passcode entry.

[0256] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective
20 fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device plays, at the electronic device, a failure audio alert through a speaker. The failure audio alert indicates that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided. Providing an audio notification to the user of the device of the status (or state) of the technique is helpful for the user to understand whether additional input is required.

[0257] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective
25 fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device causes a failure haptic alert indicating that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided. The haptic feedback is particularly helpful to the user if the user has placed the device into the field and is not looking at the display.

[0258] In some embodiments, the electronic device determines whether a predetermined
30 number of attempts to receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using the fingerprint sensor has been reached. In accordance with a determination that the predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization has been reached, the device requires authorization

using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction (e.g., the user interface of FIG. 7L). For example, the predetermined number of attempts is three. Thus, after the third failed attempt to authorize using the fingerprint sensor, the device requires authorization using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction.

5 [0259] As discussed above, authorization to proceed with the payment transaction can be provided through receiving a payment passcode. In some embodiments, the device receives a payment passcode at the electronic device. The device determines that the payment passcode is consistent with an enrolled passcode that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In response to determining that the payment passcode is consistent with the enrolled passcode (e.g.,
10 a passcode programmed by the user for unlocking the device or for making payments), the device authorizes the payment transaction. For example, authorization can be received using a payment passcode when authorization using the fingerprint sensor has failed.

[0260] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is based on a current location of the electronic device. For example, when the device determines that the current
15 location is at a department store, the predetermined period of time may be set to 15 seconds. In another example, when the device determines that the current location is a concert or theater venue, the predetermined period of time may be set to 45 seconds. This may, for example, help to accommodate delays such as standing in line or making a purchase decision. Having a predetermined period of time that is based on the location may also help limit fraud.

20 [0261] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is based on a credit score associated with the payment account. For example, the predetermined period of time may be based on creditworthiness. In one example, the predetermined period of time may be set to 30 seconds when the credit score associated with the payment account is above a threshold, indicating good credit. In another example, the predetermined period of time may be set to 15
25 seconds when the credit score associated with the payment account is below a threshold, indicating not good credit (e.g., poor credit). For example, a predetermined period of time that is based on a credit score may help limit fraud.

[0262] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is user-configurable. For example, a user may decide that a longer predetermined period of time may be helpful in
30 proceeding with payment transactions. Thus, the user can increase the predetermined period of time to value, such as 60 seconds, that is higher than the default value. For example, a predetermined period of time that is user-configurable may help limit fraud.

[0263] At block 832, in some embodiments, in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, (e.g., through a passcode or a fingerprint sensor), the device displays a graphical indication (e.g., 720A-720C of FIGS. 7H-7J) that authorization to proceed has been provided. In some embodiments, the graphical indication includes an indication to place the device in the field (e.g., an animated icon that shows a device moving to indicate that the device needs to be moved to be placed in range of the field). This indicates to the user that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided to the electronic device, and that the user should place the electronic device into the field to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0264] At block 834, in some embodiments, in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, the device proceeds with the payment transaction (e.g., processes the payment transaction using the NFC-enabled contactless payment transaction terminal 2000 when the device is within range of the field 2002 and the authorization has not expired).

[0265] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 800 (e.g., FIGS. 8A-8B and 7A-7O) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described below and above. For example, methods 600, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 800. For example, the payment transactions, authorizations, electronic wallets, devices, alerts, and user interface elements described above with reference to method 800 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of payment transactions, authorizations, electronic wallets, devices, alerts, and user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0266] The operations described above with reference to the figures may be implemented by components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B. For example, display operations, detection operations, and determination operations may be implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136-1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 may utilize or call data updater 176 or object updater 177

to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B.

5 [0267] FIGS. 9A-9H illustrate exemplary user interfaces for displaying transaction information of a payment account in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIGS. 10A-10B.

[0268] FIGS. 9A-9C illustrate exemplary user interfaces for displaying details of a most recent payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments. FIG. 9A illustrates an exemplary user interface of an electronic device 100, including an electronic wallet. The electronic wallet includes a respective representation of a payment account (e.g., a revolving credit account held with a financial institution). The respective representation of the payment account (e.g., a display showing the front of a credit card that is associated with the payment
15 account) includes first transaction information 950 (e.g., date, time, location of the transaction, name of retailer, charge amount) for a first payment transaction associated with the payment account. For example, the first payment transaction may be the most recent transaction associated with the payment account. The first transaction information 950 includes, for example, the date 912, time, and/or location of the first payment transaction. The first
20 transaction information 950 may also include the name of the retailer 910 associated with the first payment transaction and an amount charged 914 for the first payment transaction. In some embodiments, the first payment transaction was completed using the electronic device, such as through an NFC payment transaction using the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated and described in FIGS. 7A-7O and FIGS. 8A-8B) or a payment transaction using an application or
25 website accessed on the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated and described in FIGS. 11A-11N and FIGS. 12A-12C). In some embodiments, the first payment transaction was completed using a physical credit card associated with the payment account (e.g., by swiping the credit card at a payment terminal at a retail store). By displaying the first transaction information 950, a viewer of the electronic wallet can quickly and efficiently appreciate the details of the most recent
30 transaction associated with the payment account.

[0269] FIG. 9B illustrates an exemplary user interface for displaying information about a subsequent payment transaction. The electronic device detects a second payment transaction associated with the payment account using the electronic device. For example, the payment transaction may be an NFC payment transaction using the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated

and described in FIGS. 7A-7O and FIGS. 8A-8B) or a payment transaction using an application or website accessed on the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated and described in FIGS. 11A-11N and FIGS. 12A-12C). In one example, the payment account is linked to the electronic device. At block 1006, in response to detecting the second payment transaction, and prior to receiving
5 information about the second payment transaction from a financial institution involved in the second transaction (e.g., the merchant or financial institution that processed the payment transaction), the device displays at block 1008 second transaction information 960 (e.g., date, time, location of the second payment transaction) for the second payment transaction. The second transaction information 960 is based on information locally available to the electronic
10 device. For example, information locally available to the electronic device comprises one or more of a date 922 of the second payment transaction, a time 922 of the second payment transaction, or a location 924 of the electronic device when the second payment transaction was detected. In one example, the second transaction information 960 is based exclusively on information locally available to the electronic device prior to receiving information about the
15 second payment transaction from a financial institution involved in the second transaction.

[0270] In some embodiments, display of the second transaction information 960 (e.g., date, time, location of the second payment transaction) for the second payment transaction replaces the display of the first transaction information 950 (e.g., date, time, location of the transaction, name of retailer, charge amount of the first payment transaction). In other words,
20 displaying the second transaction information 960 for the second payment transaction comprises replacing display of the first transaction information 950 with display of the second transaction information 960.

[0271] FIG. 9C illustrates updating the second transaction information 960. In some embodiments, the electronic device receives first additional information 926 (e.g., the amount of
25 the second payment transaction) about the second payment transaction from an intermediary institution involved in the second transaction. The intermediary institution may be, for example, the institution that provides the operating system of the electronic device or provides the electronic wallet software application of the electronic device. In some embodiments, the first additional information 926 includes a monetary amount of the second payment transaction (e.g.,
30 \$425.00). In response to receiving the first additional information 926 about the second payment transaction from the intermediary institution involved in the second transaction, the electronic device updates the second transaction information 960 for the second payment transaction to include the first additional information 926 about the second payment transaction. Thus, the user interface allows the user to easily and efficiently determine the date, time, location, and/or

amount of the most recent detected payment transaction associated with the payment account (e.g., the second payment transaction).

[0272] FIG. 9D illustrates further updating the second transaction information 960. In some embodiments, the electronic device receives second additional information (e.g., dollar amount, name of merchant 920) about the second payment transaction from the financial institution involved in the second transaction (e.g., the bank or the merchant). In response to receiving the second additional information 920 about the second payment transaction from the financial institution involved in the second transaction, the device updates display of the second transaction information 920 for the second payment transaction to include the second additional information 920 about the second payment transaction. In some embodiments, the second transaction information is updated when the electronic wallet is refreshed (e.g., by reloading the electronic wallet application or by reopening the electronic wallet application after it has been closed). In some embodiments, the second additional information 920 about the second payment transaction comprises the name of the retailer receiving payment as a result of the second payment transaction.

[0273] In some embodiments, the electronic device displays an available credit amount (e.g., how much more can be charged to the account before a credit limit for the account will be reached, or how much more can be charged to the account before a user-specified budget for the account is reached) on the respective representation of the payment account. For example, the available credit amount indicates the amount of credit available on the payment account based on a credit limit of the payment account. Displaying the available credit amount allows the user to efficiently determine how much more money can be spent using the payment account.

[0274] FIG. 9E illustrates an exemplary user interface for displaying a message from the financial institution. In some embodiments, the respective representation of the payment account includes a message from the financial institution. The electronic device receives a textual message 916 from the financial institution and displays the textual message from the financial institution on the respective representation of the payment account. For example, the message may be an offer for the user or a notification relating to the payment account. The electronic device receives selection of the displayed textual message (e.g., user activates the textual message by tapping on the message), and, in response to receiving selection of the displayed textual message, the device displays a particular application (e.g., the financial institution's banking application) associated with the financial institution. For example, the user taps on the textual message 916 and the electronic device displays the particular software application related to the financial institution.

[0275] FIGS. 9F-9G illustrate exemplary user interfaces for displaying the details of transactions of a payment account. In one embodiment, the electronic device displays an account detail affordance 906 on the respective representation of the payment account. The electronic device receives selection of the account detail affordance 906 FIG. 9F, and, in response to receiving selection of the transactions detail affordance 906, the electronic device substitutes display of the respective representation of the payment account for display of transactions details 930 (e.g., the device displays the back of the representation of the payment account to reveal payment history and additional details) of the payment account, as illustrated in FIG. 9G. The transactions details 930 include the first transaction information 950 and the second transaction information 960. For example, the user taps on transactions detail affordance 906 and the electronic device displays a historical list of transactions for the payment account.

[0276] In some embodiments, the transactions details 930 includes a more-transactions affordance 954. The electronic device receives selection of the more-transactions affordance 954, and, in response to receiving selection of the more-transactions affordance, the device displays a third transaction information associated with a third payment transaction associated with the payment account as part of the displayed transactions details 930 (e.g., the device displays more (or older) transactions for the payment account).

[0277] In some embodiments, the transactions details 930 includes a remove-card affordance 958. The electronic device receives selection of the remove-card affordance, and, in response to receiving selection of the remove-card affordance 958, the electronic device displays a confirmation request for removing the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet. The device receives a confirmation to remove the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet (e.g., the user activates an affordance confirming that the payment account should be removed). The electronic device removes the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet (e.g., after receiving the confirmation). Thus, a user can initiate the process to remove the link between the electronic device and a payment account by tapping on the remove-card affordance 958.

[0278] FIGS. 9G-9H illustrate exemplary user interfaces for accessing a particular application associated with the payment account. In some embodiments, transactions details 930 includes an open-application affordance 934 for accessing a particular application or a download-application affordance for downloading and installing the particular application. The electronic device determines whether a particular application (e.g., a software application associated with the payment account, such as a banking application) for accessing details of the associated payment account is installed on the electronic device. In accordance with a

determination that the particular application is installed, the electronic device displays open-application affordance 934 for accessing (such as starting or displaying) the particular application. In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the particular application is not installed, the electronic device displays a download-application affordance (e.g. in place of the open-application affordance 934) for downloading and installing the particular application on the electronic device. In some embodiments, the electronic device receives a selection of the open-application affordance 934 (e.g., a finger tap on the open-application affordance 934), and, in response to receiving selection of the open-application affordance 934, the electronic device completely replaces display of the transactions details 930 with display of the particular application, as illustrated in FIG. 9H. For example, if a user taps the open-application affordance 934, the particular application is displayed. If a user taps the download-application affordance, the particular application is downloaded or a user interface for downloading the particular application is displayed.

[0279] FIGS. 9G-9H also illustrate exemplary user interfaces for accessing a particular application associated with the payment account for viewing details of a particular payment transaction. In one embodiment, the electronic device receives selection of the first transaction information 950 of the displayed transactions details 930, and, in response to receiving selection of the first transaction information 950, the electronic device completely replaces display of the transactions details 930 with display of the particular application 970, as shown in FIG. 9H. The display of the particular application 970 includes details 972 about the first payment transaction associated with the payment account.

[0280] In some embodiments, the displayed electronic wallet includes display of a first stack of card objects and a second stack of card objects, the first stack of card objects visually separated from the second stack of card objects. The first stack of card objects comprises the respective representation of the payment account and a second respective representation of a second payment account. The second stack of card objects comprises a membership card object associated with a non-financial institution (e.g., grocery store membership cards, gym membership cards, coffee store discount cards).

[0281] FIGS. 10A-10B are flow diagrams illustrating method 1000 for displaying transaction information of a payment account in accordance with some embodiments. Method 1000 is performed at a device (e.g., device 300, Figure 3, or portable multifunction device 100, Figure 1) with a display. Some operations in method 1000 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0282] As described below, method 1000 provides an intuitive way for displaying transaction information of a payment account. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when accessing the transaction information, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user access transaction information faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0283] At block 1002, the electronic device displays an electronic wallet comprising a respective representation of a payment account (e.g., a revolving credit account held with a financial institution). The respective representation of the payment account (e.g., a display showing the front of a credit card that is associated with the payment account) includes first transaction information (e.g., 950 of FIG. 9A; a date, time, location of the transaction, name of retailer, charge amount) for a first payment transaction associated with the payment account. For example, the first payment transaction may be the most recent transaction associated with the payment account. The first transaction information (e.g., 950 of FIG. 9A) includes, for example, the date (e.g., 912 of FIG. 9A), time, and/or location of the first payment transaction. The first transaction information may also include the name of the retailer (e.g., 910 of FIG. 9A) associated with the first payment transaction and an amount charged (e.g., 914 of FIG. 9A) for the first payment transaction. In some embodiments, the first payment transaction was completed using the electronic device, such as through an NFC payment transaction using the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated and described in FIGS. 7A-7O and FIGS. 8A-8B) or a payment transaction using an application or website accessed on the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated and described in FIGS. 11A-11N and FIGS. 12A-12C). In some embodiments, the first payment transaction was completed using a physical credit card associated with the payment account (e.g., by swiping the credit card at a payment terminal at a retail store). By displaying the first transaction information, a viewer of the electronic wallet can quickly and efficiently appreciate the details of the most recent transaction associated with the payment account.

[0284] At block 1004, the electronic device detects a second payment transaction associated with the payment account using the electronic device. For example, the payment transaction may be an NFC payment transaction using the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated and described in FIGS. 7A-7O and FIGS. 8A-8B) or a payment transaction using an application or website accessed on the electronic device (e.g., as illustrated and described in FIGS. 11A-11N and FIGS. 12A-12C). In one example, the payment account is linked to the electronic device.

[0285] At block 1006, in response to detecting the second payment transaction, and prior to receiving information about the second payment transaction from a financial institution

involved in the second transaction (e.g., the merchant or financial institution that processed the payment transaction), the device displays second transaction information (e.g., 960 of FIG. 9B; a date, time, location of the second payment transaction) for the second payment transaction. The second transaction information is based on information locally available to the electronic device.

5 For example, information locally available to the electronic device comprises one or more of a date of the second payment transaction, a time of the second payment transaction, or a location of the electronic device when the second payment transaction was detected. In one example, the second transaction information is based exclusively on information locally available to the electronic device prior to receiving information about the second payment transaction from a
10 financial institution involved in the second transaction.

[0286] At block 1010, in some embodiments, display of the second transaction information (e.g., date, time, location of the second payment transaction) for the second payment transaction replaces the display of the first transaction information (e.g., date, time, location of the transaction, name of retailer, charge amount of the first payment transaction). In other
15 words, displaying the second transaction information (e.g., 960 of FIG. 9B) for the second payment transaction comprises replacing display of the first transaction information (e.g., 950 of FIG. 9A) with display of the second transaction information.

[0287] At block 1012, in some embodiments, the electronic device receives first additional information (e.g., 926 of FIG. 9C) the amount of the second payment transaction)
20 about the second payment transaction from an intermediary institution involved in the second transaction. The intermediary institution may be, for example, the institution that provides the operating system of the electronic device or provides the electronic wallet software application of the electronic device. In some embodiments, the first additional information (e.g., 926 of FIG. 9C) includes a monetary amount of the second payment transaction (e.g., \$425.00). In response
25 to receiving the first additional information about the second payment transaction from the intermediary institution involved in the second transaction, the electronic device updates the second transaction information (e.g., 960 of FIG. 9C) for the second payment transaction to include the first additional information about the second payment transaction. Thus, the user interface allows the user to easily and efficiently determine the date, time, location, and/or
30 amount of the most recent detected payment transaction associated with the payment account (e.g., the second payment transaction).

[0288] At block 1014, in some embodiments, the electronic device receives second additional information (e.g., dollar amount, name of merchant 920 of FIG. 9D) about the second payment transaction from the financial institution involved in the second transaction (e.g., the

bank or the merchant). In response to receiving the second additional information (e.g., 920 of FIG. 9D) about the second payment transaction from the financial institution involved in the second transaction, the device updates display of the second transaction information for the second payment transaction to include the second additional information about the second payment transaction. In some embodiments, the second transaction information is updated when the electronic wallet is refreshed (e.g., by reloading the electronic wallet application or by reopening the electronic wallet application after it has been closed). In some embodiments, the second additional information (e.g., 920 of FIG. 9D) about the second payment transaction comprises the name of the retailer receiving payment as a result of the second payment transaction.

[0289] At block 1016, in some embodiments, the electronic device displays an available credit amount (e.g., how much more can be charged to the account before a credit limit for the account will be reached, or how much more can be charged to the account before a user-specified budget for the account is reached) on the respective representation of the payment account. For example, the available credit amount indicates the amount of credit available on the payment account based on a credit limit of the payment account. Displaying the available credit amount allows the user to efficiently determine how much more money can be spent using the payment account.

[0290] In some embodiments, the respective representation of the payment account includes a message from the financial institution. The electronic device receives a textual message (e.g., 916 of FIG. 9E) from the financial institution and displays the textual message from the financial institution on the respective representation of the payment account. For example, the message may be an offer for the user or a notification relating to the payment account. The electronic device receives selection of the displayed textual message (e.g., user activates the textual message by tapping on the message), and, in response to receiving selection of the displayed textual message, the device displays a particular application (e.g., the financial institution's banking application) associated with the financial institution. For example, the user taps on the textual message (e.g., 916 of FIG. 9E) and the electronic device displays the particular software application related to the financial institution.

[0291] In one embodiment, at block 1018, the electronic device displays an account detail affordance (e.g., 906 of FIG. 9F) on the respective representation of the payment account. The electronic device receives selection of the account detail affordance (e.g., 906 of FIG. 9F), and, in response to receiving selection of the transactions detail affordance (e.g., 906 of FIG. 9F), the electronic device substitutes display of the respective representation of the payment account

for display of transactions details (e.g., 930 of FIG. 9G; the device displays the back of the representation of the payment account to reveal payment history and additional details) of the payment account, as illustrated in exemplary FIG. 9G. The transactions details (e.g., 930 of FIG. 9G) include the first transaction information (e.g., 950 of FIG. 9G) and the second transaction information (e.g., 960 of FIG. 9G). For example, the user taps on transactions detail affordance 906 and the electronic device displays a historical list of transactions for the payment account.

[0292] In some embodiments, the transactions details (e.g., 930 of FIG. 9G) comprises a more-transactions affordance (e.g., 954 of FIG. 9G). The electronic device receives selection of the more-transactions affordance (e.g., 954 of FIG. 9G), and, in response to receiving selection of the more-transactions affordance, the device displays a third transaction information associated with a third payment transaction associated with the payment account as part of the displayed transactions details (e.g., the device displays more (or older) transactions for the payment account).

[0293] In some embodiments, the transactions details (e.g., 930 of FIG. 9G) comprises a remove-card affordance (e.g., 958 of FIG. 9G). The electronic device receives selection of the remove-card affordance, and, in response to receiving selection of the remove-card affordance, the electronic device displays a confirmation request for removing the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet. The device receives a confirmation to remove the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet (e.g., the user activates an affordance confirming that the payment account should be removed). The electronic device removes the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet (e.g., after receiving the confirmation). Thus, a user can initiate the process to remove the link between the electronic device and a payment account by tapping on the remove-card affordance.

[0294] In some embodiments, transactions details (e.g., 930 of FIG. 9G) comprises an open-application affordance (e.g., 934 of FIG. 9G) for accessing a particular application or a download-application affordance for downloading and installing the particular application. The electronic device determines whether a particular application (e.g., a software application associated with the payment account, such as a banking application) for accessing details of the associated payment account is installed on the electronic device. In accordance with a determination that the particular application is installed, the electronic device displays open-application affordance for accessing (such as starting or displaying) the particular application. In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the particular application is not installed, the electronic device displays a download-application affordance (e.g. in place of the

open-application affordance) for downloading and installing the particular application on the electronic device. In some embodiments, the electronic device receives a selection of the open-application affordance (e.g., a finger tap on the open-application affordance), and, in response to receiving selection of the open-application affordance, the electronic device completely replaces display of the transactions details with display of the particular application, as illustrated in FIG. 9H. For example, if a user taps the open-application affordance (e.g., 934 of FIG. 9G), the particular application is displayed. If a user taps the download-application affordance, the particular application is downloaded or a user interface for downloading the particular application is displayed.

[0295] In one embodiment, the electronic device receives selection of the first transaction information (e.g., 950 of FIG. 9G) of the displayed transactions details (e.g., 930 of FIG. 9G), and, in response to receiving selection of the first transaction information (e.g., 950 of FIG. 9G), the electronic device completely replaces display of the transactions details (e.g., 930 of FIG. 9G) with display of the particular application (e.g., 970 of FIG. 9H), as shown in FIG. 9H. The display of the particular application (e.g., 970 of FIG. 9H) includes details (e.g., 972 of FIG. 9H) about the first payment transaction associated with the payment account.

[0296] In some embodiments, the displayed electronic wallet comprises display of a first stack of card objects and a second stack of card objects, the first stack of card objects visually separated from the second stack of card objects. The first stack of card objects comprises the respective representation of the payment account and a second respective representation of a second payment account. The second stack of card objects comprises a membership card object associated with a non-financial institution (e.g., grocery store membership cards, gym membership cards, coffee store discount cards).

[0297] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 1000 (e.g., FIGS. 10A-10B and 9A-9H) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described below and above. For example, methods 600, 800, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 1000. For example, the electronic wallets, payment accounts, transaction information, transactions, devices, institutions, affordances, and other user interface elements described above with reference to method 1000 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of electronic wallets, payment accounts, transaction information, transactions, devices, institutions, affordances, and other user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0298] The operations described above with reference to the figures may be implemented by components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B. For example, display operations, detection operations, and receive operations may be implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136-1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 may utilize or call data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B.

[0299] FIGS. 11A-11N illustrate exemplary user interfaces for making a payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIGS. 12A-12C.

[0300] FIGS. 11A-11B illustrate exemplary user interfaces for initiating a payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments. At FIG. 11A, an electronic device 100 displays a user interface for a first application 1102 (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a web browser-accessed website). The user interface for the first application 1102 includes a payment affordance 1110 (e.g., a submit button to buy contents of a shopping cart) associated with a payment transaction (e.g., a purchase to be made). For example, the payment affordance 1110 may be a submit button to initiate the purchase of the contents of an electronic shopping cart 1104. In this example, the electronic shopping cart 1104 includes multiple clothing items 1106. In some embodiments, the first application is a third-party application installed on the electronic device. In some embodiments, the first application includes a website accessed through a web browser installed on the electronic device.

[0301] The electronic device detects selection of the payment affordance 1110 (e.g., a user taps the payment affordance 1110). In response to detecting selection of the payment affordance 1110, the electronic device transfers first transaction information (e.g., descriptions of items in the shopping cart, item prices, tax, subtotal, shipping method details) about the payment transaction from the first application 1102 (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a web

browser-accessed website) to a second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application).

[0302] In some embodiments, the second application is the operating system of the electronic device, and the second application has access to an electronic wallet (e.g., the electronic wallet illustrated and described above with respect to FIGS. 5A-5I, FIGS. 6A-6C, FIGS. 9A-9H, and FIGS. 10A-10B) including second transaction information. In some embodiments, the second application is a first-party application provided by a provider of the operating system of the electronic device, and the second application has access to an electronic wallet (e.g., the electronic wallet illustrated and described above with respect to FIGS. 5A-5I, FIGS. 6A-6C, FIGS. 9A-9H, and FIGS. 10A-10B) including second transaction information.

[0303] At FIG. 11B, in response to detecting selection of the payment affordance 1110, the electronic device displays a user interface for the second application 1120. The user interface for the second application 1120 includes the first transaction information (e.g., descriptions of items in the shopping cart, item prices, tax, subtotal 1132, shipping method details) received from the first application and includes second transaction information (e.g., indication of payment account 1124, name associated with the payment account, billing address, ship-to address 1126, and contact information 1130) provided by the second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application). The second transaction information is not available to the first application (e.g., the user has not provided the third-party application with credit card, billing address, shipping address, or contact information).

[0304] In some embodiments, displaying the user interface for the second application 1120 (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application) partially covers the user interface for the first application 1102 (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a web browser-accessed website), leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application 1102 visible. The second application only partially covers the user interface for the first application so as to help the user to maintain context for the transaction. For example, in FIG. 11B, the user interface for the second application 1120 (which, for example, includes displayed items 1124, 1126, 1128, 1130, 1124A, 1126A, 1128A, 1130A, 1132, 1134, 1136, 1138, and 1150) covers the bottom portion of the display of device 100, leaving the top portion of the user interface for the first application 1102 visible, including part of the electronic shopping cart 1104 and one of the clothing items 1106 (e.g., the navy blue shirt for \$85.00).

[0305] In some embodiments, displaying the user interface for the second application 1120 (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application) comprises vertically sliding the

user interface for the second application 1120 (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application) onto the display from the bottom of the display to partially cover the user interface for the first application 1102 (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a web browser-accessed website) and leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application 1102 visible. The second application only partially covers the user interface for the first application so as to help the user to maintain context for the transaction. For example, in the transition between FIGS. 11A and 11B, the user interface for the second application 1120 (which, for example, includes displayed items 1124, 1126, 1128, 1130, 1124A, 1126A, 1128A, 1130A, 1132, 1134, 1136, 1138, and 1150) slides up from the bottom of the display of the device to cover the bottom portion of the display of device 100, leaving the top portion of the user interface for the first application 1102 visible, including part of the electronic shopping cart 1104 and one of the clothing items 1106 (e.g., the navy blue shirt for \$85.00).

[0306] In some embodiments, the first transaction information includes an amount 1108 (e.g., a subtotal for the shopping cart or the total amount to be paid) and a default shipping method 1128 (e.g., a shipping method such as two-day express mail, first class, ground shipping selected by the first application). In some embodiments, the second transaction information includes a primary account number 1124 (e.g., account number stored in an electronic wallet) associated with a payment account. For example, the payment account may be a payment account linked to the electronic device, as described above. In some embodiments, the second transaction information includes a ship-to address 1126 (e.g., the user's home mailing address) accessed from user contact information, wherein the user contact information is stored on the electronic device.

[0307] FIGS. 11C-11D illustrate exemplary user interfaces for changing an option of the payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, the electronic device receives a selection of (e.g., user taps on) a first purchase detail affordance (e.g., caret associated with payment account 1124A, shipping address, shipping method, contact information) displayed on the user interface for the second application 1120. The first purchase detail affordance 1124A is associated with a first purchase detail (e.g., the selected payment account, shipping address, shipping method, contact information) of the payment transaction. In response to receiving selection of the first purchase detail affordance 1124A, the device displays one or more affordances (e.g., displays different options for payment accounts) for selecting an alternate value for the first purchase detail of the payment transaction. For example, when a user selects caret 1124A in FIG. 11C, which relates to a payment account for the first purchase detail, the device displays, as illustrated in FIG. 11D, several payment account options 1160 and 1162

for the first purchase detail. The currently selected payment account option 1160 is identified, such as by checkmark 1164. The device receives a selection of an alternate value (e.g., the user selects payment account option 1162) for the first purchase detail of the payment transaction, and, in response to receiving selection of the alternate value, the device updates the second transaction information to include the alternate value as the first purchase detail. Thus, the user can change the default payment account 1124 that will be used for the payment transaction.

[0308] Similarly, the user can use caret 1126A associated with shipping address, caret 1128A associated with shipping method, or caret 1130A associated with contact info to change a corresponding purchase detail. For example, a user may change the default shipping address 1126 to that of a work location, rather than the default shipping address of a home location. In another example, the user may change the default shipping method 1128 to a different shipping method offered by the first application. In another example, the user may change the default contact info 1130 to a different email address.

[0309] In some embodiments, the first purchase detail (e.g., price, default shipping option) of the payment transaction is part of the first transaction information from the first application. In some embodiments, the first purchase detail (e.g., payment account, shipping address, shipping method, contact information) is part of the second transaction information. In some embodiments, the first purchase detail is a shipping address. In another embodiment, the first purchase detail is a payment account.

[0310] In some embodiments, the electronic device transfers zip code information from the second application to the first application. In some embodiments, the zip code information is transferred before the transaction has been authorized, so as to enable the device to provide more accurate shipping cost information to the user before the user decides to authorize the transaction. The first transaction information includes an initial shipping cost based on the zip code information. The device (or the second application) receives updated first transaction information, wherein the updated first transaction information includes a shipping cost based on the second transaction information (e.g., the shipping cost is updated based on the user's actual selected shipping address).

[0311] FIGS. 11E-11L illustrate exemplary user interfaces for receiving authentication to proceed with a payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, the electronic device receives authorization (e.g., receiving a passcode for payment or detecting a fingerprint for payment) to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0312] FIGS. 11E-F illustrate exemplary user interfaces for receiving authentication to proceed with a payment transaction using a fingerprint sensor 702 of the electronic device in accordance with some embodiments. At FIG. 11E, the device displays a visual indicator 1150A instructing the user to provide authentication using fingerprint sensor 702. In some
5 embodiments, receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction uses the fingerprint sensor 702. The device detects a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor 702 of the electronic device. In response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor 702, the device determines whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In accordance with a determination that a
10 respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device authorizes the payment transaction. In accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device forgoes authorization of the payment transaction. In other words, the device does not authorize the payment transaction, meaning authorization is still required to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0313] FIG. 11F illustrates display of a partially filled visual indicator 1150B, showing the progress of determining whether the fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint. FIG. 11G illustrates an exemplary user interface when fingerprint authentication fails. In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device displays, on the display, an affordance 1154 for
20 receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using a payment passcode (rather than the fingerprint sensor). In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, displaying, on the display, a visual prompt 1150A instructing a user to place a finger on the fingerprint sensor.

[0314] FIG. 11H illustrates an exemplary user interface for authentication using the
25 fingerprint sensor after one or more failed attempts at authenticating using the fingerprint sensor. In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device determines whether a predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using the fingerprint sensor has been reached. In accordance with a determination that the predetermined number of
30 attempts to receive authorization has been reached, the device requires authorization using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction, such as illustrated in FIG. 11L. In some embodiments, the predetermined number of attempts is three.

[0315] FIGS. 11K-L illustrate various exemplary user interfaces for entry of a payment passcode in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, receiving authorization

to proceed with the payment transaction comprises receiving authorization using a payment passcode. The device receives a payment passcode at the electronic device (e.g., using keypad 740 of FIG. 11L). The device determines whether the payment passcode is consistent with an enrolled passcode that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In response to determining
5 that the payment passcode is consistent with the enrolled passcode (e.g., a passcode programmed by the user for unlocking the device or for making payments), the device authorizes the payment transaction. For example, at FIG. 11K, pay with passcode affordance 1164 is displayed. A user selects the pay with passcode affordance 1164 in order to provide authorization using a payment passcode. After receiving selection of the pay with passcode affordance 1164, the device
10 displays a (e.g., keypad 740 of FIG. 11L) for receiving the payment passcode. The user enters the payment passcode to provide authorization.

[0316] FIG. 11I illustrates an exemplary user interface for indicating authorization has been received. The device displays a done affordance 1156, indicating that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been received. In some embodiments, in response to
15 receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, the electronic device transfers the second transaction information to the first application. In some embodiments, the second transaction information is provided to the first application without providing the first application with access to other similar information that is accessible to the second application, such as the user's contacts, payment account information, or shipping information. For example, only the
20 specific payment account information or shipping information that the user selected to provide to the first application for use in processing the current payment transaction is provided to the first application.

[0317] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives authorization (e.g., receiving a passcode for payment or detecting a fingerprint for payment) to proceed with the payment
25 transaction. In response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, the electronic device transfers the first transaction information and the second transaction information to the first application.

[0318] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives the authorization (e.g., receiving a passcode for payment or detecting a fingerprint for payment) to proceed with the
30 payment transaction prior to transferring the second transaction information to the first application. The second transaction information is not provided to the first application before the authorization to proceed with the application has been received, so as to protect the privacy of the user. The privacy of the user is protected because the first application (e.g., the third-party

application) cannot access the sensitive information in the second transaction information without the user's consent (e.g., through authorizing to proceed with the payment transaction).

[0319] FIG. 11J illustrates an exemplary user interface for a completed payment transaction. In some embodiments, in response to transferring the first transaction information and the second transaction information from the second application to the first application, the device completes the payment transaction. The first application displays, for example, a confirmation that the transaction has been completed, such as illustrated in FIG. 11J. The confirmation that the transaction has been completed may include, for example, the total amount paid and a confirmation number 1162.

[0320] In some embodiments, a financial institution associated with processing the payment transaction treats the payment transaction as a card-present transaction. The financial institution treats the payment transaction as a card-present transaction, as compared to a card-not-present transaction, even though there is no physical credit card being swiped at the time of purchase. The financial institution treats the payment transaction as a card-present transaction because the payment transaction was completed securely. For example, the payment transaction is completed securely because the payment account has been linked to the respective device and completing the payment transaction requires user authorization (such as through the fingerprint sensor or passcode entry). As a result of these extra layers of security, the financial institution has confidence that the primary account number used in the payment transaction was provided by the device linked to the payment account.

[0321] In some embodiments, a third application can be used to commence a second payment transaction using the electronic wallet. The device displays a user interface for the third application (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a different web browser-accessed website). The third application is different from the first application and the second application. The user interface for the third application includes a second payment affordance (e.g., a submit button to buy contents of a shopping cart in the third-party merchant application or the web-browser accessed website). The second payment affordance is associated with a second payment transaction (e.g., another purchase to be made using the second application). The electronic device detects selection of (e.g., the user taps on) the second payment affordance, and, in response to detecting selection of the second payment affordance, the electronic device transfers third transaction information (e.g., description of items in cart, item prices, tax, subtotal, shipping method details) about the second payment transaction from the third application to the second application. The electronic device displays a second user interface for the second application, wherein the second user interface for the second application includes the third

transaction information received from the third application and includes fourth transaction information (e.g., payment account information, name on the payment account, billing address, ship-to address, and/or contact information) provided by the second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application). The fourth transaction information is not available to the third application. For example, the fourth transaction information is not available to the third application because the user has not previously provided the third application with the payment account information, name on the payment account, billing address, ship-to address, and/or contact information.

[0322] FIGS. 11M-11N illustrate exemplary user interfaces for configuring the settings of an electronic wallet in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, the electronic device displays a settings menu 1170. The electronic device receives selection of a default shipping address to be used as a default for the second transaction information. For example, the user selects caret 1184, which relates to a ship-to address. The user can then enter (and thus the electronic device receives) an entry for a default ship-to address (e.g., default shipping address) for use with payment transactions.

[0323] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives selection from among at least the payment account 1174 and a second payment account 1176 displayed in the settings menu 1170. The selection specifies the default payment account to be used for payment transactions. The selection determines the default payment account that will be used for payment transactions.

[0324] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives input for default contact information. The input specifies the default contact information to be used for payment transactions. For example, the user selects caret 1186, which relates to contact information. The user can then enter (and thus the electronic device receives) a preferred contact information. The entry determines the default contact information that will be used for payment transactions.

[0325] FIG. 11N illustrates an exemplary user interface for configuring the settings of an electronic wallet in accordance with some embodiments. In some embodiments, the electronic device receives selection of a transaction history display preference (e.g., the transaction history preference switch 1192) displayed in a settings menu 1170. The electronic device determines whether the transaction history display preference is enabled, and, in accordance with a determination that the transaction history display preference is enabled, the device displays a history of payment transactions 1194. For example, the history of payment transactions 1194 may include multiple previously completed payment transactions 1196, 1197, and 1198. In

another embodiment, when the electronic device receives selection of the more-transaction affordance 1199, the device displays additional previously completed payment transactions.

[0326] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives selection of a transaction history type preference. The transaction history type preference is displayed in the settings menu. The electronic device determines whether the transaction history type preference is a first type, a second type, or a third type. In accordance with a determination that the transaction history type preference is the first type, the electronic device does not display a history of payment transactions for a payment account. In accordance with a determination that the transaction history type preference is the second type, the electronic device displays a history of payment transactions for the payment account completed using only the electronic device. Thus, for example, payment transactions associated with the same payment account, but which were completed using another device or a physical credit card are not displayed when the transaction history type preference is the second type. In accordance with a determination that the transaction history type preference is the third type, the electronic device displays a history of payment transactions for the payment account completed using the electronic device and a physical credit card.

[0327] FIGS. 12A-12C are flow diagrams illustrating a method for making a payment transaction in accordance with some embodiments. Method 1200 is performed at a device (e.g., device 300, Figure 3, or portable multifunction device 100, Figure 1) with a display. Some operations in method 1200 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0328] As described below, method 1200 provides an intuitive way for making a payment account. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when making the payment transaction, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to make a payment transaction faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0329] At block 1202, an electronic device displays a user interface for a first application (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a web browser-accessed website, 1102 of FIG. 11A). The user interface for the first application (e.g., 1102 of FIG. 11A) includes a payment affordance (e.g., a submit button to buy contents of a shopping cart, 1110 of FIG. 11A) associated with a payment transaction (e.g., a purchase to be made). For example, the payment affordance (e.g., 1110 of FIG. 11A) may be a submit button to initiate the purchase of the contents of an electronic shopping cart (e.g., 1104 of FIG. 11A).

[0330] At block 1204, in some embodiments, the first application is a third-party application installed on the electronic device. At block 1206, in some embodiments, the first application includes a website accessed through a web browser installed on the electronic device.

[0331] At block 1208, the electronic device detects selection of the payment affordance (e.g., a user taps the payment affordance 1110 of FIG. 11A).

[0332] At block 1210, the device performs operations in response to detecting selection of the payment affordance (e.g., 1110 of FIG. 11A). At block 1212, the electronic device transfers first transaction information (e.g., descriptions of items in the shopping cart, item prices, tax, subtotal, shipping method details) about the payment transaction from the first application (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a web browser-accessed website, 1102 of FIG. 11A) to a second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application).

[0333] At block 1214, in some embodiments, the second application is the operating system of the electronic device, and the second application has access to an electronic wallet (e.g., the electronic wallet illustrated and described above with respect to FIGS. 5A-5I, FIGS. 6A-6C, FIGS. 9A-9H, and FIGS. 10A-10B) including second transaction information.

[0334] At block 1216, in some embodiments, the second application is a first-party application provided by a provider of the operating system of the electronic device, and the second application has access to an electronic wallet (e.g., the electronic wallet illustrated and described above with respect to FIGS. 5A-5I, FIGS. 6A-6C, FIGS. 9A-9H, and FIGS. 10A-10B) including second transaction information.

[0335] At block 1218, in response to detecting selection of the payment affordance (e.g., 1110 of FIG. 11A), the electronic device displays a user interface for the second application (e.g., 1120 of FIG. 11B). The user interface for the second application (e.g., 1120 of FIG. 11B) includes the first transaction information (e.g., descriptions of items in the shopping cart, item prices, tax, subtotal, shipping method details) received from the first application and includes second transaction information (e.g., indication of payment account, name associated with the payment account, billing address, ship-to address, and contact information) provided by the second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application). The second transaction information is not available to the first application (e.g., the user has not provided the third-party application with credit card, billing address, shipping address, or contact information).

[0336] At block 1220, in some embodiments, displaying the user interface for the second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application, 1120 of FIG. 11B) partially

covers the user interface for the first application (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a web browser-accessed website, 1102 of FIG. 11B), leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application visible. The second application only partially covers the user interface for the first application so as to help the user to maintain context for the transaction.

5 [0337] At block 1222, in some embodiments, displaying the user interface for the second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application, 1120 of FIG. 11B) comprises vertically sliding the user interface for the second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application, 1120 of FIG. 11B) onto the display from the bottom of the display to partially cover the user interface for the first application (e.g., a third-party merchant
10 application or a web browser-accessed website, 1102 of FIG. 11B) and leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application visible. The user interface for the second application only partially covers the user interface for the first application so as to help the user to maintain context for the transaction.

[0338] In some embodiments, the first transaction information includes an amount (e.g.,
15 a subtotal for the shopping cart or the total amount to be paid) and a default shipping method (e.g., a shipping method such as two-day express mail, first class, ground shipping selected by the first application). In some embodiments, the second transaction information includes a primary account number (e.g., account number stored in an electronic wallet) associated with a payment account. For example, the payment account may be a payment account linked to the
20 electronic device, as described above. In some embodiments, the second transaction information includes a ship-to address (e.g., the user's home mailing address) accessed from user contact information, wherein the user contact information is stored on the electronic device.

[0339] At block 1224, in some embodiments, the electronic device receives a selection of (e.g., user taps on) a first purchase detail affordance (e.g., caret associated with payment account, shipping address, shipping method, contact information) displayed on the user interface for the
25 second application (1120 of FIG. 11C). The first purchase detail affordance (1124A of FIG. 11C) is associated with a first purchase detail (e.g., the selected payment account, shipping address, shipping method, contact information) of the payment transaction. In response to receiving selection of the first purchase detail affordance (1124A of FIG. 11C), the device
30 displays one or more affordances (e.g., displays different options for payment accounts) for selecting an alternate value for the first purchase detail of the payment transaction. The device receives a selection of an alternate value (e.g., the user selects payment account option 1162) for the first purchase detail of the payment transaction, and, in response to receiving selection of the alternate value, the device updates the second transaction information to include the alternate

value as the first purchase detail. Thus, the user can change the default payment account that will be used for the payment transaction.

[0340] At block 1226, in some embodiments, the first purchase detail (e.g., price, default shipping option) of the payment transaction is part of the first transaction information from the first application.

[0341] At block 1228, in some embodiments, the first purchase detail (e.g., payment account, shipping address, shipping method, contact information) is part of the second transaction information. In some embodiments, the first purchase detail is a shipping address. In some embodiments, the first purchase detail is a payment account.

[0342] In some embodiments, the electronic device transfers zip code information from the second application to the first application. In some embodiments, the zip code information is transferred before the transaction has been authorized, so as to enable the device to provide more accurate shipping cost information to the user before the user decides to authorize the transaction. The first transaction information includes an initial shipping cost based on the zip code information. The device (or the second application) receives updated first transaction information, wherein the updated first transaction information includes a shipping cost based on the second transaction information (e.g., the shipping cost is updated based on the user's actual selected shipping address).

[0343] At block 1230, in some embodiments, the electronic device receives authorization (e.g., receiving a passcode for payment or detecting a fingerprint for payment) to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0344] At block 1232, in some embodiments, receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction uses the fingerprint sensor. The device detects a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor of the electronic device. In response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor, the device determines whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device authorizes the payment transaction. In accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device forgoes authorization of the payment transaction. In other words, the device does not authorize the payment transaction, meaning authorization is still required to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0345] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device displays, on the display, an

affordance (e.g., 1154 of FIG. 11G) for receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using a payment passcode (rather than the fingerprint sensor). In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, displaying, on the display, a visual prompt (e.g., 1150A of FIG. 11G) instructing a user to place a finger on the fingerprint sensor.

[0346] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device determines whether a predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using the fingerprint sensor has been reached. In accordance with a determination that the predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization has been reached, the device requires authorization using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction. In some embodiments, the predetermined number of attempts is three.

[0347] At block 1234, in some embodiments, receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises receiving authorization using a payment passcode. The device receives a payment passcode at the electronic device (e.g., using keypad 740 of FIG. 11L). The device determines whether the payment passcode is consistent with an enrolled passcode that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In response to determining that the payment passcode is consistent with the enrolled passcode (e.g., a passcode programmed by the user for unlocking the device or for making payments), the device authorizes the payment transaction.

[0348] At block 1236, in some embodiments, the device performs a series of operations in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction. At block 1238, in some embodiments, the electronic device transfers the second transaction information to the first application. In some embodiments, the second transaction information is provided to the first application without providing the first application with access to other similar information that is accessible to the second application, such as the user's contacts, payment account information, or shipping information. For example, only the specific payment account information or shipping information that the user selected to provide to the first application for use in processing the current payment transaction is provided to the first application.

[0349] At block 1240, in some embodiments, in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, the electronic device transfers the first transaction information and the second transaction information to the first application.

[0350] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives the authorization (e.g., receiving a passcode for payment or detecting a fingerprint for payment) to proceed with the

payment transaction prior to transferring the second transaction information to the first application. The second transaction information is not provided to the first application before the authorization to proceed with the application has been received so as to protect the privacy of the user. The privacy of the user is protected because the first application (e.g., the third-party application) cannot access the sensitive information in the second transaction information without the user's consent (e.g., through authorizing to proceed with the payment transaction).

[0351] In some embodiments, in response to transferring the first transaction information and the second transaction information from the second application to the first application, the device completes the payment transaction.

[0352] At block 1242, in some embodiments, a financial institution associated with processing the payment transaction treats the payment transaction as a card-present transaction. The financial institution treats the payment transaction as a card-present transaction, as compared to a card-not-present transaction, even though there is no physical credit card being swiped at the time of purchase. The financial institution treats the payment transaction as a card-present transaction because the payment transaction was completed securely. For example, the payment transaction is completed securely because the payment account has been linked to the respective device and completing the payment transaction requires user authorization (such as through the fingerprint sensor or passcode entry). As a result of these extra layers of security, the financial institution has confidence that the primary account number used in the payment transaction was provided by the device linked to the payment account.

[0353] At block 1244, in some embodiments, a third application can be used to commence a second payment transaction using the electronic wallet. The device displays a user interface for the third application (e.g., a third-party merchant application or a different web browser-accessed website). The third application is different from the first application and the second application. The user interface for the third application includes a second payment affordance (e.g., a submit button to buy contents of a shopping cart in the third-party merchant application or the web-browser accessed website). The second payment affordance is associated with a second payment transaction (e.g., another purchase to be made using the second application). The electronic device detects selection of (e.g., the user taps on) the second payment affordance, and, in response to detecting selection of the second payment affordance, the electronic device transfers third transaction information (e.g., description of items in cart, item prices, tax, subtotal, shipping method details) about the second payment transaction from the third application to the second application. The electronic device displays a second user interface for the second application, wherein the second user interface for the second application

includes the third transaction information received from the third application and includes fourth transaction information (e.g., payment account information, name on the payment account, billing address, ship-to address, and/or contact information) provided by the second application (e.g., operating system or electronic wallet application). The fourth transaction information is not available to the third application. For example, the fourth transaction information is not available to the third application because the user has not previously provided the third application with the payment account information, name on the payment account, billing address, ship-to address, and/or contact information.

[0354] In some embodiments, the electronic device displays a settings menu (e.g., 1170 of FIG. 11M). The electronic device receives selection of a default shipping address to be used as a default for the second transaction information.

[0355] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives selection from among at least the payment account (e.g., 1174 of FIG. 11M) and a second payment account (e.g., 1176 of FIG. 11M) displayed in the settings menu (e.g., 1170 of FIG. 11M). The selection specifies the default payment account to be used for payment transactions. The selection determines the default payment account that will be used for payment transactions.

[0356] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives input for default contact information. The input specifies the default contact information to be used for payment transactions.

[0357] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives selection of a transaction history display preference (e.g., the transaction history preference switch 1192 of FIG. 11N) displayed in a settings menu (e.g., 1170 of FIG. 11N). The electronic device determines whether the transaction history display preference is enabled, and, in accordance with a determination that the transaction history display preference is enabled, the device displays a history of payment transactions (e.g., 1194 of FIG. 11N). For example, the history of payment transactions (e.g., 1194 of FIG. 11N) may include multiple previously completed payment transactions (e.g., 1196, 1197, and 1198 of FIG. 11N). In another embodiment, when the electronic device receives selection of the more-transaction affordance (e.g., 1199 of FIG. 11N), the device displays additional previously completed payment transactions.

[0358] In some embodiments, the electronic device receives selection of a transaction history type preference. The transaction history type preference is displayed in the settings menu. The electronic device determines whether the transaction history type preference is a first type, a second type, or a third type. In accordance with a determination that the transaction

history type preference is the first type, the electronic device does not display a history of payment transactions for a payment account. In accordance with a determination that the transaction history type preference is the second type, the electronic device displays a history of payment transactions for the payment account completed using only the electronic device. Thus, for example, payment transactions associated with the same payment account, but which were completed using another device or a physical credit card are not displayed when the transaction history type preference is the second type. In accordance with a determination that the transaction history type preference is the third type, the electronic device displays a history of payment transactions for the payment account completed using the electronic device and a physical credit card.

[0359] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 1200 (e.g., FIGS. 12A-12C and 11A-11N) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described above. For example, methods 600, 800, 1000, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 1200. For example, the applications, affordances, transaction information, electronic wallets, transactions, purchase details, authorizations, institutions, devices, and user interface elements described above with reference to method 1200 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of applications, affordances, transaction information, electronic wallets, transactions, purchase details, authorizations, institutions, devices, and user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0360] The operations in the information processing methods described above may be implemented by running one or more functional modules in information processing apparatus such as general purpose processors or application specific chips. These modules, combinations of these modules, and/or their combination with general hardware (e.g., as described above with respect to FIGS. 1A, 1B and 3) are all included within the scope of protection of the invention.

[0361] The operations described above with reference to the figures may be implemented by components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B. For example, detection operations, display operations, and determination operations may be implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136-1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as

selection of an object on a user interface. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 may utilize or call data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a
5 respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in FIGS. 1A-1B.

[0362] FIGS. 13A-13D illustrate exemplary user interfaces for selecting a payment account from among available payment accounts using an electronic device in accordance with
10 some embodiments. The user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIG. 14.

[0363] FIGS. 13A-13B illustrate an exemplary technique for providing payment for a payment transaction. In these examples, the payment is providing using a short-range communication radio, such as a NFC radio. The NFC standards, which are related to radio-
15 frequency identification (RFID) standards, describe communication protocols for transferring information between two devices, such as for making payments. It should be appreciated, however, that other communications standards and techniques may also be used.

[0364] Device 100 (and device 300) may include near field communications circuitry, such as a short range communication radio. Accordingly, device 100 can wirelessly
20 communicate with external equipment, such as NFC-enabled contactless payment transaction terminal 1300, using near field communications.

[0365] In FIG. 13A, the NFC-enabled contactless payment transaction terminal 1300 generates a field 1302. For example, an NFC-enabled device that enters the field 1302 can communicate with the contactless payment transaction terminal 1300 using NFC. In FIG. 13A,
25 the electronic device 100 has not been placed in the field 1302. The contactless payment transaction terminal 1300 may be part of a payment system (e.g., check register) installed in a retail store for processing payment transactions, such as purchases of products and services.

[0366] In FIG. 13B, the user places the electronic device 100 into the field 1302. The electronic device detects, by the short-range communication radio of the electronic device,
30 presence of the field 1302 (e.g., the NFC compliant RF field) generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal 1300 (e.g., an NFC-compliant payment transaction terminal). In some embodiments, the electronic device detects the field and communication initiation signal

from the contactless payment transaction terminal 1300. The device communicates with the contactless payment transaction terminal 1300 to authorize the payment transaction.

[0367] In some embodiments, a user can make a purchase from any location where access to a network, such as the Internet, is available. For example, a user can access a software application at electronic device 100 with an Internet connection to initiate communication with a remote payment processing terminal to make a payment in a payment transaction.

[0368] In some embodiments, the electronic device is device 100. In some embodiments, the electronic device is device 300. The device has a display (e.g., 112, 340), a processor (e.g., 120, 310), and memory (e.g., 102, 370) storing one or more programs for execution by the processor.

[0369] FIG. 13C illustrates an exemplary user interface that includes representations of a plurality of payment accounts that are linked to the electronic device (e.g., 100). The plurality of payment accounts includes a first payment account (e.g., 1304) and a second payment account (e.g., 1306) that is different from the first payment account (e.g., 1304).

[0370] The device receives a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account (e.g., 1304) and the second payment account (e.g., 1306) are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction. For example, the detection of the field 1302 and/or the communication initiation signal may be a payment transaction request. For another example, the payment transaction request is the user authorizing a payment. For another example, the payment transaction request is a user activating an affordance for reviewing a purchase summary (e.g., listing of items to be purchased and how payment will be made) prior to authorizing the payment.

[0371] In response to receiving the payment transaction request, the device obtains payment account selection information (e.g., current location information, current time, currently schedule calendar event). In accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, the device provides payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account (e.g., 1304). For example, the device transmits the primary account number of a first credit card to a contactless payment transaction terminal or to an online payment processor. In accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, the device provides payment in the payment transaction using the second payment account (e.g., 1306). For example, the device transmits the primary account number of a second credit card to a contactless payment transaction terminal or to an online payment processor.

[0372] FIG. 13D illustrates an exemplary user interface displayed after payment has been provided. In this example, the first payment transaction criteria were met. Accordingly, the device provided payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account (e.g., 1304).

[0373] In accordance with some embodiments, different payment accounts have different primary account numbers. In accordance with some embodiments, the first payment account is associated with a first primary account number and the second payment account is associated with a second primary account number that is different than the first primary account number. Providing payment in the payment transaction comprises using a respective primary account number to authorize payment. For example, if the first payment account (e.g., 1304) is used, the device transmits the first primary account number to the contactless payment transaction terminal (1300) or to the online payment processor. For another example, if the second payment account (e.g., 1306) is used, the device transmits the second primary account number to the contactless payment transaction terminal (1300) or to the online payment processor.

[0374] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises current location information of the electronic device. For example, the device provides the first payment account (e.g., 1304) when the user of the device is in their home country, and the device provides the second payment account (e.g., 1306) when the user of the device is traveling through a second country. In some examples, this allows the device to automatically select the appropriate payment account based on the location of the device, thereby reducing the need for the user to navigate a complex user interface to select from among various payment accounts.

[0375] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises types of acceptable payment accounts. For example, the device provides a primary American Express account when American Express cards are accepted. If American Express cards are not accepted, then the device selects a primary Mastercard if Mastercard is accepted. If both American Express and Mastercard are not accepted, the device selects a primary Visa account if Visa cards are accepted.

[0376] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises a time of day or day of week. For example, this allows the device to use a personal credit card account for work expenses during the daytime of the work week and use a personal credit card account for personal expenses in the evenings and on weekends.

[0377] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises a currently scheduled electronic calendar event. For example, the device

uses a corporate credit card account during scheduled work events such as work lunches and business trips and uses a personal credit card account at other times.

[0378] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises identification of other devices within a defined proximity to the electronic device. For example, when the user is at a restaurant and the user's spouse's phone is detected within the defined proximity, the device uses a credit card or payment account associated with a joint account. When the user is at a restaurant with a co-worker, supervisor, or subordinate, the device uses a corporate credit card or payment account. When the user is at a restaurant without any known contacts nearby, the device uses a personal credit card or payment account.

[0379] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises identification of a retailer (or type of retailer) requesting the payment transaction. For example, the device uses a first payment account (e.g., 1304) at a first retailer and a second payment account (e.g., 1306) at a different retailer. For another example, the device uses a credit card or payment account that is associated with automobile maintenance at a gas station or auto repair shop and use a credit card or payment account that is associated with grocery purchases at a grocery store.

[0380] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises one or more items being purchased as part of the payment transaction. For example, the device identifies the items being purchased and uses a first payment account (e.g., 1304) for a purchase of gas at a gas station, and uses a second payment account (e.g., 1306) for purchase of food at a different purchase transaction at the same gas station.

[0381] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises one or more promotions associated with one or more of the payment accounts. For example, a primary American Express account is selected when the device has received information indicating that a promotional discount will be applied to purchases made with an American Express card for certain types of purchases or for purchases made at certain retailers.

[0382] In accordance with some embodiments, the device provides a notification at the electronic device (e.g., audio, haptic, or both) based on a met payment transaction criteria. The notification indicates a respective payment account to be used for providing payment in the payment transaction. For example, the device provides a custom haptic or audio alert for each different payment account to alert the user as to which payment account has been selected. In some embodiments, the device provides a same haptic and/or audio alert whenever the device

selects a payment account that is different from a default payment account. This notifies the user that a payment account other than the default payment account will be used for the payment transaction.

[0383] In accordance with some embodiments, the first payment account is a default payment account and the second payment account is different than the default payment account. For example, the first payment transaction criteria include one or more criteria that are met when there are no conditions that override the default payment account, and the second payment transaction criteria include one or more criteria that are met when a condition overrides the default payment account in favor of the second payment account.

[0384] In accordance with some embodiments, the device receives identification of the first payment account as a default payment account from an electronic wallet, wherein the electronic wallet comprises representations of the plurality of payment accounts (e.g., 1304, 1306, 1308). For example, the device includes an electronic wallet application, which includes information regarding the plurality of payment accounts and indicates which payment account of the plurality of payment accounts is a default payment account.

[0385] In accordance with some embodiments, the first payment account (e.g., 1304) is associated with a first credit card and the second payment account (e.g., 1306) is associated with a second credit card. For example, the first payment account (e.g., 1304) has been linked with a first credit card from AA Bank such that payments made using the first payment account appear on the same revolving credit bill as the first credit card from AA Bank.

[0386] FIG. 14 is a flow diagram illustrating method 1400 for selecting a payment account from among available payment accounts in accordance with some embodiments. Method 1400 is performed at a device (e.g., 100, 300). The device has a display (e.g., 112, 340), a processor (e.g., 120, 310), and memory (e.g., 102, 370) storing one or more programs for execution by the processor. Some operations in method 1400 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0387] As described below, method 1400 provides an intuitive way to select a payment account from among available payment accounts when making a payment. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when making a payment, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling make a payment faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0388] At block 1402, a plurality of payment accounts are linked to the electronic device. The plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account (e.g., 1304) and a second payment account (e.g., 1306) that is different from the first payment account.

[0389] At block 1404, a payment transaction request of a payment transaction is received. The first payment account (e.g., 1305) and the second payment account (e.g., 1306) are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction.

[0390] At block 1406, in response to receiving the payment transaction request, payment account selection information is obtained at block 1408 (e.g., current location information, current time, currently schedule calendar event).

[0391] At block 1410, in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, payment in the payment transaction is provided using the first payment account (e.g., the device transmits the primary account number of a first credit card to a contactless payment transaction terminal or to an online payment processor).

[0392] At block 1412, in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, payment in the payment transaction is provided using the second payment account (e.g., the device transmits the primary account number of a second credit card to a contactless payment transaction terminal or to an online payment processor).

[0393] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 1400 (e.g., FIGS. 14 and 13A-13D) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described below and above. For example, methods 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1600, 1800, 2000, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 1400. For example, the payment accounts, transactions, information, criteria, devices, and user interface elements described above with reference to method 1400 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of payment accounts, transactions, information, criteria, devices, and user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0394] FIG. 15 illustrates an exemplary user interface for displaying an indication of a digital item associated with a purchased item using an electronic device (e.g., 100, 300) in accordance with some embodiments. The techniques and user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIG. 16.

[0395] FIG. 15 illustrates an exemplary user interface indicating that a payment transaction has been authorized for a purchased item (e.g., T1000 Video Game Console 1502). The device (e.g., 100) authorizes a payment transaction for the purchased item (e.g., a good or a real-world service) using a payment account (e.g., 1504) linked to the electronic device. The purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service. For example, the user purchases a product (e.g., T1000 Video Game Console) at a retail store (e.g., Tim's Toy Store) using near field communications. After authorizing the payment transaction, the device determines that the purchased item is associated with a digital item (e.g., a digital good or service; a controller software application for the T1000 Video Game Console), wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item, and the device displays an indication of the digital item (e.g., affordance 1506) that is associated with the purchased item. For example, the processes described in relation to FIGS. 14 and 13A-13D can be used to determine the payment account used to purchase of the product.

[0396] In accordance with some embodiments, the digital item (the controller software application) was not a part of the payment transaction (e.g., it was not purchased or licensed as part of the payment transaction).

[0397] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment transaction is authorized based on communication (e.g., via NFC technology) with a payment terminal in a physical retail location, such as a brick and mortar store, a concert venue, or other physical business.

[0398] In accordance with some embodiments, displaying the indication of the digital item includes displaying a prompt to download the digital item (e.g., prompt 1508). For example, the device prompts the user to download an application for controlling a media playback device that was purchased by the user. For another example, the device prompts the user to install a concert venue application or to download to a document reader a map of a concert venue when a concert ticket is purchased.

[0399] In accordance with some embodiments, while displaying the prompt (e.g., 1508) to download the digital item, the device detects selection of a confirmation affordance (e.g., affordance 1506). In response to detecting selection of the confirmation affordance (e.g., 1506), the device downloads the digital item to the device. Optionally, the device also installs the digital item on the device. For example, the device prompts the user to download an application for controlling a media playback device that was purchased by the user. For another example, the device prompts the user to install a concert venue application or to download to a document reader a map of a concert venue if a concert ticket was purchased.

[0400] In accordance with some embodiments, while displaying the prompt, the device detects selection of a cancellation affordance (e.g., 1510). In response to detecting selection of the cancellation affordance (e.g., 1510), the device forgoes downloading of the digital item to the device. For example, the user indicates a preference to not download the digital item.

5 [0401] In accordance with some embodiments, displaying the indication of the digital item comprises downloading the digital item to the device. For example, the device downloads an application for controlling a media playback device that was purchased by the user using the electronic device, or the device downloads to a document reader a map of a concert venue if a concert ticket was purchased using the electronic device.

10 [0402] In accordance with some embodiments, the digital item is an advertisement or coupon that is displayed on the display of the electronic device.

[0403] In accordance with some embodiments, the indication of the digital item is displayed in response to the authorization of the payment transaction that was completed by the device (e.g., not in response to receiving a confirmatory communication from a retailer). For
15 example, the digital item is not a confirmation email or text message from the retailer. In response to authorizing the payment transaction, the device generates a notification at the device based on the payment transaction. For example, the notification is generated even where the retailer does not have the capability to send a communication to the device, such as the retailer not having an email address or phone number that is associated with the device.

20 [0404] In accordance with some embodiments, the determination of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item is based on information from a manufacturer of the purchased item, and the manufacturer of the purchased item is different from a seller of the purchased item.

[0405] In accordance with some embodiments, the purchased item is a physical good and
25 the digital item is an application. For example, the application is configured to communicate with the physical good, such as to electronically control the physical good.

[0406] In accordance with some embodiments, the purchased item is an admission ticket to an event at a venue and the digital item includes additional information about the venue (e.g., a map, schedule, etc.).

30 [0407] FIG. 16 is a flow diagram illustrating a method 1600 for displaying an indication of a digital item associated with a purchased item in accordance with some embodiments. Method 1600 is performed at a device (e.g., 100, 300). The device has a display (e.g., 112, 340), a processor (e.g., 120, 310), and memory (e.g., 102, 370) storing one or more programs for

execution by the processor. Some operations in method 1600 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0408] As described below, method 1600 provides an intuitive way to display an indication of a digital item associated with a purchased item. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when making a purchase of an item that has an associated digital item, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to view an indication of a digital item associated with a purchased item faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0409] At block 1602, a payment transaction is authorized for a purchased item (e.g., a good or a real-world service) using a payment account linked to the electronic device. The purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service (e.g., the user purchases a product at a retail store using near field communications).

[0410] After authorizing the payment transaction, at block 1604, it is determined that the purchased item is associated with a digital item (e.g., a digital good or service). The digital item is different from the purchased item.

[0411] After authorizing the payment transaction, at block 1606, an indication of the digital item (e.g., 1506) that is associated with the purchased item is displayed.

[0412] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 1600 (e.g., FIGS. 15 and 16) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described below and above. For example, methods 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1800, 2000, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 1600. For example, the payment accounts, transactions, authorizations, purchased items, digital items, devices, indications, and user interface elements described above with reference to method 1600 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of payment accounts, transactions, authorizations, purchased items, digital items, devices, indications, and user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0413] FIGS. 17A-17B illustrate exemplary user interfaces for initiating a payment transaction with participants of an ongoing communication using an electronic device (e.g., 100, 300) in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces in these figures are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIG. 18.

[0414] In FIG. 17A, the device displays a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication (e.g., a phone call, a text or

multimedia messaging conversation 1702, an email thread) between a user of the device and one or more other participants (e.g., 1704). For example, the one or more other participants may be participants of a conversation in a messaging application, participants of an email in a mail application, or participants of an event in a calendar application. The user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance (e.g., 1706). For example, the payment affordance may indicate “Make Payment”.

[0415] While displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication, the device detects activation of the payment affordance (e.g., 1706). In response to detecting activation of the payment affordance (e.g., 1706), the device initiates a payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication. In the example of FIG. 17A, the only other participant in the ongoing message communication is M. Smith. For example, the processes described in relation to FIGS. 14 and 13A-13D can be used to determine the payment account used to initiate the payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants.

[0416] In accordance with some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction comprises transferring recipient information from the communication application to a second application, wherein the recipient information identifies the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

[0417] As illustrated in FIG. 17B, in accordance with some embodiments, the device displays a user interface for the second application (e.g., a payment processing application), wherein the user interface for the second application (e.g., 1708) indicates the one or more other participants (e.g., 1710) in the ongoing communication. The device proceeds with the payment transaction using the second application (e.g., the payment processing application) and a payment account linked to the electronic device.

[0418] In accordance with some embodiments, the communication application and the second application are different applications. In accordance with some embodiments, the user interface for the communication application includes displayed representations of the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication (e.g., 1704).

[0419] In accordance with some embodiments, the payment transaction is initiated along with another communication (e.g., a text message, email, or phone call).

[0420] In accordance with some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction comprises: determining the quantity of the one or more other participants; and in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more participants is one, enabling the user to

initiate the payment transaction without explicitly identifying the recipient of the payment. For example, the device receives user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction and forgoes receiving user input indicating recipients of the payment transaction. For example, the device receives an input indicting the amount, but does not ask for recipients because there is only one recipient—the one other participant.

[0421] In accordance with some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction comprises: determining the quantity of the one or more other participants, and in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more participants is greater than one, requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction and user input indicating the one or more other participants are recipients of the payment transaction. For example, if there are multiple participants, the user selects one or more of the participants for payment before initiating the payment transaction.

[0422] In accordance with some embodiments, the communication application is a messaging application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed conversation. In accordance with some embodiments, the communication application is an electronic mail application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed electronic mail. In accordance with some embodiments, the communication application is a phone application and the one or more other participants are participants of an active phone conversation. In accordance with some embodiments, the communication application is a calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed calendar event. In accordance with some embodiments, the communication application is a calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed calendar event that have accepted the displayed calendar event.

[0423] In accordance with some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction includes requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction.

[0424] In accordance with some embodiments, the one or more other participants are within a defined proximity to the electronic device. For example, the device provides a quick and easy way to send payments to members of a calendar invite who are currently at the restaurant with the user (e.g., within a defined proximity), so “pay user” affordances are displayed only for members of the calendar invite who are in close proximity to the user and not for members of the calendar invite who are not in close proximity to the user.

[0425] FIG. 18 is a flow diagram illustrating method 1800 for method for initiating a payment transaction with participants of an ongoing communication in accordance with some

embodiments. Method 1800 is performed at a device (e.g., 100, 300). The device has a display (e.g., 112, 340), a processor (e.g., 120, 310), and memory (e.g., 102, 370) storing one or more programs for execution by the processor. Some operations in method 1800 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

5 **[0426]** As described below, method 1800 provides an intuitive way for initiating a payment transaction with participants of an ongoing communication in accordance with some embodiments. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when initiating payments, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to initiate payments faster and more efficiently conserves power and
10 increases the time between battery charges.

[0427] At block 1802, a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface (e.g., 1702) indicative of ongoing communication (e.g., a phone call, a text or multimedia messaging conversation, an email thread) between a user of the device and one or more other participants (e.g., 1704 “M. Smith”) is displayed. The user interface for the
15 communication application includes a payment affordance (e.g., 1706).

[0428] At block 1804, while displaying the user interface (e.g., 1702) indicative of the ongoing communication, activation of the payment affordance (e.g., 1706) is detected.

[0429] At block 1806, in response to detecting activation of the payment affordance (e.g., 1706), a payment transaction is initiated between the user and the one or more other participants
20 (e.g., 1704) in the ongoing communication.

[0430] In accordance with some embodiments, the processes described in relation to FIGS. 14 and 13A-13D can be used to determine the payment account used to initiate the payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants.

[0431] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 1800
25 (e.g., FIG. 18 and 17A-17B) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described below and above. For example, methods 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 2000, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 1800. For example, the communications, payment affordances, transactions, devices, and user interface elements described above with reference to method 1800
30 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of communications, payment affordances, transactions, devices, and user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0432] FIG. 19 illustrates an exemplary user interface for making a payment transaction using an electronic device (e.g., 100, 300) in accordance with some embodiments. The user interfaces are used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIG. 20.

[0433] The device displays a user interface (e.g., 1902) for a first application (e.g., map application or web browser application that displays information about goods or services). The user interface (e.g., 1902) for the first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers (e.g., 1904A-1904C for selecting items to purchase). The device receives a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the plurality of retailers (e.g., user taps on the purchase selection affordance 1906). In response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer: in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer (e.g., an application designated by the first retailer for handling payment transactions from mobile devices, such as an application that is branded with the brand of the first retailer) is available on the device, the device invokes the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer (e.g., the first retailer's application is displayed and provides options for making the purchase), and in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, the device provides the user with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer (e.g., a separate application not provided by the retailer is invoked and provides options for making the purchase).

[0434] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device and is available for download, the device displays a download affordance (e.g., 1908) associated with the application of the retailer. For example, the download affordance, when activated, initiates a download (and/or installation) of the application of the first retailer to the electronic device.

[0435] In accordance with some embodiments, the application of the first retailer is not available when it is not installed on the device. For example, the application of the first retailer is determined to be not available even if the application of the first retailer is available for download.

[0436] In some embodiments, in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device, the device determines whether the application of the first retailer is available for download. In accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is available for download, the device displays a download

affordance (e.g., 1908) associated with the application of the retailer. The download affordance, when activated, initiates a download (and/or installation) of the application of the first retailer to the electronic device. In accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available for download, the device provides the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer (e.g., a separate application not provided by the retailer is invoked and provides options for making the purchase).

[0437] In accordance with some embodiments, providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the first retailer comprises: determining a type of the first retailer, selecting a first template from among a plurality of templates based on the type of the first retailer, and displaying one or more items (e.g., goods or services) of the first retailer using the selected first template.

[0438] In accordance with some embodiments, the device provides the user with the option for proceeding with a second payment transaction with a second retailer of the plurality of retailers without invoking an application of the second retailer by: determining a type of the second retailer, selecting a second template from among the plurality of templates based on the type of the second retailer, displaying one or more items (e.g., goods or services) of the second retailer using the selected second template, and wherein the first template and the second template are the same when the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are the same.

[0439] In accordance with some embodiments, the first template and the second template are different when the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are different.

[0440] In accordance with some embodiments, providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer comprises invoking a second application. The application of the first retailer, the first application, and the second application are different applications.

[0441] In accordance with some embodiments, the first retailer populates the selected first template with the one or more items. For example, the first retailer populates the template such as by specifying the items that the retailer sells and their cost.

[0442] In accordance with some embodiments, publicly available information is used to populate the selected first template with the one or more items. For example, a menu is retrieved from public website and used to populate the selected first template.

[0443] In accordance with some embodiments, the device receives a request to authorize the payment transaction. In response to receiving the request to authorize the payment transaction, the device authorizes the payment transaction.

[0444] In accordance with some embodiments, the first application is a maps application or a browser application.

[0445] In accordance with some embodiments, the second application includes a payment affordance for proceeding with the payment transaction using a payment account linked to the electronic device.

[0446] Examples of types of retailers include: event retailers, such as movie theaters and concert venues; eating establishments, such as restaurants, bars, and coffee shops; transportation companies, such as taxis, buses, trains, and airlines; lodging establishments, such as motels and hotels; and clothing stores, such as dress stores and shoe stores.

[0447] An example template for the lodging establishment may include, for example, the number of rooms, the booking dates, the size of bed (e.g., queen or king), the number of beds (e.g., 1 or 2), the check-in time, and the link. An example template for transportation companies may include, for example, the expected departure and arrival time, the number of passengers, the class of seat (e.g., coach, business, and first class). An example template for an event retailer may include, for example, the date of the function, the type of seat (e.g., upper deck, lower deck, and general admission), the number of tickets, the ticket pickup type (e.g., will call, print-at-home, email, and postal mail). An example template for an eating establishment may include, for example, the types of food, the types of drinks, the size of drinks, and available reservation dates and times.

[0448] FIG. 20 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for invoking an application of a retailer based on the availability of the application in accordance with some embodiments.

Method 2000 is performed at a device (e.g., 100, 300) with a display. Some operations in method 2000 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0449] As described below, method 2000 provides an intuitive way for invoking an application of a retailer. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user when making a payment transaction, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to make a payment transaction faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0450] At block 2002, a user interface (e.g., 1902) for a first application is displayed (e.g., map application or web browser application that displays information about goods or services). The user interface (e.g., 1902) for the first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers (e.g., 1904A-1904C).

5 [0451] At block 2004, a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer (e.g., 1904B) of the plurality of retailers (e.g., 1904A-1904C) is received (e.g., user taps on the purchase selection affordance).

[0452] At block 2006, in response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer: at block 2008, in accordance with a determination that an
10 application of the first retailer (e.g., an application designated by the first retailer for handling payment transactions from mobile devices, such as an application that is branded with the brand of the first retailer) is available on the device, the application of the first retailer is invoked. The application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer (e.g., the first retailer's application is displayed and provides options for making the
15 purchase). At block 2010, in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, the user is provided with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer (e.g., a separate application not provided by the retailer is invoked and provides options for making the purchase).

20 [0453] In accordance with some embodiments, the processes described in relation to FIGS. 14 and 13A-13D can be used to determine the payment account used to initiate the payment transaction with the first retailer.

[0454] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 2000 (e.g., FIGS. 19 and 20) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described
25 below and above. For example, methods 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, and 2200 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 2000. For example, the information, retailers, requests, payment transactions, devices, applications, and user interface elements described above with reference to method 2000 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of information, retailers, requests, payment
30 transactions, devices, applications, and user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0455] FIG. 21 illustrates an exemplary user interface for providing a purchase recommendation using an electronic device (e.g., 100, 300) in accordance with some

embodiments. The user interface is used to illustrate the processes described below, including the process in FIG. 22.

[0456] The device obtains a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device (e.g., purchases made using the payment accounts, such as by using the electronic device to make the purchases). The device determines a current location of the device (e.g., using GPS). The device determines, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product (or service) for purchase from a retailer (e.g., a retailer that is proximate to the current location of the device). The device displays an indication (e.g., 2102) of the suggested product for purchase. The device displays an affordance (e.g., 2104) associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product (e.g., a “purchase” affordance for purchasing the suggested product).

[0457] While displaying the affordance (e.g., 2104) associated with the payment transaction, the device detects activation of the affordance (e.g., 2104) associated with the payment transaction. In response to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction, the device initiates a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product (e.g., displaying a purchase user interface indicating the suggested product and a price of the suggested product, or authorizing purchase of the suggested product).

[0458] In accordance with some embodiments, the device detects a fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor of the electronic device. In response to detecting the fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor, the device determines whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions. In accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device authorizes the payment transaction. In accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, the device forgoes authorization of the payment transaction (e.g., the device does not authorize the payment transaction, meaning authorization is still required to proceed with the payment transaction).

[0459] In accordance with some embodiments, the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed without explicit user input requesting a suggestion (e.g., the indication of the suggested product happens automatically).

[0460] In accordance with some embodiments, the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an explicit user input requesting a suggestion (e.g., asking a personal assistant for suggestions).

[0461] In accordance with some embodiments, the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an implicit user input (e.g., the user turning toward a store window and looking into the store window and then pulling out the device, looking at the display of the device or unlocking the device, and opening a maps application or a digital personal assistant application on the device).

[0462] In accordance with some embodiments, the suggested product (or service) for purchase from the retailer is determined based on a current time of day (or day of week).

[0463] In accordance with some embodiments, the suggested product (or service) for purchase from the retailer is determined based on the orientation of the device (e.g., the suggestion is based on which business the user is facing, as determined by a direction that a back of the device is facing).

[0464] In accordance with some embodiments, while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, the device displays the name and business hours (e.g., 2106) of the retailer.

[0465] In accordance with some embodiments, while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, the device displays one or more reviews for the suggested product.

[0466] In accordance with some embodiments, while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, the device displays an affordance for purchasing a second suggested product, the second suggested product determined based on the suggested product and one or more reviews of the second suggested product.

[0467] In accordance with some embodiments, while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, the device displays an affordance for purchasing a third suggested product, the third suggested product determined based on the current location.

[0468] In accordance with some embodiments, the device authorizes the payment transaction of the suggested product using a secure element integrated into the electronic device.

[0469] In accordance with some embodiments, the suggested product is a coffee. The device receives confirmation of completion of the payment transaction of the coffee. The device transmits purchase details of the coffee to the retailer (e.g., sending coffee size and flavor preferences to the retailer before or after finalizing the payment). The device displays an indication of the availability for pickup of the coffee at the retailer (e.g., when the retailer has

indicated that the coffee is available for pickup and/or when the retailer indicates a predicted time at which the coffee will be available for pickup).

[0470] FIG. 22 is a flow diagram illustrating a method for providing a purchase recommendation using an electronic device in accordance with some embodiments. Method

5 2200 is performed at a device (e.g., 100, 300) with a display. Some operations in method 2200 may be combined, the order of some operations may be changed, and some operations may be omitted.

[0471] As described below, method 2200 provides an intuitive way for providing a purchase recommendation. The method reduces the cognitive burden on a user for receiving a
10 recommendation and making a purchase, thereby creating a more efficient human-machine interface. For battery-operated computing devices, enabling a user to access a purchase recommendation faster and more efficiently conserves power and increases the time between battery charges.

[0472] At block 2202, a history of payment transactions associated with one or more
15 payment accounts linked to the device is obtained (e.g., purchases made using the payment accounts, such as by using the electronic device to make the purchases).

[0473] At block 2204, a current location of the device is determined (e.g., using GPS).

[0474] At block 2206, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product (or service) for purchase from a
20 retailer is determined (e.g., a retailer that is proximate to the current location of the device).

[0475] At block 2208, an indication of the suggested product (e.g., 2102) for purchase is displayed.

[0476] At block 2210, an affordance (e.g., 2104) associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product is displayed (e.g., a “purchase” button for purchasing the suggested
25 product).

[0477] At block 2212, while displaying the affordance (e.g., 2104) associated with the payment transaction, activation of the affordance (e.g., 2104) associated with the payment transaction is detected.

[0478] At block 2214, in response to detecting activation of the affordance (e.g., 2104)
30 associated with the payment transaction, a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product is initiated (e.g., displaying a purchase user interface indicating the suggested product and a price of the suggested product, or authorizing purchase of the suggested product).

[0479] In accordance with some embodiments, the processes described in relation to FIGS. 14 and 13A-13D can be used to determine the payment account used in the process for authorizing the payment transaction.

[0480] Note that details of the processes described above with respect to method 2200 (e.g., FIGS. 21 and 22) are also applicable in an analogous manner to the methods described above. For example, methods 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, and 2000 may include one or more of the characteristics of the various methods described above with reference to method 2200. For example, the payment transactions, payment accounts, devices, products, retailers, authorizations, indications, affordances, and other user interface elements described above with reference to method 2000 optionally have one or more of the characteristics of payment transactions, payment accounts, devices, products, retailers, authorizations, indications, affordances, and other user interface elements described herein with reference to other methods described herein. For brevity, these details are not repeated below.

[0481] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 23 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 2300 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 23 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0482] As shown in Figure 23, an electronic device 2300 includes a display unit 2302 configured to display a graphic user interface, optionally, a transmitting unit 2304 configured to transmit information, and a processing unit 2306 coupled to the display unit 2302 and, optionally, the transmitting unit 2304. The processing unit 2306 includes a receiving unit 2308, a determining unit 2310, a linking unit 2312, and a providing unit 2314. In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 includes a display enabling unit 2316, a transmitting enabling unit 2318, an initiating unit 2320, and an assigning unit 2322.

[0483] The processing unit 2306 is configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a request to link a payment account associated with a credit card to a respective device, wherein the request includes information about the credit card; and in response to receiving the request: determine (e.g., with determining unit 2310) whether further verification is needed to link the

payment account to the respective device; in accordance with a determination that further verification is not needed to link the payment account to the respective device, link (e.g., with linking unit 2312) the payment account to the respective device and provide (e.g., with providing unit 2314) an indication that the payment account has been linked to the respective device; and
5 in accordance with a determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, provide (e.g., with providing unit 2314) an indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device.

[0484] In some embodiments, the indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device includes an alphanumeric visual indicator displayed on
10 the display of the electronic device.

[0485] In some embodiments, the indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device includes a visual indication of additional steps to be taken by a user to link the payment account to the respective device.

[0486] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: in
15 accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2316), on the display unit 2302, a plurality of communication method affordances, wherein each communication method affordance is associated with a respective communication method for a verification communication; and wherein the plurality of communication method affordances is based on
20 communication received from the financial institution.

[0487] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: in
accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2316), on the display unit 2302, a plurality of communication method affordances, wherein each communication
25 method affordance is associated with a respective communication method for a verification communication; and wherein the display of the plurality of communication method affordances is based on locally-stored contact information, the locally-stored contact information including the respective communication methods.

[0488] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: in
30 accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a selection of a communication method affordance of the plurality of communication method affordances; in response to receiving the selection of the communication method affordance, enable transmitting (e.g., with

transmitting enabling unit 2318), to the financial institution, an indication of the respective communication method of the selected communication method affordance; and wherein the verification communication is based on the communication method affordance.

[0489] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: in

5 accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a verification communication from a financial institution associated with the payment account, the verification communication for verification to link the payment account to the respective device.

[0490] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: in

10 accordance with the determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a request from a user to initiate a verification communication with the financial institution; and in response to receiving the request, initiate (e.g., with initiating unit 2320) the verification communication with the financial institution associated with the payment account, the verification communication for verification
15 to link the payment account to the respective device.

[0491] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a notification at the electronic device, the notification comprising a verification code for linking the payment account to the respective device; and in response to receiving the notification comprising the verification code at the electronic device, link (e.g.,
20 with linking unit 2312) the payment account to the respective device.

[0492] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2316) a confirmation on the device indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device comprising enabling displaying a notification on the device indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective
25 device.

[0493] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) user input requesting a secondary verification code for linking the payment account to the respective device; and in response to receiving the input requesting the secondary verification code, enable transmitting (e.g., with transmitting enabling unit 2318) a
30 request to the financial institution to request the secondary verification code.

[0494] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a secondary notification at the electronic device, the secondary notification comprising the secondary verification code for linking the payment account to the

respective device; and in response to receiving the secondary notification comprising the secondary verification code at the electronic device, link (e.g., with linking unit 2312) the payment account to the respective device and enable displaying a confirmation on the device indicating that the payment account has been linked to the respective device.

5 **[0495]** In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a primary account number from the financial institution for use in authorizing payments from the payment account using the respective device, wherein the primary account number is different than the account number displayed on the credit card.

10 **[0496]** In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: assign (e.g., with assigning unit 2322) the primary account number to the respective device, wherein the primary account number is different than the account number displayed on the credit card.

15 **[0497]** In some embodiments, receiving (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) the request to link the payment account comprises: enabling displaying, on the display unit, a credit card import affordance for importing, from a remote server, at least partial credit card information; receiving user selection of the credit card import affordance; and in response to receiving the user selection of the credit card import affordance for importing credit card information from the remote server: enabling displaying a credit card details screen, wherein the credit card details screen includes an indication of a credit card number of the credit card associated with the payment account and includes a security code input field for receiving a security code; receiving
20 a respective security code at the security code input field through user input; and determining validity of the credit card using verification based on the credit card number and the respective security code.

25 **[0498]** In some embodiments, receiving (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) the request to link the payment account comprises: enabling displaying, on the display, a credit card input affordance for receiving credit card information through user input at the electronic device; receiving user selection of the credit card input affordance; and in response to receiving the user selection of the credit card input affordance for inputting credit card information: enabling displaying a credit card details screen, wherein the credit card details screen includes an account input field for receiving a credit card number associated with the payment account and includes a
30 security code input field for receiving a security code; receiving a respective credit card number at the account input field and a respective security code at the security code input field through user input; and determining validity of the credit card using verification based on the respective credit card number and the respective security code.

[0499] In some embodiments, the credit card details screen includes a displayed visual graphical representation of the credit card associated with the payment account, the graphical representation comprising the background image of the credit card associated with the payment account.

5 [0500] In some embodiments, the respective device is a second electronic device separate from the electronic device.

[0501] In some embodiments, the respective device is the electronic device and the electronic device is a mobile telecommunications device.

[0502] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: determine
10 (e.g., with determining unit 2310) whether the respective device is configured to require an unlock authorization for unlocking the respective device; and in accordance with a determination that the respective device is not configured to require an unlock authorization, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2316), on the display unit 2302, an unlock authorization configurator for configuring the respective device to require unlock authorization for unlocking
15 the respective device.

[0503] In some embodiments, processing unit 2306 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a second request to link a second payment account associated with a second credit card to the respective device, wherein the second request includes information about the second credit card; link (e.g., with linking unit 2312) the second payment account to
20 the respective device and provide (e.g., with providing unit 2314) an indication that the second payment account has been linked to the respective device; and receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2308) a selection from among at least the payment account and the second payment account, the selection specifying the default payment account to be used for payment transactions.

[0504] The operations described above with reference to Figures 6A-6C are, optionally,
25 implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 23. For example, receiving operation 602, determining operation 610, linking operation 612, and providing operation 614 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event
30 recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to

another. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective
5 GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0505] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 24 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 2400 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by
10 hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 24 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description
15 herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0506] As shown in Figure 24, an electronic device 2400 includes a display unit 2402 configured to display a graphic user interface and a short range radio communication unit 2404 configured to send and receive short range radio communications. Optionally, electronic device
20 2400 includes a fingerprint sensor unit 2406 configured to detect fingerprints, a speaker unit 2408 configured to output sound, and a haptic output unit 2410 configured to produce haptic output. Electronic device includes processing unit 2412 coupled to the display unit 2402, short range communication radio unit 2404, and, optionally, fingerprint sensor unit 2406, speaker unit 2408, and haptic output unit 2410. The processing unit 2412 includes a radio enabling unit 2414,
25 a determining unit 2416, a proceeding unit 2418, and a providing unit 2420. In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 includes a turning on unit 2422, a display enabling unit 2426, a receiving unit 2428, a selecting unit 2460, a detecting unit 2432, an authorizing unit 2434, a forgoing unit 2436, a speaker enabling unit 2438, a haptic output enabling unit 2440, and a requiring unit 2442.

[0507] The processing unit 2412 is configured to: enable detecting (e.g., with radio enabling unit 2414), by the short-range communication radio unit 2404, presence of a field generated by a contactless payment transaction terminal; in response to detecting presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, determine (e.g., with
30 determining unit 2416) whether authorization to proceed with a payment transaction is provided;

in accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided, proceed (e.g., with proceeding unit 2418) with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal; and in accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided, provide (e.g., with providing unit 2420) an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0508] In some embodiments, the user interface of the electronic device is locked when presence of the field generated is detected and the display of the electronic device is off when presence of the field generated is detected, and the processing unit 2412 is further configured to, in response to detecting the presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, turn the display on (e.g., with turning on unit 2422).

[0509] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: after detecting the presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal when authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided: detect (e.g., with radio enabling unit 2414)), by the short-range communication radio 2404, that the device is no longer in range of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal; in response to detecting that the device is no longer in range of the field, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2426) a plurality of payment card affordances associated with different payment accounts; and receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2428) authorization to proceed with the payment transaction for a predetermined period of time with one of the payment accounts.

[0510] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: provide (e.g., with providing unit 2420) an indication that a default payment card affordance of the plurality of payment card affordances is selected as a default payment account; and wherein the default primary account number associated with the default payment card affordance is selected for use in the payment transaction.

[0511] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2428) a selection of an alternate payment card affordance of the plurality of payment card affordances, the alternate payment card affordance associated with a respective alternate primary account number; and in response to receiving the selection of the alternate payment card affordance, select (e.g., with selecting unit 2430) the respective alternate primary account number for use in the payment transaction.

[0512] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided, receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2428) authorization to proceed with a payment transaction for a predetermined period of time.

5 **[0513]** In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: prior to detecting presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2428) authorization to proceed with a payment transaction for a predetermined period of time.

[0514] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is based on a current
10 location of the electronic device.

[0515] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is based on a credit score associated with the payment account.

[0516] In some embodiments, the predetermined period of time is user-configurable.

[0517] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: while the
15 device is within range of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal: detect (e.g., with detecting unit 2432) a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor unit 2406 of the electronic device; and in response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor unit 2406, determine (e.g., with determining unit 2416) whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions; in
20 accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, authorize (e.g., with authorizing unit 2434) the payment transaction; and in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, forgo (e.g., with forgoing unit) authorization of the payment transaction.

[0518] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in
25 accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint: enable playing (e.g., with speaker enabling unit), at the electronic device, a failure audio alert through a speaker unit 2408 indicating that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided.

[0519] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in
30 accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided, determine (e.g., with determining unit 2416) whether the payment transaction is successfully completed; and in response to determining the payment transaction is successfully completed, enable playing (e.g., with speaker enabling unit 2438), at the electronic device, a

success audio alert through a speaker unit 2408 indicating that the payment transaction is successfully completed.

[0520] In some embodiments, the failure audio alert and the success audio alert are different.

5 **[0521]** In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint: enable causing (e.g., with haptic output enabling unit 2440), at the electronic device, a failure haptic alert indicating that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided.

10 **[0522]** In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in accordance with the determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has been provided, determine (e.g., with determining unit 2416) whether the payment transaction is successfully completed; and in response to determining the payment transaction is successfully completed, enable causing (e.g., with haptic output enabling unit 2440), at the electronic device,
15 a success haptic alert indicating that the payment transaction is successfully completed.

[0523] In some embodiments, the failure haptic alert and the success haptic alert are different.

[0524] In some embodiments, the failure haptic alert is longer in duration and more intense than the success haptic alert.

20 **[0525]** In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2426), on the display unit 2402, an affordance for receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using a payment passcode.

25 **[0526]** In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: determine (e.g., with determining unit 2416) whether a predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using a fingerprint sensor unit 2406 has been reached; and in accordance with a determination that the predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization has been reached, require (e.g., with requiring unit 2442) authorization
30 using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0527] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled

fingerprint, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2426), on the display unit 2402, a visual prompt instructing a user to place a finger on the fingerprint sensor unit 2406.

[0528] In some embodiments, receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises: receiving a payment passcode at the electronic device; determining that the payment passcode is consistent with an enrolled passcode that is enabled to authorize payment transactions; and in response to determining that the payment passcode is consistent with the enrolled passcode, authorizing the payment transaction.

[0529] In some embodiments, receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises: detecting a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor unit 2406 of the electronic device; and in response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor unit 2406, determining that the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions, and in accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, authorizing the payment transaction.

[0530]

[0531] In some embodiments, providing an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises: detecting, by the short-range communication radio unit, whether the device continues to be in the presence of the field; and in response to detecting that the device does not continue to be in the presence of the field, enabling displaying, on the display unit, a visual indicator indicating that authentication has failed; and in response to detecting that the device continues to be in the presence of the field, enabling causing, at the electronic device, a non-visual alert indicating that authentication has failed.

[0532] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2426), on the display unit 2402, a graphical indication that authorization to proceed has been provided.

[0533] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, proceed (e.g., with proceeding unit 2418) with the payment transaction.

[0534] In some embodiments, proceeding with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal comprises using a linked payment account to complete the payment transaction.

[0535] In some embodiments, proceeding with the payment transaction with the contactless payment transaction terminal comprises using a primary account number for use in the payment transaction to complete the payment transaction, the primary account number stored on the electronic device.

5 [0536] In some embodiments, processing unit 2412 is further configured to: in response to detecting presence of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2426), on the display unit 2402, an electronic wallet.

[0537] In some embodiments, providing an indication requesting authorization to
10 proceed with the payment transaction comprises enabling displaying, on the display unit, instruction for authorizing to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0538] In some embodiments, providing the indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises enabling displaying an authorization request screen on the display of the electronic device, and the authorization request screen includes a
15 graphical representation of the credit card associated with the payment account, the graphical representation comprising the background image of the credit card associated with the payment account.

[0539] The operations described above with reference to Figures 8A-8B are, optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 24. For example, detecting
20 operation 804, determining operation 806, proceeding operation 812, and providing operation 818 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event
25 definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event
30 handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a

person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0540] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 25 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 2500 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 25 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0541] As shown in Figure 25, an electronic device 2500 includes a display unit 2502 configured to display a graphic user interface, and a processing unit 2504 coupled to the display unit 2502. The processing unit 2504 includes a display enabling unit 2506, and a detecting unit 2508. In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 includes a receiving unit 2510, an updating display enabling unit 2512, a substituting display enabling unit 2514, a determining unit 2516, a replacing display enabling unit 2518, and a removing unit 2520.

[0542] The processing unit 2504 is configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506), on the display unit 2502, an electronic wallet comprising a respective representation of a payment account, wherein the respective representation of the payment account includes first transaction information for a first payment transaction associated with the payment account; detect (e.g., with detecting unit 2508) a second payment transaction associated with the payment account using the electronic device; and in response to detecting the second payment transaction, and prior to receiving information about the second payment transaction from the financial institution involved in the second transaction, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506) second transaction information for the second payment transaction, the second transaction information based on information locally available to the electronic device.

[0543] In some embodiments, displaying the second transaction information for the second payment transaction comprises replacing display of the first transaction information with display of the second transaction information.

[0544] In some embodiments, information locally available to the electronic device comprises one or more of a date of the second payment transaction, a time of the second

payment transaction, or a location of the electronic device when the second payment transaction was detected.

[0545] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) first additional information about the second payment transaction from an intermediary institution involved in the second transaction; and in response to receiving the first additional information about the second payment transaction from the intermediary institution involved in the second transaction, enable updating display (e.g., with updating display enabling unit 2512) of the second transaction information for the second payment transaction to include the first additional information about the second payment transaction.

[0546] In some embodiments, the first additional information comprises a monetary amount of the payment transaction.

[0547] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) second additional information; and in response to receiving the second additional information about the second payment transaction from the financial institution involved in the second transaction, enable updating display (e.g., with updating display enabling unit 2514) of the second transaction information for the second payment transaction to include the second additional information about the second payment transaction.

[0548] In some embodiments, the second additional information about the second payment transaction comprises a name of a retailer receiving payment as a result of the second payment transaction.

[0549] In some embodiments, the first payment transaction was completed using the electronic device.

[0550] In some embodiments, the first payment transaction was completed using a physical credit card associated with the payment account.

[0551] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) a textual message from the financial institution; enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506) the textual message from the financial institution on the respective representation of the payment account; receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) selection of the displayed textual message from the financial institution; and in response to receiving selection of the displayed textual message from the financial institution, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506) a particular application associated with the financial institution.

[0552] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506) an available credit amount on the respective representation of the payment account; and wherein the available credit amount indicates the amount of credit available on the payment account based on a credit limit of the payment account.

[0553] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506) an account detail affordance on the respective representation of the payment account; receive (e.g., with receiving unit 25110) selection of the account detail affordance; and in response to receiving selection of the account detail affordance, enable substituting display (e.g., with substituting display enabling unit 2514) of the respective representation of the payment account for display of transactions details of the payment account, the transactions details including the first transaction information and the second transaction information.

[0554] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: determine (e.g., with determining unit 2516) whether a particular application for accessing details of the associated payment account is installed on the electronic device; and in accordance with a determination that the particular application is installed, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506) on the transactions details an open-application affordance for accessing the particular application.

[0555] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) selection of the open-application affordance; and in response to receiving selection of the open-application affordance, completely replace display (e.g., with replacing display enabling unit 2518) of the transactions details with display of the particular application.

[0556] In some embodiments, processing unit 2504 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) selection of the first transaction information of the displayed transactions details; in response to receiving selection of the first transaction information, completely replace display (e.g., with replacing display enabling unit 2518) of the transactions details with display of the particular application; and wherein display of the particular application includes details about the first payment transaction associated with the payment account.

[0557] In some embodiments, the transactions details includes a more-transactions affordance; and the processing unit 2504 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving

unit 2510) selection of the more-transactions affordance; and in response to receiving selection of the more-transactions affordance, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2506) a third transaction information associated with a third payment transaction associated with the payment account as part of the displayed transactions details.

5 **[0558]** In some embodiments, the transactions details includes a remove-card affordance; and the processing unit 2504 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) selection of the remove-card affordance; in response to receiving selection of the remove-card affordance, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2512) a confirmation request for removing the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet;
10 receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2510) a confirmation to remove the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet; and remove (e.g., with removing unit 2520) the respective representation of the payment account from the electronic wallet.

[0559] In some embodiments, the displayed electronic wallet comprises display of a first stack of card objects and a second stack of card objects, the first stack of card objects visually
15 separated from the second stack of card objects; the first stack of card objects comprises the respective representation of the payment account and a second respective representation of a second payment account; and the second stack of card objects comprises a membership card object associated with a non-financial institution.

[0560] The operations described above with reference to Figures 10A-10B are,
20 optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 25. For example, displaying operation 1002, detecting operation 1004, and displaying operation 1008 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event
25 recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180
30 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a

person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0561] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 26 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 2600 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 26 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0562] As shown in Figure 26, an electronic device 2600 includes a display unit 2602 configured to display a graphic user interface, optionally, a fingerprint sensor unit 2604 configured to detect fingerprints, and a processing unit 2606 coupled to the display unit 2602 and, optionally, the fingerprint sensor unit 2604. The processing unit 2606 includes a display enabling unit 2608, a detecting unit 2610, and a transferring unit 2612. In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 includes a receiving unit 2614, an updating unit 2618, a determining unit 2620, a requiring unit 2622, a completing unit 2624, and a forgoing unit 2626.

[0563] The processing unit 2606 is configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608), on the display unit 2602, a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the first application includes a payment affordance associated with a payment transaction; detect (e.g., with detecting unit 2610) selection of the payment affordance; and in response to detecting selection of the payment affordance: transfer (e.g., with transferring unit 2612) first transaction information about the payment transaction from the first application to a second application; and enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608), on the display, a user interface for the second application, wherein the user interface for the second application includes the first transaction information received from the first application and includes second transaction information provided by the second application, wherein the second transaction information is not available to the first application.

[0564] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) a selection of a first purchase detail affordance displayed on the user interface for the second application, the first purchase detail affordance associated with a first purchase detail of the payment transaction; in response to receiving selection of the first

purchase detail affordance, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608) one or more affordances for selecting alternate values for the first purchase detail of the payment transaction; receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) selection of an alternate value for the first purchase detail of the payment transaction; and in response to receiving selection of the alternate value, update
5 (e.g., with updating unit 2618) the second transaction information to include the alternate value as the first purchase detail.

[0565] In some embodiments, the first purchase detail of the payment transaction is part of the first transaction information from the first application.

[0566] In some embodiments, the first purchase detail is part of the second transaction
10 information provided by the second application.

[0567] In some embodiments, the first purchase detail is a shipping address.

[0568] In some embodiments, the first purchase detail is a payment account.

[0569] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) authorization to proceed with the payment transaction; and in response
15 to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, transfer (e.g., with transferring unit 2612) the second transaction information to the first application.

[0570] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) authorization to proceed with the payment transaction; and in response to receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction, transfer (e.g., with
20 transferring unit 2612) the first transaction information and the second transaction information to the first application.

[0571] In some embodiments, the first application is a third-party application installed on the electronic device.

[0572]

[0573] In some embodiments, the first application includes a website accessed through a
25 web browser installed on the electronic device.

[0574] In some embodiments, the second application is the operating system of the electronic device, the second application having access to an electronic wallet including the second transaction information.

[0575] In some embodiments, the second application is a first-party application provided by a provider of the operating system of the electronic device, the second application having access to an electronic wallet including the second transaction information.

[0576] In some embodiments, the first transaction information includes an amount and a default shipping method.

[0577] In some embodiments, the second transaction information includes a primary account number associated with a payment account.

[0578] In some embodiments, the second transaction information includes a ship-to address accessed from user contact information, the user contact information stored on the electronic device.

[0579] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) the authorization to proceed with the payment transaction prior to transferring the second transaction information to the first application.

[0580] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: transfer (e.g., with transferring unit 2612) zip code information from the second application to the first application, wherein the first transaction information includes an initial shipping cost based on the zip code information; and receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) updated first transaction information, wherein the updated first transaction information includes a shipping cost based on the second transaction information.

[0581] In some embodiments, receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises: detecting a respective fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor unit 2604 of the electronic device; and in response to detecting the respective fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor unit 2604, determining whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions; in accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, authorizing the payment transaction, and in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, forgoing authorization of the payment transaction.

[0582] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608), on the display unit 2602, an affordance for receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using a payment passcode.

[0583] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint: determine (e.g., with determining unit 2620) whether a predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction using the fingerprint sensor unit 2604 has been reached; and in accordance with a determination that the predetermined number of attempts to receive authorization has been reached, require (e.g., with requiring unit 2622) authorization using a payment passcode to proceed with the payment transaction.

[0584] In some embodiments, the predetermined number of attempts is three.

[0585] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608), on the display unit 2602, a visual prompt instructing a user to place a finger on the fingerprint sensor unit 2604.

[0586] In some embodiments, receiving authorization to proceed with the payment transaction comprises: receiving a payment passcode at the electronic device; determining whether the payment passcode is consistent with an enrolled passcode that is enabled to authorize payment transactions; and in response to determining that the payment passcode is consistent with the enrolled passcode, authorizing the payment transaction.

[0587]

[0588] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: in response to transferring the first transaction information and the second transaction information from the second application to the first application, complete (e.g., with completing unit 2624) the payment transaction using the first application.

[0589] In some embodiments, a financial institution associated with processing the payment transaction treats the payment transaction as a card-present transaction.

[0590] In some embodiments, displaying the user interface for the second application partially covers the user interface for the first application, leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application visible.

[0591] In some embodiments, displaying the user interface for the second application comprises vertically sliding the user interface for the second application onto the display from the bottom of the display to partially cover the user interface for the first application and leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application visible.

[0592] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608), on the display unit 2602, a user interface for a third application, wherein the user interface for the third application includes a second payment affordance associated with a second payment transaction; detect (e.g., with detecting unit 2610) selection of the second payment affordance; and in response to detecting selection of the second payment affordance: transfer (e.g., with transferring unit 2614) third transaction information about the second payment transaction from the third application to the second application; and enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608), on the display unit 2602, a second user interface for the second application, wherein the second user interface for the second application includes the third transaction information received from the third application and includes fourth transaction information provided by the second application, wherein the second transaction information is not available to the third application.

[0593] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608) a settings menu; and receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) selection of a default shipping address to be used as a default for the second transaction information.

[0594] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) a selection from among at least the payment account and a second payment account displayed in the settings menu, the selection specifying the default payment account to be used for payment transactions.

[0595] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) selection of a transaction history display preference displayed in a settings menu; determine (e.g., with determining unit 2620) whether the transaction history display preference is enabled; and in accordance with a determination that the transaction history display preference is enabled, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608) a history of payment transactions.

[0596] In some embodiments, processing unit 2606 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2614) selection of a transaction history type preference, the transaction history type preference displayed in a settings menu; determine (e.g., with determining unit 2620) whether the transaction history type preference is a first type, a second type, or a third type; and in accordance with a determination that the transaction history type preference is the first type, forgo (e.g., with forgoing unit 2624) enabling displaying a history of payment transactions for a payment account; in accordance with a determination that the transaction

history type preference is the second type, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608) a history of payment transactions for the payment account completed using only the electronic device; and in accordance with a determination that the transaction history type preference is the third type, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2608) a history of payment transactions for the payment account completed using the electronic device and a physical credit card.

[0597] The operations described above with reference to Figures 12A-12C are, optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 26. For example, displaying operation 1202, detecting operation 1208, transferring operation 1212, and displaying operation 1218 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0598] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 27 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 2700 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 27 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0599] As shown in Figure 27, an electronic device 2700 includes a processing unit 2702. The processing unit 2702 includes a linking unit 2704, a receiving unit 2706, an obtaining unit 2708, and a providing unit 2710.

[0600] The processing unit 2702 is configured to: link (e.g., with linking unit 2704) a plurality of payment accounts to the electronic device, wherein the plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account and a second payment account that is different from the first payment account; receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2706) a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account and the second payment account are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction; in response to receiving the payment transaction request: obtain (e.g., with obtaining unit 2708) payment account selection information; in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, provide (e.g., with providing unit 2710) payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account; and in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, provide (e.g., with providing unit 2710) payment in the payment transaction using the second payment account.

[0601] In some embodiments, the first payment account is associated with a first primary account number; the second payment account is associated with a second primary account number that is different than the first primary account number; and providing payment in the payment transaction comprises using a respective primary account number to authorize payment.

[0602] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises current location information of the electronic device.

[0603] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises types of acceptable payment accounts.

[0604] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises a time of day or day of week.

[0605] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises a currently scheduled electronic calendar event.

[0606] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises identification of other devices within a defined proximity to the electronic device.

[0607] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises identification of a retailer requesting the payment transaction.

[0608] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises one or more items being purchased as part of the payment transaction.

[0609] In some embodiments, the payment account selection information comprises one or more promotions associated with one or more of the payment accounts.

5 [0610] In some embodiments, processing unit 2702 is further configured to: provide (e.g., with providing unit 2710) a notification at the electronic device based on a met payment transaction criteria, the notification indicating a respective payment account to be used for providing payment in the payment transaction.

[0611] In some embodiments, the first payment account is a default payment account and
10 the second payment account is different than the default payment account.

[0612] In some embodiments, processing unit 2702 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 2706) identification of the first payment account as a default payment account from an electronic wallet, wherein the electronic wallet comprises representations of the plurality of payment accounts.

15 [0613] In some embodiments, the first payment account is associated with a first credit card and the second payment account is associated with a second credit card.

[0614] The operations described above with reference to Figures 14 are, optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 27. For example, linking operation 1402, receiving operation 1404, obtaining operation 1408, and providing operations
20 1410 and 1412 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the
25 touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to
30 update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0615] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 28 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 2800 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 28 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0616] As shown in Figure 28, an electronic device 2800 includes a display unit 2802 configured to display a graphic user interface, optionally, a downloading unit 2804 configured to download information, and a processing unit 2806 coupled to the display unit 2802 and, optionally, the downloading unit 2804. The processing unit 2806 includes an authorizing unit 2808, a determining unit 2810, and a display enabling unit 2812. In some embodiments, processing unit 2806 includes detecting unit 2814, a download enabling unit 2816, a forgoing unit 2818, and a generating unit 2820.

[0617] The processing unit 2806 is configured to: authorize (e.g., with authorizing unit 2808) a payment transaction for a purchased item using a payment account linked to the electronic device, wherein the purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service; and after authorizing the payment transaction: determine (e.g., with determining unit 2810) that the purchased item is associated with a digital item, wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item; and enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2812), on the display unit 2802, an indication of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item.

[0618] In some embodiments, the digital item was not a part of the payment transaction.

[0619] In some embodiments, the payment transaction is authorized based on communication with a payment terminal in a physical retail location.

[0620] In some embodiments, displaying the indication of the digital item includes displaying a prompt to download the digital item.

[0621] In some embodiments, processing unit 2806 is further configured to: while enabling displaying the prompt to download the digital item, detect (e.g., with detecting unit 2814) selection of a confirmation affordance; and in response to detecting selection of the

confirmation affordance, enable downloading (e.g., with download enabling unit 2816) the digital item to the device.

[0622] In some embodiments, processing unit 2806 is further configured to: while enabling displaying the prompt, detect (e.g., with detecting unit 2814) selection of a cancellation affordance; and in response to detecting selection of the cancellation affordance, forgo (e.g., with forgoing unit 2818) enabling downloading of the digital item to the device.

[0623] In some embodiments, enabling displaying the indication of the digital item comprises downloading the digital item to the device.

[0624] In some embodiments, the digital item is an advertisement or coupon that is displayed on the display unit of the electronic device.

[0625] In some embodiments, the indication of the digital item is displayed in response to the authorization of the payment transaction that was completed by the device, and the processing unit 2806 is further configured to: in response to authorizing the payment transaction, generate (e.g., with generating unit 2820) a notification at the device based on the payment transaction.

[0626] In some embodiments, determination of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item is based on information from a manufacturer of the purchased item, and the manufacturer of the purchased item is different from a seller of the purchased item.

[0627] In some embodiments, the purchased item is a physical good and the digital item is an application.

[0628] In some embodiments, the purchased item is an admission ticket to an event at a venue and the digital item includes additional information about the venue.

[0629] The operations described above with reference to Figures 16 are, optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 28. For example, authorizing operation 1602, determining operation 1606, and displaying operation 6108 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a

respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0630] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 29 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 2900 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 29 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0631] As shown in Figure 29, an electronic device 2900 includes a display unit 2902 configured to display a graphic user interface, and a processing unit 2904 coupled to the display unit 2902. The processing unit 2904 includes a display enabling unit 2906, a detecting unit 2908, and an initiating unit 2910. In some embodiments, processing unit 2904 includes a proceeding unit 2912.

[0632] The processing unit 2904 is configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2906) a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication between a user of the device and one or more other participants, wherein the user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance; while enabling displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication, detect (e.g., with detecting unit 2908) activation of the payment affordance; and in response to detecting activation of the payment affordance, initiate (e.g., with initiating unit 2910) a payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

[0633] In some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction comprises: transferring recipient information from the communication application to a second application, wherein the recipient information identifies the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

[0634] In some embodiments, processing unit 2904 is further configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 2906) a user interface for the second application, wherein the user interface for the second application indicates the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication; and proceed (e.g., with proceeding unit 2912) with the payment transaction using the second application and a payment account linked to the electronic device.

[0635] In some embodiments, the communication application and the second application are different applications.

[0636] In some embodiments, the user interface for the communication application includes displayed representations of the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

[0637] In some embodiments, the payment transaction is initiated along with another communication (e.g., a text message, email, or phone call).

[0638] In some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction comprises: determining the quantity of the one or more other participants; and in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more participants is one, enabling the user to initiate the payment transaction without explicitly identifying the recipient of the payment.

[0639] In some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction comprises: determining the quantity of the one or more other participants; and in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more participants is greater than one, requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction and user input indicating the one or more other participants are recipients of the payment transaction.

[0640] In some embodiments, the communication application is a messaging application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed conversation.

[0641] In some embodiments, the communication application is an electronic mail application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed electronic mail.

[0642] In some embodiments, the communication application is a phone application and the one or more other participants are participants of an active phone conversation.

[0643] In some embodiments, the communication application is a calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed calendar event.

[0644] In some embodiments, the communication application is a calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed calendar event that have accepted the displayed calendar event.

[0645] In some embodiments, initiating the payment transaction includes requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction.

[0646] In some embodiments, the one or more other participants are within a defined proximity to the electronic device.

5 [0647] The operations described above with reference to Figure 18 are, optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 29. For example, displaying operation 1802, detecting operation 1804, and initiating operation 1806 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136-1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a
10
15
20
25
30
respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0648] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 30 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 3000 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by
25
30
hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 30 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0649] As shown in Figure 30, an electronic device 3000 includes a display unit 3002 configured to display a graphic user interface, and a processing unit 3004 coupled to the display unit 3002. The processing unit 3004 includes a display enabling unit 3006, a receiving unit 3008,

an invoking unit 3010, and a providing unit 3012. In some embodiments, processing unit 3004 includes a determining unit 3014 and an authorizing unit 3016.

[0650] The processing unit 3004 is configured to: enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3006) a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers; receive (e.g., with receiving unit 3008) a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the plurality of retailers; in response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer: in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is available on the device, invoke (e.g., with invoking unit 3010) the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer; and in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, provide (e.g., with providing unit 3012) the user with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer.

[0651] In some embodiments, processing unit 3004 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device and is available for download, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3006) a download affordance associated with the application of the retailer.

[0652] In some embodiments, the application of the first retailer is not available when it is not installed on the device.

[0653] In some embodiments, processing unit 3004 is further configured to: in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device: determine (e.g., with determining unit 3014) whether the application of the first retailer is available for download; in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is available for download, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3006) a download affordance associated with the application of the retailer; and in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available for download, provide (e.g., with providing unit 3012) the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer.

[0654] In some embodiments, providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the first retailer comprises: determining a type of the first retailer; selecting a first template from among a plurality of templates based on the type of the first retailer; and enabling displaying one or more items of the first retailer using the selected first template.

[0655] In some embodiments, processing unit 3004 is further configured to: provide (e.g., with providing unit 3012) the user with an option for proceeding with a second payment transaction with a second retailer of the plurality of retailers without invoking an application of the second retailer by: determining a type of the second retailer; selecting a second template from
5 among the plurality of templates based on the type of the second retailer; and enabling displaying one or more items of the second retailer using the selected second template, wherein the first template and the second template are the same when the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are the same.

[0656] In some embodiments, first template and the second template are different when
10 the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are different.

[0657] In some embodiments, providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer comprises invoking a second application; and the application of the first retailer, the first application, and the second application are different applications.

[0658] In some embodiments, the first retailer populates the selected first template with the one or more items.

[0659] In some embodiments, publicly available information is used to populate the selected first template with the one or more items.

[0660] In some embodiments, processing unit 3004 is further configured to: receive (e.g.,
20 with receiving unit 3008) a request to authorize the payment transaction; and in response to receiving the request to authorize the payment transaction, authorize (e.g., with authorizing unit 3016) the payment transaction.

[0661] In some embodiments, the first application is a maps application or a browser application.

[0662] In some embodiments, the second application includes a payment affordance for
25 proceeding with the payment transaction using a payment account linked to the electronic device.

[0663] The operations described above with reference to Figure 20 are, optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 30. For example, displaying
30 operation 2002, receiving operation 2004, invoking operation 2008, and providing operation 2010 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and

event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176 or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

[0664] In accordance with some embodiments, Figure 31 shows a functional block diagram of an electronic device 3100 configured in accordance with the principles of the various described embodiments. The functional blocks of the device are, optionally, implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of hardware and software to carry out the principles of the various described embodiments. It is understood by persons of skill in the art that the functional blocks described in Figure 31 are, optionally, combined or separated into sub-blocks to implement the principles of the various described embodiments. Therefore, the description herein optionally supports any possible combination or separation or further definition of the functional blocks described herein.

[0665] As shown in Figure 31, an electronic device 3100 includes a display unit 3102 configured to display a graphic user interface, and, optionally, a fingerprint sensor unit 3104 configured to detect fingerprints and a transmitting unit 3106 configured to transmit information. Electronic device 3102 includes a processing unit 3108 coupled to the display unit 3102 and, optionally, the fingerprint sensor unit 3104 and the transmitting unit 3106. The processing unit 3108 includes an obtaining unit 3110, a determining unit 3112, a display enabling unit 3114, a detecting unit 3116, and an initiating unit 3118. In some embodiments, processing unit 3108 includes a an authorizing unit 3120, a forgoing unit 3122, a receiving unit 3124, and a transmitting enabling unit 3126.

[0666] The processing unit 3108 is configured to: obtain (e.g., with obtaining unit 3110) a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device; determine (e.g., with determining unit 3112) a current location of the device; determine (e.g., with determining unit 3112), based on at least a portion of the history of payment

transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product for purchase from a retailer; enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3114) an indication of the suggested product for purchase; enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3114) an affordance associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product; while enabling displaying the affordance associated with the payment transaction, detect (e.g., with detecting unit 3116) activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction; and in response to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction, initiate (e.g., with initiating unit 3118) a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product.

[0667] In some embodiments, processing unit 3108 is further configured to: detect (e.g., with detecting unit 3116) a fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor unit 3104 of the electronic device; and in response to detecting the fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor unit: determine (e.g., with determining unit 3112) whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions; in accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, authorize (e.g., with authorizing unit 3120) the payment transaction; and in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, forgo (e.g. by forgoing unit 3122) authorization of the payment transaction.

[0668] In some embodiments, the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed without explicit user input requesting a suggestion.

[0669] In some embodiments, the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an explicit user input requesting a suggestion.

[0670] In some embodiments, the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an implicit user input.

[0671] In some embodiments, the suggested product for purchase from the retailer is determined based on a current time of day.

[0672] In some embodiments, the suggested product for purchase from the retailer is determined based on the orientation of the device.

[0673] In some embodiments, processing unit 3108 is further configured to: while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3114) the name and business hours of the retailer.

[0674] In some embodiments, processing unit 3108 is further configured to: while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3114) one or more reviews for the suggested product.

[0675] In some embodiments, processing unit 3108 is further configured to: while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit) an affordance for purchasing a second suggested product, the second suggested product determined based on the suggested product and one or more reviews of the second suggested product.

[0676] In some embodiments, processing unit 3108 is further configured to: while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3114) an affordance for purchasing a third suggested product, the third suggested product determined based on the current location.

[0677] In some embodiments, processing unit 3108 is further configured to: authorize (e.g., with authorizing unit 3120) the payment transaction of the suggested product using a secure element integrated into the electronic device.

[0678] In some embodiments, the suggested product is a coffee, and the processing unit 3108 is further configured to: receive (e.g., with receiving unit 3124) confirmation of completion of the payment transaction of the coffee; enable transmitting (e.g., with transmitting enabling unit 3126) purchase details of the coffee to the retailer; and enable displaying (e.g., with display enabling unit 3114) an indication of the availability for pickup of the coffee at the retailer.

[0679] The operations described above with reference to Figure 22 are, optionally, implemented by components depicted in Figures 1A-1B or Figure 31. For example, obtaining operation 2202, determining operations 2204 and 2206, displaying operations 2208 and 2210, detecting operation 2212, and initiating operation 2214 are, optionally, implemented by event sorter 170, event recognizer 180, and event handler 190. Event monitor 171 in event sorter 170 detects a contact on touch-sensitive display 112, and event dispatcher module 174 delivers the event information to application 136-1. A respective event recognizer 180 of application 136 -1 compares the event information to respective event definitions 186, and determines whether a first contact at a first location on the touch-sensitive surface (or whether rotation of the device) corresponds to a predefined event or sub-event, such as selection of an object on a user interface, or rotation of the device from one orientation to another. When a respective predefined event or sub-event is detected, event recognizer 180 activates an event handler 190 associated with the detection of the event or sub-event. Event handler 190 optionally uses or calls data updater 176

or object updater 177 to update the application internal state 192. In some embodiments, event handler 190 accesses a respective GUI updater 178 to update what is displayed by the application. Similarly, it would be clear to a person having ordinary skill in the art how other processes can be implemented based on the components depicted in Figures 1A-1B.

- 5 **[0680]** The foregoing description, for purpose of explanation, has been described with reference to specific embodiments. However, the illustrative discussions above are not intended to be exhaustive or to limit the invention to the precise forms disclosed. Many modifications and variations are possible in view of the above teachings. The embodiments were chosen and described in order to best explain the principles of the invention and its practical applications.
- 10 Others skilled in the art are thereby enabled to best utilize the techniques and various embodiments with various modifications as are suited to the particular use contemplated.

- [0681]** Although the disclosure and examples have been fully described with reference to the accompanying drawings, it is to be noted that various changes and modifications will become apparent to those skilled in the art. Such changes and modifications are to be understood as
- 15 being included within the scope of the disclosure and examples as defined by the claims.

- [0682]** As described above, one aspect of the present technology is the gathering and use of data available from various sources to improve the delivery to users of invitational content or any other content that may be of interest to them. The present disclosure contemplates that in some instances, this gathered data may include personal information data that uniquely identifies
- 20 or can be used to contact or locate a specific person. Such personal information data can include demographic data, location-based data, telephone numbers, email addresses, home addresses, or any other identifying information.

- [0683]** The present disclosure recognizes that the use of such personal information data, in the present technology, can be used to the benefit of users. For example, the personal
- 25 information data can be used to deliver targeted content that is of greater interest to the user. Accordingly, use of such personal information data enables calculated control of the delivered content. Further, other uses for personal information data that benefit the user are also contemplated by the present disclosure.

- [0684]** The present disclosure further contemplates that the entities responsible for the
- 30 collection, analysis, disclosure, transfer, storage, or other use of such personal information data will comply with well-established privacy policies and/or privacy practices. In particular, such entities should implement and consistently use privacy policies and practices that are generally recognized as meeting or exceeding industry or governmental requirements for maintaining

personal information data private and secure. For example, personal information from users should be collected for legitimate and reasonable uses of the entity and not shared or sold outside of those legitimate uses. Further, such collection should occur only after receiving the informed consent of the users. Additionally, such entities would take any needed steps for safeguarding and securing access to such personal information data and ensuring that others with access to the personal information data adhere to their privacy policies and procedures. Further, such entities can subject themselves to evaluation by third parties to certify their adherence to widely accepted privacy policies and practices.

[0685] Despite the foregoing, the present disclosure also contemplates embodiments in which users selectively block the use of, or access to, personal information data. That is, the present disclosure contemplates that hardware and/or software elements can be provided to prevent or block access to such personal information data. For example, in the case of advertisement delivery services, the present technology can be configured to allow users to select to “opt in” or “opt out” of participation in the collection of personal information data during registration for services. In another example, users can select not to provide location information for targeted content delivery services. In yet another example, users can select to not provide precise location information, but permit the transfer of location zone information.

[0686] Therefore, although the present disclosure broadly covers use of personal information data to implement one or more various disclosed embodiments, the present disclosure also contemplates that the various embodiments can also be implemented without the need for accessing such personal information data. That is, the various embodiments of the present technology are not rendered inoperable due to the lack of all or a portion of such personal information data. For example, content can be selected and delivered to users by inferring preferences based on non-personal information data or a bare minimum amount of personal information, such as the content being requested by the device associated with a user, other non-personal information available to the content delivery services, or publically available information.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A method, comprising:

5 at an electronic device:

linking a plurality of payment accounts to the electronic device, wherein the plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account and a second payment account that is different from the first payment account;

10 receiving a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account and the second payment account are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction;

in response to receiving the payment transaction request:

obtaining payment account selection information;

15 in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account; and

in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the payment transaction using the second payment account.

20

2. The method of claim 1 wherein:

the first payment account is associated with a first primary account number;

the second payment account is associated with a second primary account number that is different than the first primary account number; and

25 providing payment in the payment transaction comprises using a respective primary account number to authorize payment.

3. The method of any of claims 1 - 2, wherein the payment account selection information comprises current location information of the electronic device.

30

4. The method of any of claims 1 - 3, wherein the payment account selection information comprises types of acceptable payment accounts.

5. The method of any of claims 1 - 4, wherein the payment account selection information comprises a time of day or day of week.

5 6. The method of any of claims 1 - 5, wherein the payment account selection information comprises a currently scheduled electronic calendar event.

7. The method of any of claims 1 - 6, wherein the payment account selection information comprises identification of other devices within a defined proximity to the electronic device.

10

8. The method of any of claims 1 - 7, wherein the payment account selection information comprises identification of a retailer requesting the payment transaction.

9. The method of any of claims 1 - 8, wherein the payment account selection information
15 comprises one or more items being purchased as part of the payment transaction.

10. The method of any of claims 1 - 9, wherein the payment account selection information comprises one or more promotions associated with one or more of the payment accounts.

20 11. The method of any of claims 1 - 10, further comprising:
providing a notification at the electronic device based on a met payment
transaction criteria, the notification indicating a respective payment account to be used for
providing payment in the payment transaction.

25 12. The method of any of claims 1 - 11, wherein the first payment account is a default
payment account and the second payment account is different than the default payment account.

13. The method of any of claims 1 - 12, further comprising:
receiving identification of the first payment account as a default payment account
30 from an electronic wallet, wherein the electronic wallet comprises representations of the plurality
of payment accounts.

14. The method of any of claims 1 - 13, wherein the first payment account is associated with a first credit card and the second payment account is associated with a second credit card.

5 15. A method, comprising:

at an electronic device with a display:

authorizing a payment transaction for a purchased item using a payment account linked to the electronic device, wherein the purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service; and

10 after authorizing the payment transaction:

determining that the purchased item is associated with a digital item, wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item; and

displaying, on a display of the device, an indication of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item.

15

16. The method of claim 15, wherein the digital item was not a part of the payment transaction.

17. The method of any of claims 15 - 16, wherein the payment transaction is authorized
20 based on communication with a payment terminal in a physical retail location.

18. The method of any of claims 15 - 17, wherein displaying the indication of the digital item includes displaying a prompt to download the digital item.

25 19. The method of claim 18, further comprising:

while displaying the prompt to download the digital item, detecting selection of a confirmation affordance; and

in response to detecting selection of the confirmation affordance, downloading the digital item to the device.

30

20. The method of claim 18, further comprising:

while displaying the prompt, detecting selection of a cancellation affordance; and

in response to detecting selection of the cancellation affordance, forgoing downloading of the digital item to the device.

21. The method of any of claims 15 - 20, wherein displaying the indication of the digital item comprises downloading the digital item to the device.

22. The method of any of claims 15 - 21, wherein the digital item is an advertisement or coupon that is displayed on the display of the electronic device.

23. The method of any of claims 15 - 22, wherein the indication of the digital item is displayed in response to the authorization of the payment transaction that was completed by the device, and further comprising:

in response to authorizing the payment transaction, generating a notification at the device based on the payment transaction.

24. The method of any of claims 15 - 23, wherein:

determination of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item is based on information from a manufacturer of the purchased item, and

the manufacturer of the purchased item is different from a seller of the purchased item.

25. The method of any of claims 15 - 24, wherein the purchased item is a physical good and the digital item is an application.

26. The method of any of claims 15 - 23, wherein the purchased item is an admission ticket to an event at a venue and the digital item includes additional information about the venue.

27. A method, comprising:

at an electronic device with a display:

displaying a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication between a user of the device and one or more

other participants, wherein the user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance;

while displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication, detecting activation of the payment affordance; and

5 in response to detecting activation of the payment affordance, initiating a payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

28. The method of claim 27, wherein initiating the payment transaction comprises:

10 transferring recipient information from the communication application to a second application, wherein the recipient information identifies the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

29. The method of claim 28, further comprising:

15 displaying a user interface for the second application, wherein the user interface for the second application indicates the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication; and

proceeding with the payment transaction using the second application and a payment account linked to the electronic device.

20

30. The method of any of claims 28 - 29, wherein the communication application and the second application are different applications.

31. The method of any of claims 27 - 30, wherein the user interface for the communication
25 application includes displayed representations of the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

32. The method of any of claims 27 - 31, wherein the payment transaction is initiated along with another communication (e.g., a text message, email, or phone call).

30

33. The method of any of claims 27 - 32, wherein initiating the payment transaction comprises:

determining the quantity of the one or more other participants; and
in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more
participants is one, enabling the user to initiate the payment transaction without explicitly
identifying the recipient of the payment.

5

34. The method of any of claims 27 - 33, wherein initiating the payment transaction
comprises:

determining the quantity of the one or more other participants; and
in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more
10 participants is greater than one, requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment
transaction and user input indicating the one or more other participants are recipients of the
payment transaction.

35. The method of any of claims 27 - 34, wherein the communication application is a
15 messaging application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed
conversation.

36. The method of any of claims 27 - 34, wherein the communication application is an
electronic mail application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed
20 electronic mail.

37. The method of any of claims 27 - 34, wherein the communication application is a phone
application and the one or more other participants are participants of an active phone
conversation.

25

38. The method of any of claims 27 - 34, wherein the communication application is a
calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed calendar
event.

39. The method of any of claims 27 - 34, wherein the communication application is a calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed calendar event that have accepted the displayed calendar event.

5 40. The method of any of claims 27 - 32 and 35 - 39, wherein:

initiating the payment transaction includes requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction.

41. The method of any of claims 28 - 40, wherein the one or more other participants are
10 within a defined proximity to the electronic device.

42. A method, comprising:

at an electronic device with a display:

15 displaying a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers;

receiving a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the plurality of retailers;

in response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer:

20 in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is available on the device, invoking the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer; and

25 in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, providing the user with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer.

43. The method of claim 42, further comprising:

30 in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device and is available for download, displaying a download affordance associated with the application of the retailer.

44. The method of any of claims 42 - 43, wherein the application of the first retailer is not available when it is not installed on the device.

45. The method of any of claims 42 - 44, further comprising:

5 in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device:

determining whether the application of the first retailer is available for download;

10 in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is available for download, displaying a download affordance associated with the application of the retailer; and

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available for download, providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer.

15 46. The method of any of claims 42 - 45, wherein:

providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the first retailer comprises:

20 determining a type of the first retailer;

selecting a first template from among a plurality of templates based on the type of the first retailer; and

displaying one or more items of the first retailer using the selected first template.

25 47. The method of claim 46, further comprising:

providing the user with an option for proceeding with a second payment transaction with a second retailer of the plurality of retailers without invoking an application of the second retailer by:

determining a type of the second retailer;

30 selecting a second template from among the plurality of templates based on the type of the second retailer; and

displaying one or more items of the second retailer using the selected second template;

wherein the first template and the second template are the same when the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are the same.

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the first template and the second template are different when the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are different.

49. The method according to any of claims 42 - 48, wherein:

providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer comprises invoking a second application; and

the application of the first retailer, the first application, and the second application are different applications.

50. The method of any of claims 46 - 49, wherein the first retailer populates the selected first template with the one or more items.

51. The method of any of claims 46 - 49, wherein publicly available information is used to populate the selected first template with the one or more items.

52. The method of any of claims 42 - 51, further comprising:

receiving a request to authorize the payment transaction; and
in response to receiving the request to authorize the payment transaction,
authorizing the payment transaction.

53. The method of any of claims 42 - 52, wherein the first application is a maps application or a browser application.

54. The method of any of claims 49 - 53, wherein the second application includes a payment affordance for proceeding with the payment transaction using a payment account linked to the electronic device.

55. A method, comprising:

at an electronic device with a display:

obtaining a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device;

determining a current location of the device;

5 determining, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product for purchase from a retailer;

displaying an indication of the suggested product for purchase;

displaying an affordance associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product;

10 while displaying the affordance associated with the payment transaction, detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction; and

in response to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction, initiating a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product.

15 56. The method of claim 55, further comprising:

detecting a fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor of the electronic device; and

in response to detecting the fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor:

determining whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions;

20 in accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, authorizing the payment transaction; and

in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, forgoing authorization of the payment transaction.

25 57. The method of any of claims 55 - 56, wherein the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed without explicit user input requesting a suggestion.

58. The method of any of claims 55 - 57, wherein the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an explicit user input requesting a suggestion.

30

59. The method of any of claims 55 - 58, wherein the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an implicit user input.

60. The method of any of claims 55 - 59, wherein the suggested product for purchase from the retailer is determined based on a current time of day.

61. The method of any of claims 55 - 60, wherein the suggested product for purchase from the retailer is determined based on the orientation of the device.

62. The method of any of claims 55 - 61, further comprising:

while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, displaying the name and business hours of the retailer.

63. The method of any of claims 55 - 62, further comprising:

while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, displaying one or more reviews for the suggested product.

64. The method of any of claims 55 - 63, further comprising:

while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, displaying an affordance for purchasing a second suggested product, the second suggested product determined based on the suggested product and one or more reviews of the second suggested product.

65. The method of any of claims 55 - 64, further comprising:

while displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, displaying an affordance for purchasing a third suggested product, the third suggested product determined based on the current location.

66. The method of any of claims 55 - 65, further comprising:

authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product using a secure element integrated into the electronic device.

67. The method of any of claims 55 - 66, wherein the suggested product is a coffee, and further comprising:

receiving confirmation of completion of the payment transaction of the coffee;
transmitting purchase details of the coffee to the retailer; and
displaying an indication of the availability for pickup of the coffee at the retailer.

5 68. A non-transitory computer-readable storage medium comprising instructions for performing the method of any of claims 1 - 67.

69. A device comprising:

the non-transitory computer readable storage medium of claim 68; and
10 one or more processors capable of executing the instructions of the non-transitory computer readable storage medium.

70. A device comprising means for performing the method of any of claims 1 - 67.

15 71. A system comprising:

a display;

means for linking a plurality of payment accounts to the electronic device, wherein the plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account and a second payment account that is different from the first payment account;

20 means for receiving a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account and the second payment account are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction;

means, responsive to receiving the payment transaction request, for:

obtaining payment account selection information;

25 in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account; and

in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the payment
30 transaction using the second payment account.

72. A system comprising:

a display;

means for authorizing a payment transaction for a purchased item using a payment account linked to the electronic device, wherein the purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service; and

5 after authorizing the payment transaction:

means for determining that the purchased item is associated with a digital item, wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item; and

means for displaying an indication of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item.

10

73. A system comprising:

a display;

means for displaying a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication between a user of the device and one or more other participants, wherein the user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance;

15

means, while displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication, for detecting activation of the payment affordance; and

means, responsive to detecting activation of the payment affordance, for initiating a payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

20

74. A system comprising:

a display;

means for displaying a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers;

25

means for receiving a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the plurality of retailers;

means, responsive to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer, for:

30

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is available on the device, invoking the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer; and

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, providing the user with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer.

5 75. A system comprising:

a display;

means for obtaining a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device;

means for determining a current location of the device;

10 means for determining, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product for purchase from a retailer;

means for displaying an indication of the suggested product for purchase;

means for displaying an affordance associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product;

15 means, while displaying the affordance associated with the payment transaction, for detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction; and

means, responsive to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction, for initiating a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product.

20

76. An electronic device, comprising:

a processing unit, the processing unit configured to:

25 link a plurality of payment accounts to the electronic device, wherein the plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account and a second payment account that is different from the first payment account;

receive a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account and the second payment account are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction;

30 in response to receiving the payment transaction request:

obtain payment account selection information;

in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, provide payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account; and

- 5 in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, provide payment in the payment transaction using the second payment account.

77. The electronic device of claim 76 wherein:

- 10 the first payment account is associated with a first primary account number;
the second payment account is associated with a second primary account number that is different than the first primary account number; and
providing payment in the payment transaction comprises using a respective primary account number to authorize payment.

- 15 78. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 77, wherein the payment account selection information comprises current location information of the electronic device.

79. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 78, wherein the payment account selection information comprises types of acceptable payment accounts.

20

80. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 79, wherein the payment account selection information comprises a time of day or day of week.

81. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 80, wherein the payment account selection
25 information comprises a currently scheduled electronic calendar event.

82. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 81, wherein the payment account selection information comprises identification of other devices within a defined proximity to the electronic device.

30

83. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 82, wherein the payment account selection information comprises identification of a retailer requesting the payment transaction.

84. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 83, wherein the payment account selection information comprises one or more items being purchased as part of the payment transaction.

5 85. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 84, wherein the payment account selection information comprises one or more promotions associated with one or more of the payment accounts.

10 86. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 85, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

provide a notification at the electronic device based on a met payment transaction criteria, the notification indicating a respective payment account to be used for providing payment in the payment transaction.

15 87. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 86, wherein the first payment account is a default payment account and the second payment account is different than the default payment account.

20 88. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 87, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

receive identification of the first payment account as a default payment account from an electronic wallet, wherein the electronic wallet comprises representations of the plurality of payment accounts.

25 89. The electronic device of any of claims 76 - 88, wherein the first payment account is associated with a first credit card and the second payment account is associated with a second credit card.

90. An electronic device, comprising:

30 a display unit; and

a processing unit coupled to the display unit, the processing unit configured to:

authorize a payment transaction for a purchased item using a payment account linked to the electronic device, wherein the purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service; and

after authorizing the payment transaction:

- 5 determine that the purchased item is associated with a digital item, wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item; and
- enable displaying, on the display unit, an indication of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item.

10 91. The electronic device of claim 90, wherein the digital item was not a part of the payment transaction.

92. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 91, wherein the payment transaction is authorized based on communication with a payment terminal in a physical retail location.

15

93. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 92, wherein displaying the indication of the digital item includes displaying a prompt to download the digital item.

94. The electronic device of claim 93, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

20 while enabling displaying the prompt to download the digital item, detect selection of a confirmation affordance; and

 in response to detecting selection of the confirmation affordance, enable downloading the digital item to the device.

25 95. The electronic device of claim 93, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

 while enabling displaying the prompt, detect selection of a cancellation affordance; and

 in response to detecting selection of the cancellation affordance, forgo enabling downloading of the digital item to the device.

30

96. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 95, wherein enabling displaying the indication of the digital item comprises downloading the digital item to the device.

97. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 96, wherein the digital item is an advertisement or coupon that is displayed on the display unit of the electronic device.

5 98. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 97, wherein the indication of the digital item is displayed in response to the authorization of the payment transaction that was completed by the device, and wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

in response to authorizing the payment transaction, generate a notification at the device based on the payment transaction.

10

99. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 98, wherein:

determination of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item is based on information from a manufacturer of the purchased item, and

the manufacturer of the purchased item is different from a seller of the purchased item.

15

100. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 99, wherein the purchased item is a physical good and the digital item is an application.

20 101. The electronic device of any of claims 90 - 98, wherein the purchased item is an admission ticket to an event at a venue and the digital item includes additional information about the venue.

102. An electronic device, comprising:

25 a display unit; and

a processing unit coupled to the display unit, the processing unit configured to:

enable displaying a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication between a user of the device and one or more other participants, wherein the user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance;

30

while enabling displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication, detect activation of the payment affordance; and

in response to detecting activation of the payment affordance, initiate a payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

5 103. The electronic device of claim 102, wherein initiating the payment transaction comprises:
 transferring recipient information from the communication application to a second
 application, wherein the recipient information identifies the one or more other participants in the
 ongoing communication.

10 104. The electronic device of claim 103, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:
 enable displaying a user interface for the second application, wherein the user
 interface for the second application indicates the one or more other participants in the ongoing
 communication; and
 proceed with the payment transaction using the second application and a payment
15 account linked to the electronic device.

105. The electronic device of any of claims 103 - 104, wherein the communication application
and the second application are different applications.

20 106. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 105, wherein the user interface for the
communication application includes displayed representations of the one or more other
participants in the ongoing communication.

107. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 106, wherein the payment transaction is
25 initiated along with another communication (e.g., a text message, email, or phone call).

108. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 107, wherein initiating the payment
transaction comprises:

 determining the quantity of the one or more other participants; and
30 in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more
participants is one, enabling the user to initiate the payment transaction without explicitly
identifying the recipient of the payment.

109. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 108, wherein initiating the payment transaction comprises:

determining the quantity of the one or more other participants; and

5 in accordance with a determination that the quantity of the one or more participants is greater than one, requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction and user input indicating the one or more other participants are recipients of the payment transaction.

10 110. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 109, wherein the communication application is a messaging application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed conversation.

111. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 109, wherein the communication application
15 is an electronic mail application and the one or more other participants are participants of a displayed electronic mail.

112. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 109, wherein the communication application
20 is a phone application and the one or more other participants are participants of an active phone conversation.

113. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 109, wherein the communication application
is a calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed
calendar event.

25 114. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 109, wherein the communication application is a calendar application and the one or more other participants are invitees of a displayed calendar event that have accepted the displayed calendar event.

30 115. The electronic device of any of claims 102 - 107 and 110 - 114, wherein:

initiating the payment transaction includes requesting user input indicating an amount of the payment transaction.

116. The electronic device of any of claims 103 - 115, wherein the one or more other participants are within a defined proximity to the electronic device.

117. An electronic device, comprising:

a display unit; and

a processing unit coupled to the display unit, the processing unit configured to:

enable displaying a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers;

receive a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the plurality of retailers;

in response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer:

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is available on the device, invoke the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer; and

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, provide the user with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer.

118. The electronic device of claim 117, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device and is available for download, enable displaying a download affordance associated with the application of the retailer.

119. The electronic device of any of claims 117 - 118, wherein the application of the first retailer is not available when it is not installed on the device.

120. The electronic device of any of claims 117 - 119, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is not available on the device:

determine whether the application of the first retailer is available for download;

5 in accordance with a determination that the application of the first retailer is available for download, enable displaying a download affordance associated with the application of the retailer; and

10 in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available for download, provide the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer.

121. The electronic device of any of claims 117 - 120, wherein:

providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the first retailer comprises:

15 determining a type of the first retailer;

selecting a first template from among a plurality of templates based on the type of the first retailer; and

enabling displaying one or more items of the first retailer using the selected first template.

20

122. The electronic device of claim 121, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

provide the user with an option for proceeding with a second payment transaction with a second retailer of the plurality of retailers without invoking an application of the second retailer by:

25 determining a type of the second retailer;

selecting a second template from among the plurality of templates based on the type of the second retailer; and

enabling displaying one or more items of the second retailer using the selected second template,

30 wherein the first template and the second template are the same when the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are the same.

123. The electronic device of claim 122, wherein the first template and the second template are different when the type of the first retailer and the type of the second retailer are different.

124. The electronic device according to any of claims 117 - 123, wherein:

providing the user with the option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking an application of the retailer comprises invoking a second application; and

5 the application of the first retailer, the first application, and the second application are different applications.

125. The electronic device of any of claims 121 - 124, wherein the first retailer populates the selected first template with the one or more items.

10

126. The electronic device of any of claims 121 - 124, wherein publicly available information is used to populate the selected first template with the one or more items.

15

127. The electronic device of any of claims 117 - 126, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

receive a request to authorize the payment transaction; and

in response to receiving the request to authorize the payment transaction, authorize the payment transaction.

20

128. The electronic device of any of claims 117 - 127, wherein the first application is a maps application or a browser application.

25

129. The electronic device of any of claims 124 - 128, wherein the second application includes a payment affordance for proceeding with the payment transaction using a payment account linked to the electronic device.

130. An electronic device, comprising:

a display unit; and

a processing unit coupled to the display unit, the processing unit configured to:

30

obtain a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device;

determine a current location of the device;
determine, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product for purchase from a retailer;
enable displaying an indication of the suggested product for purchase;
5 enable displaying an affordance associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product;
while enabling displaying the affordance associated with the payment transaction, detect activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction; and
in response to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment
10 transaction, initiate a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product.

131. The electronic device of claim 130, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

detect a fingerprint on a fingerprint sensor unit of the electronic device; and
in response to detecting the fingerprint on the fingerprint sensor unit:
15 determine whether the fingerprint is consistent with an enrolled fingerprint that is enabled to authorize payment transactions;
in accordance with a determination that a respective fingerprint is consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, authorize the payment transaction; and
in accordance with a determination that the respective fingerprint is not
20 consistent with the enrolled fingerprint, forgo authorization of the payment transaction.

132. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 131, wherein the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed without explicit user input requesting a suggestion.

25 133. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 132, wherein the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an explicit user input requesting a suggestion.

30 134. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 133, wherein the displayed indication of the suggested product for purchase is displayed in response to an implicit user input.

135. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 134, wherein the suggested product for purchase from the retailer is determined based on a current time of day.

136. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 135, wherein the suggested product for purchase from the retailer is determined based on the orientation of the device.

5 137. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 136, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, enable displaying the name and business hours of the retailer.

10 138. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 137, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, enable displaying one or more reviews for the suggested product.

15 139. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 138, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase, enable displaying an affordance for purchasing a second suggested product, the second suggested product determined based on the suggested product and one or more reviews of the second
20 suggested product.

140. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 139, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

while enabling displaying the indication of the suggested product for purchase,
25 enable displaying an affordance for purchasing a third suggested product, the third suggested product determined based on the current location.

141. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 140, wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

30 authorize the payment transaction of the suggested product using a secure element integrated into the electronic device.

142. The electronic device of any of claims 130 - 141, wherein the suggested product is a coffee, and wherein the processing unit is further configured to:

5 receive confirmation of completion of the payment transaction of the coffee;
 enable transmitting purchase details of the coffee to the retailer; and
 enable displaying an indication of the availability for pickup of the coffee at the retailer.

143. A device, comprising:

10 one or more processors;
 memory; and

 one or more programs, wherein the one or more programs are stored in the memory and configured to be executed by the one or more processors, the one or more programs including instructions for:

15 linking a plurality of payment accounts to the electronic device, wherein the plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account and a second payment account that is different from the first payment account;

 receiving a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account and the second payment account are both available to provide payment for
20 the payment transaction;

 in response to receiving the payment transaction request:

 obtaining payment account selection information;

 in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the
25 payment transaction using the first payment account; and

 in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, providing payment in the payment transaction using the second payment account.

30 144. A non-transitory computer readable storage medium storing one or more programs, the one or more programs comprising instructions, which when executed by a device with a display, cause the device to:

link a plurality of payment accounts to the electronic device, wherein the plurality of payment accounts include a first payment account and a second payment account that is different from the first payment account;

receive a payment transaction request of a payment transaction, wherein the first payment account and the second payment account are both available to provide payment for the payment transaction;

in response to receiving the payment transaction request:

obtain payment account selection information;

in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that first payment transaction criteria are met, provide payment in the payment transaction using the first payment account; and

in accordance with a determination, based on the payment account selection information, that second payment transaction criteria are met, provide payment in the payment transaction using the second payment account.

145. A device, comprising:

one or more processors;

memory; and

one or more programs, wherein the one or more programs are stored in the memory and configured to be executed by the one or more processors, the one or more programs including instructions for:

authorizing a payment transaction for a purchased item using a payment account linked to the electronic device, wherein the purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service; and

after authorizing the payment transaction:

determining that the purchased item is associated with a digital item, wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item; and

displaying, on a display of the device, an indication of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item.

146. A non-transitory computer readable storage medium storing one or more programs, the one or more programs comprising instructions, which when executed by a device with a display, cause the device to:

authorize a payment transaction for a purchased item using a payment account linked to the electronic device, wherein the purchased item is selected from the set comprising: a physical good and a real-world service; and

after authorizing the payment transaction:

5 determine that the purchased item is associated with a digital item, wherein the digital item is different from the purchased item; and

display, on the display of the device, an indication of the digital item that is associated with the purchased item.

10 147. A device, comprising:

a display

one or more processors;

memory; and

15 one or more programs, wherein the one or more programs are stored in the memory and configured to be executed by the one or more processors, the one or more programs including instructions for:

20 displaying a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication between a user of the device and one or more other participants, wherein the user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance;

while displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication, detecting activation of the payment affordance; and

25 in response to detecting activation of the payment affordance, initiating a payment transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing communication.

148. A non-transitory computer readable storage medium storing one or more programs, the one or more programs comprising instructions, which when executed by a device with a display, cause the device to:

30 display a user interface for a communication application that includes a user interface indicative of ongoing communication between a user of the device and one or more other participants, wherein the user interface for the communication application includes a payment affordance;

while displaying the user interface indicative of the ongoing communication,
detect activation of the payment affordance; and

in response to detecting activation of the payment affordance, initiate a payment
transaction between the user and the one or more other participants in the ongoing
5 communication.

149. A device, comprising:

a display

one or more processors;

10 memory; and

one or more programs, wherein the one or more programs are stored in the memory and
configured to be executed by the one or more processors, the one or more programs including
instructions for:

displaying a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the
15 first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers;

receiving a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the
plurality of retailers;

in response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first
retailer:

20 in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer
is available on the device, invoking the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of
the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer; and

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer
is not available on the device, providing the user with an option for proceeding with the payment
25 transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer.

150. A non-transitory computer readable storage medium storing one or more programs, the
one or more programs comprising instructions, which when executed by a device with a display,
30 cause the device to:

display a user interface for a first application, wherein the user interface for the
first application includes information identifying a plurality of retailers;

receive a request to initiate a payment transaction with a first retailer of the
plurality of retailers;

in response to receiving the request to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer:

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is available on the device, invoke the application of the first retailer, wherein the application of the first retailer enables the user to initiate a payment transaction with the first retailer; and

in accordance with a determination that an application of the first retailer is not available on the device, provide the user with an option for proceeding with the payment transaction without invoking the application of the first retailer.

10 151. A device, comprising:

a display

one or more processors;

memory; and

one or more programs, wherein the one or more programs are stored in the memory and configured to be executed by the one or more processors, the one or more programs including instructions for:

obtaining a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device;

determining a current location of the device;

determining, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and the current location of the device, a suggested product for purchase from a retailer;

displaying an indication of the suggested product for purchase;

displaying an affordance associated with a payment transaction of the suggested product;

while displaying the affordance associated with the payment transaction, detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction; and

in response to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction, initiating a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product.

152. A non-transitory computer readable storage medium storing one or more programs, the one or more programs comprising instructions, which when executed by a device with a display, cause the device to:

obtaining a history of payment transactions associated with one or more payment accounts linked to the device;

determining a current location of the device;
determining, based on at least a portion of the history of payment transactions and
the current location of the device, a suggested product for purchase from a retailer;
displaying an indication of the suggested product for purchase;
5 displaying an affordance associated with a payment transaction of the suggested
product;
while displaying the affordance associated with the payment transaction,
detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment transaction; and
in response to detecting activation of the affordance associated with the payment
10 transaction, initiating a process for authorizing the payment transaction of the suggested product.

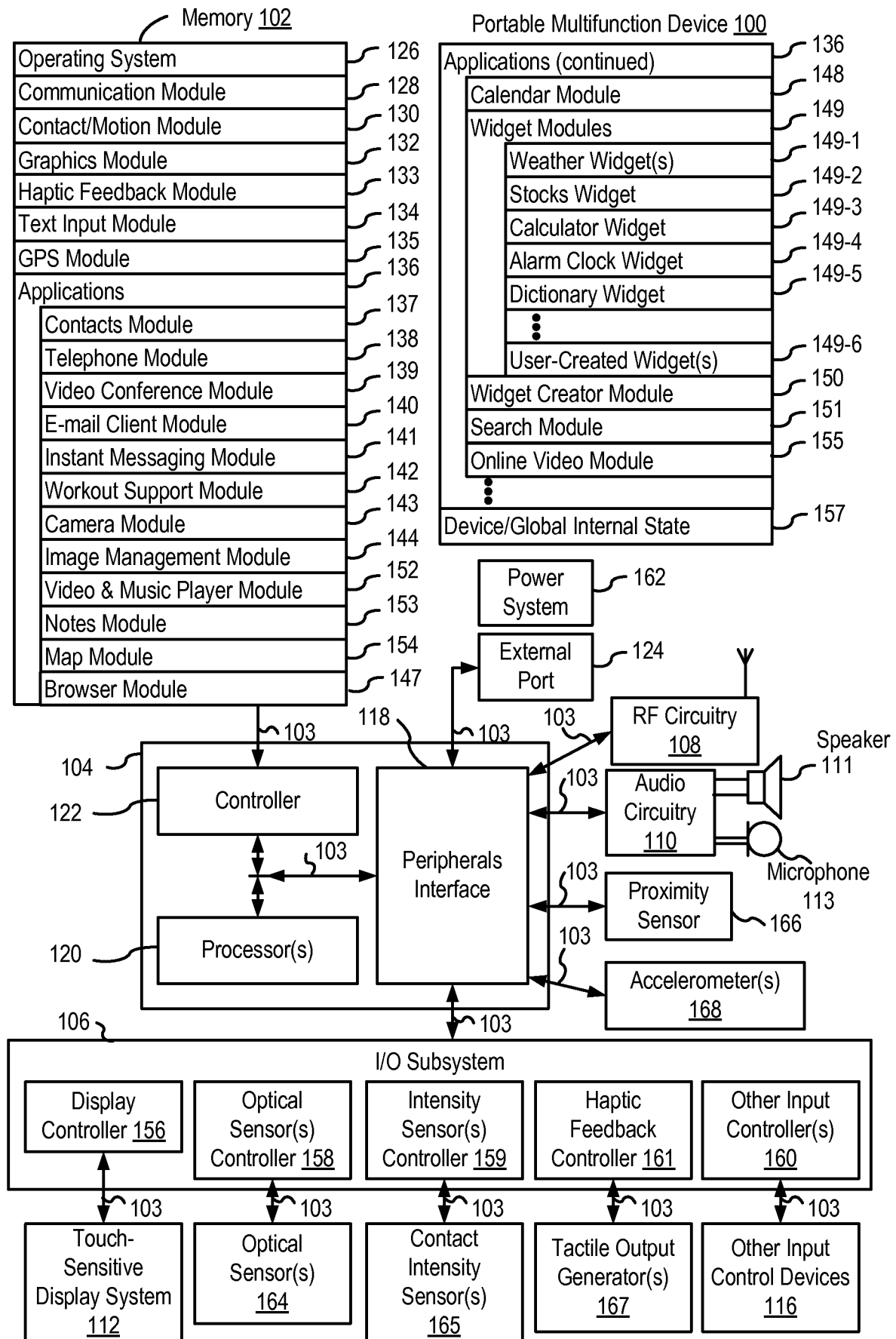


FIG. 1A

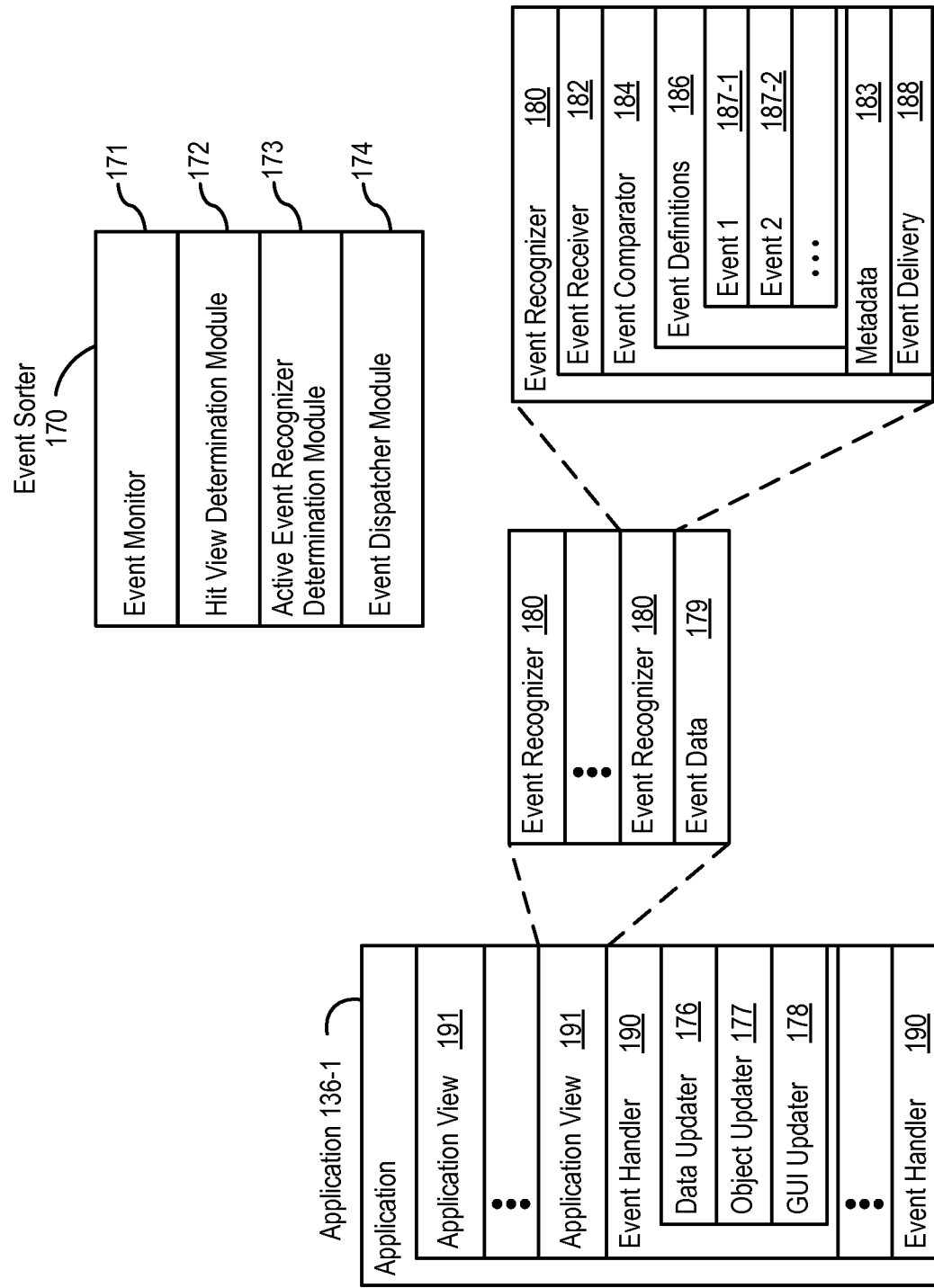
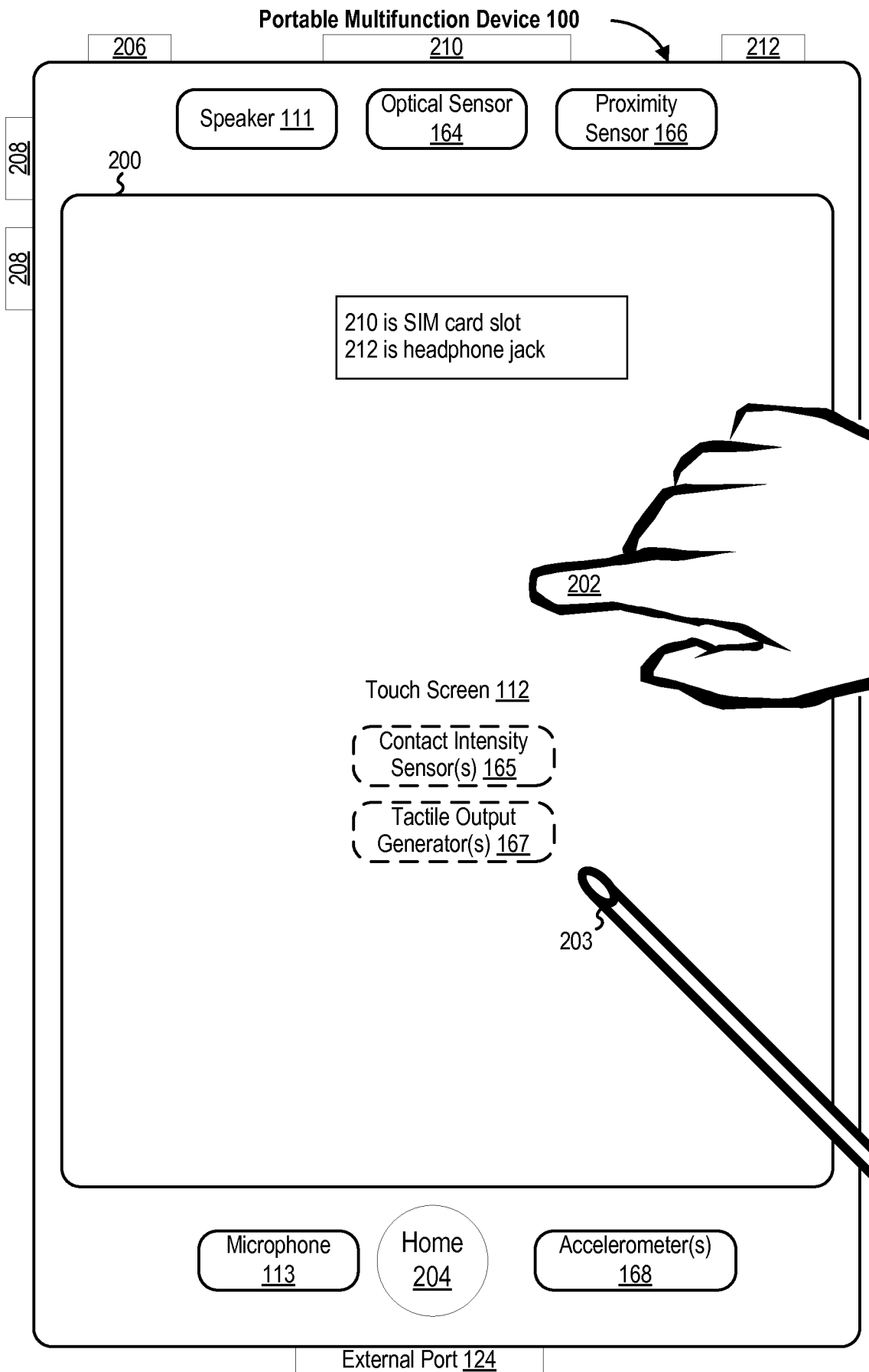


FIG. 1B

**FIG. 2**

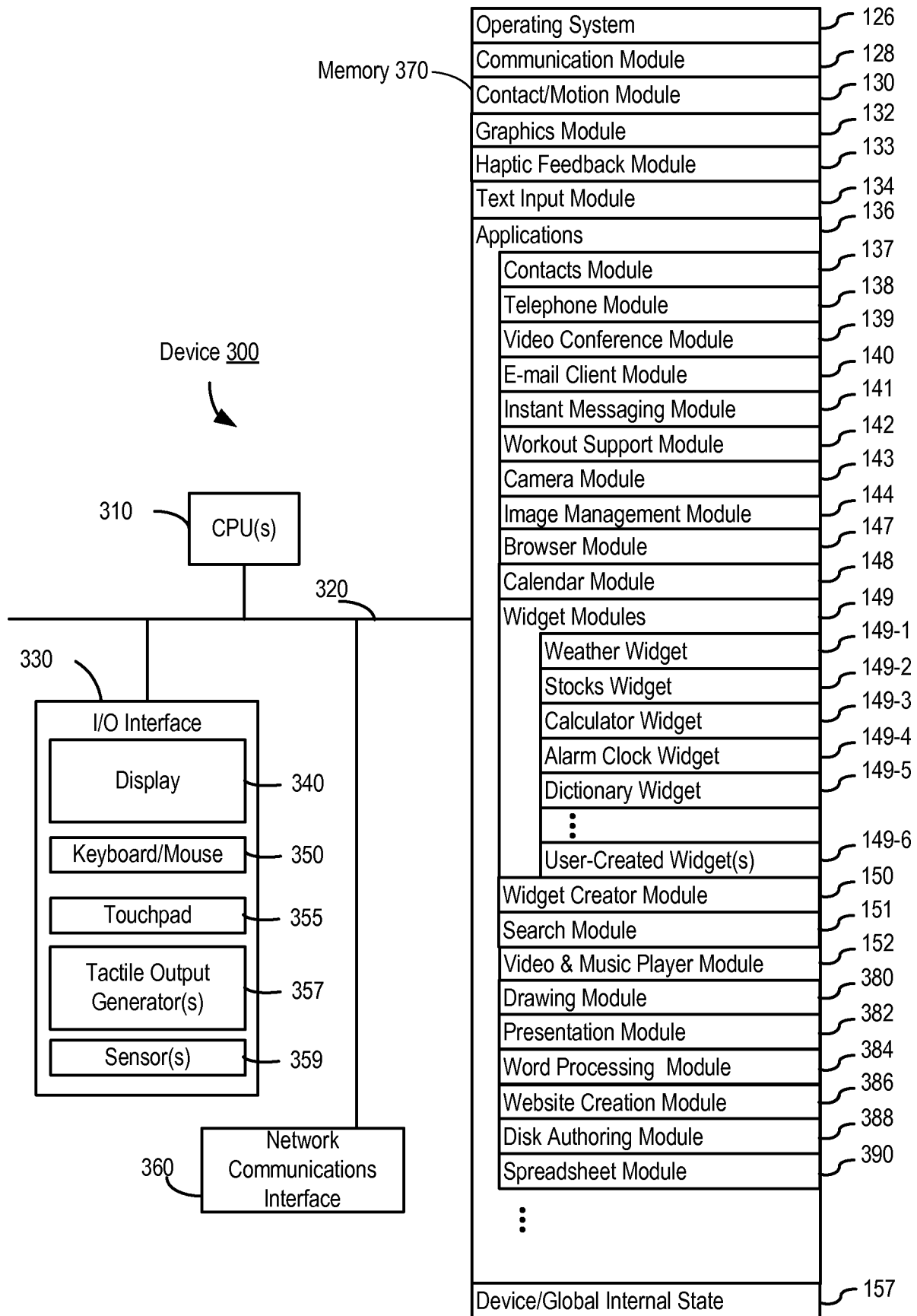


FIG. 3

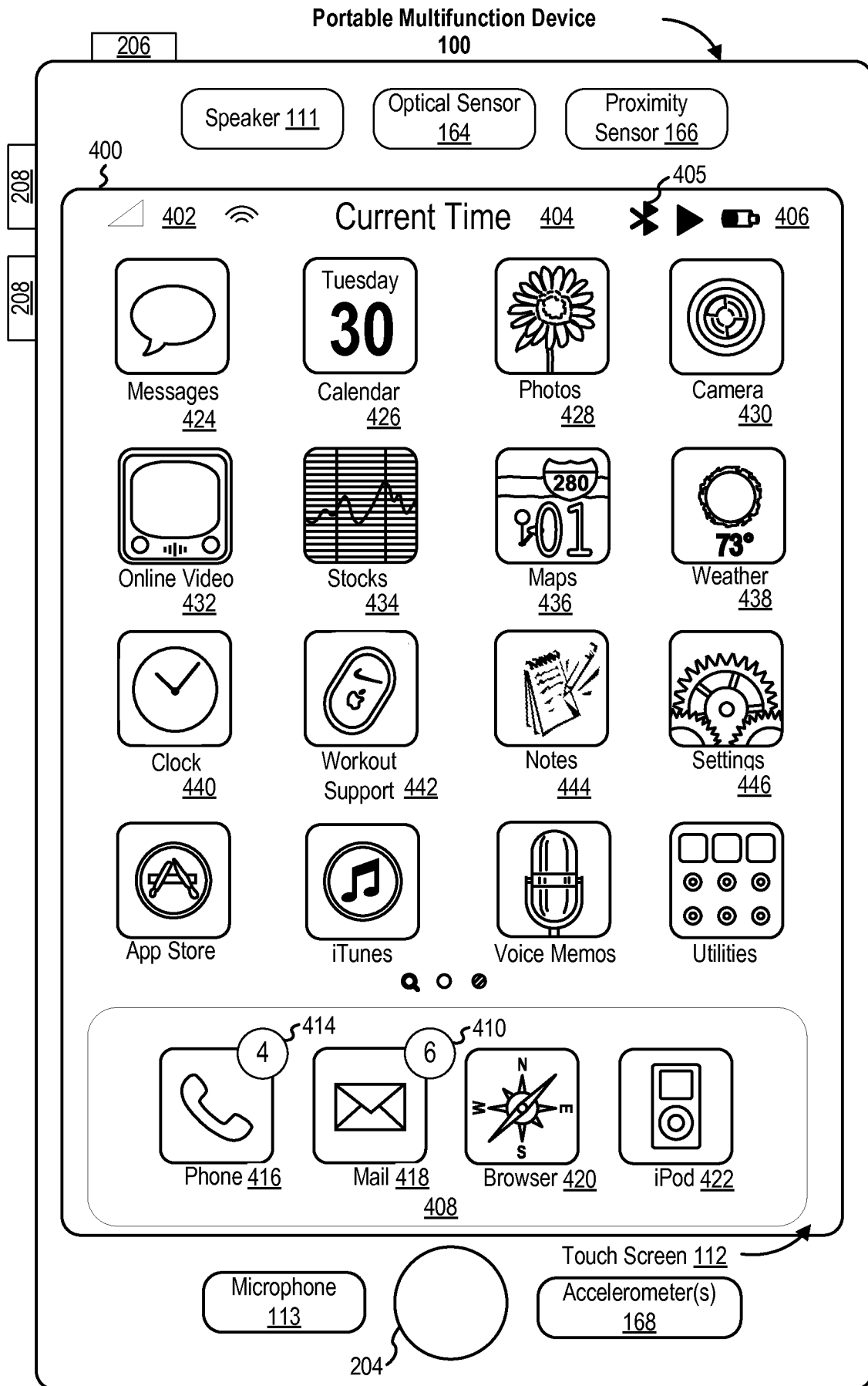


FIG. 4A

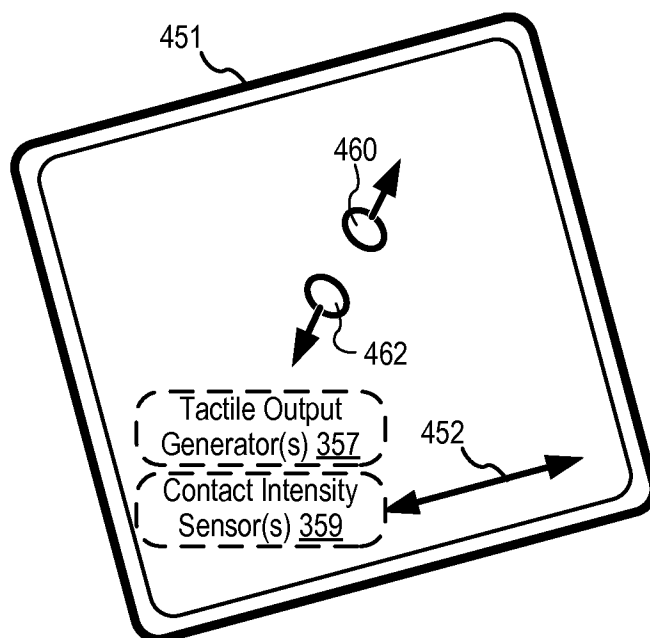
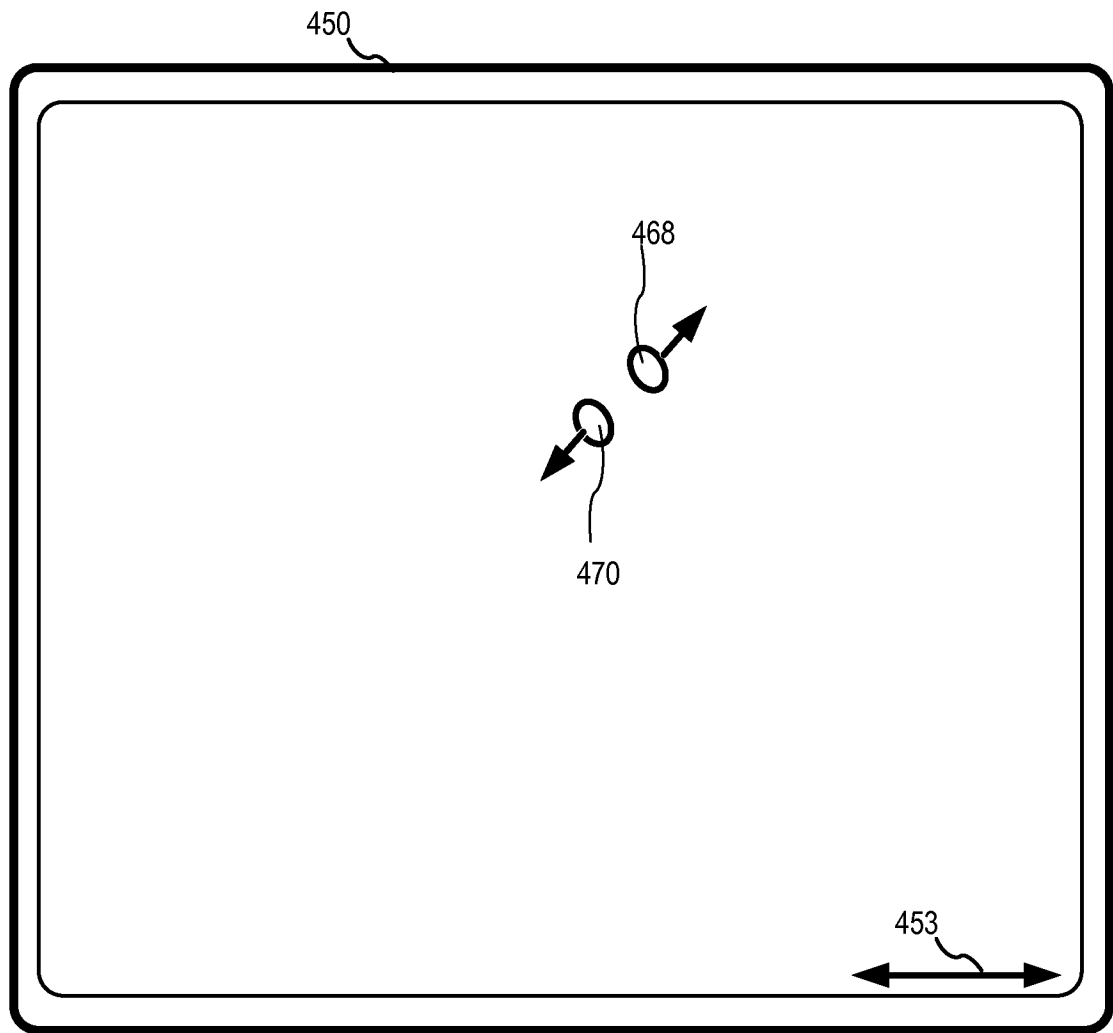


FIG. 4B

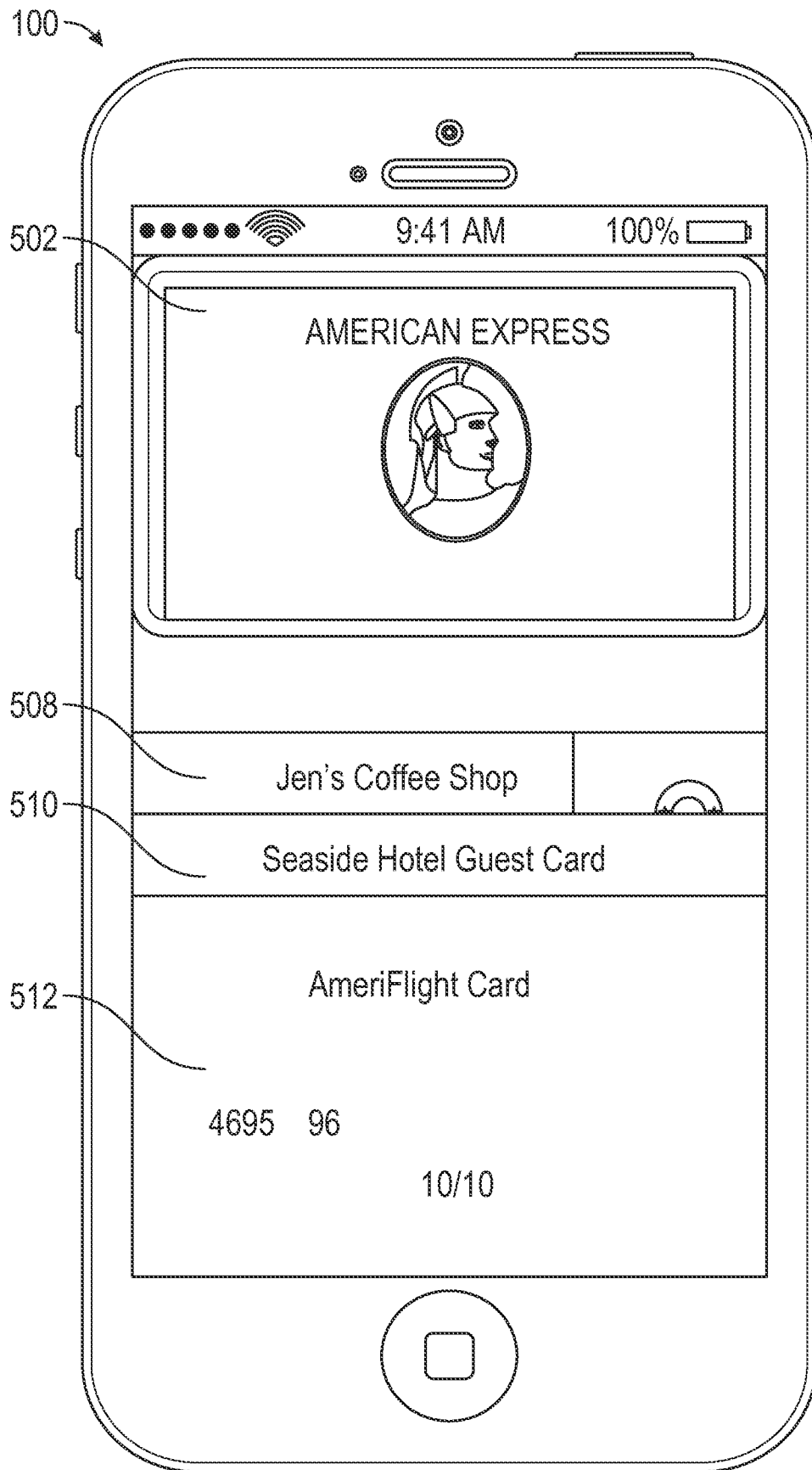


FIG. 5A

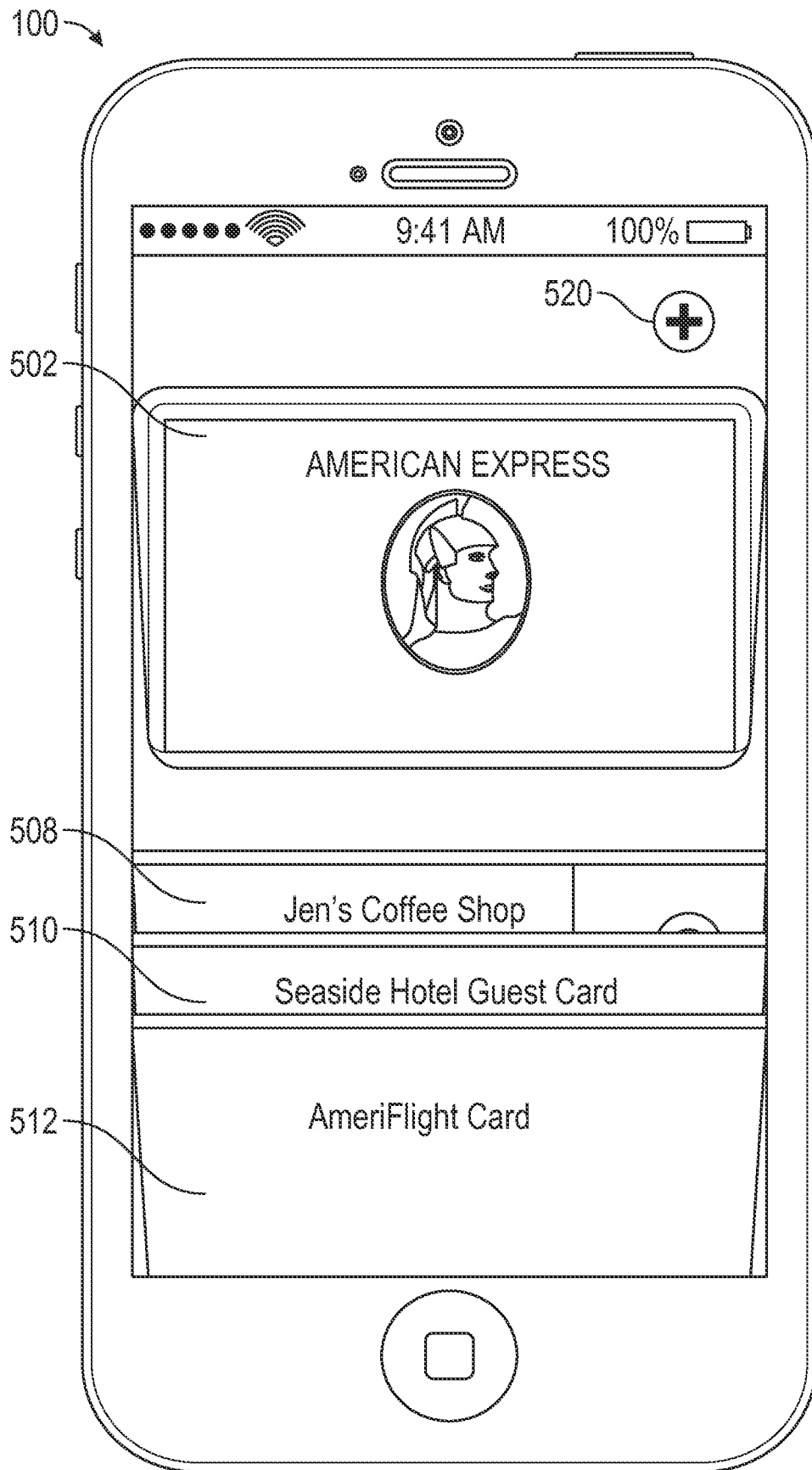


FIG. 5B

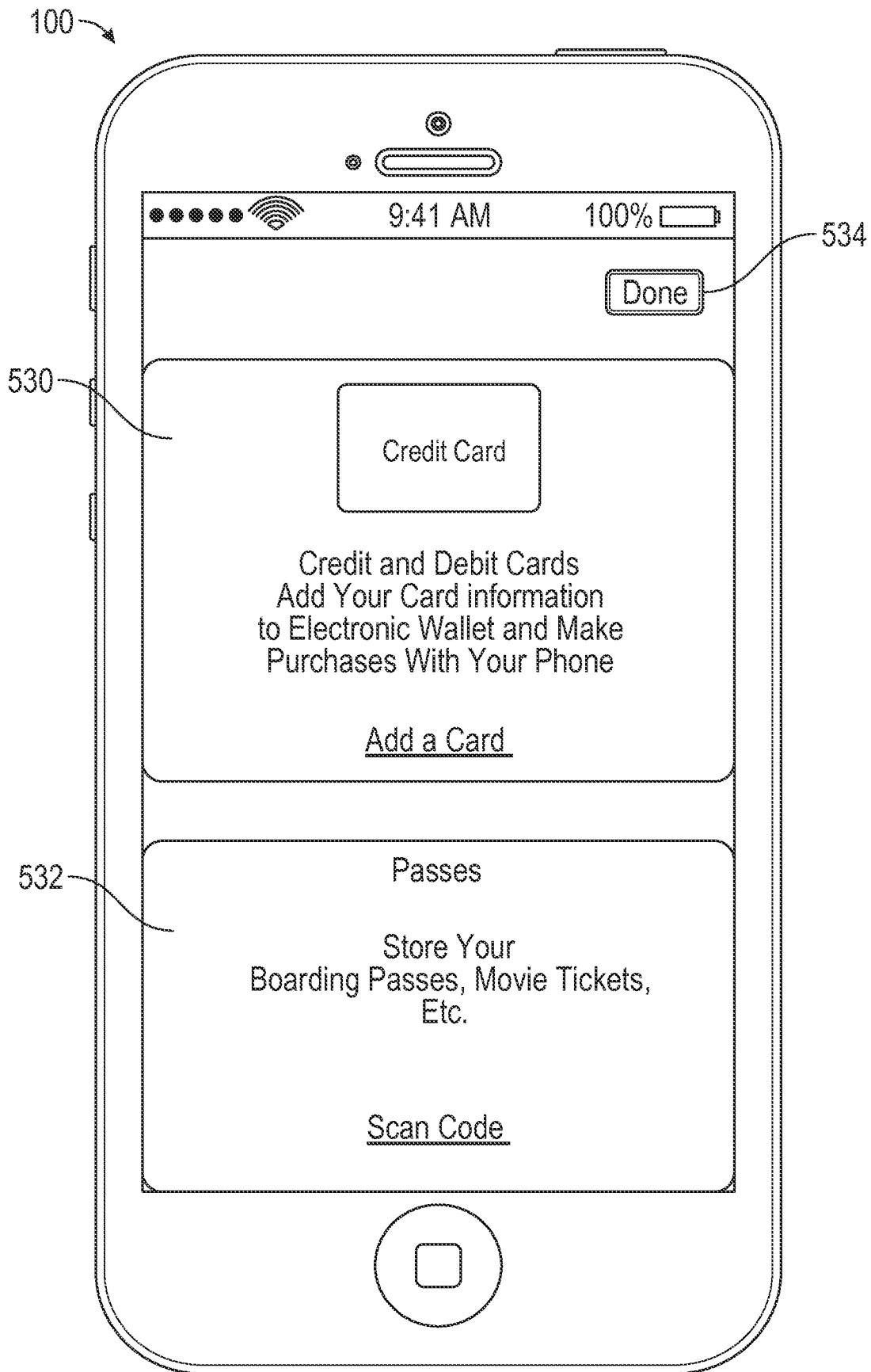


FIG. 5C

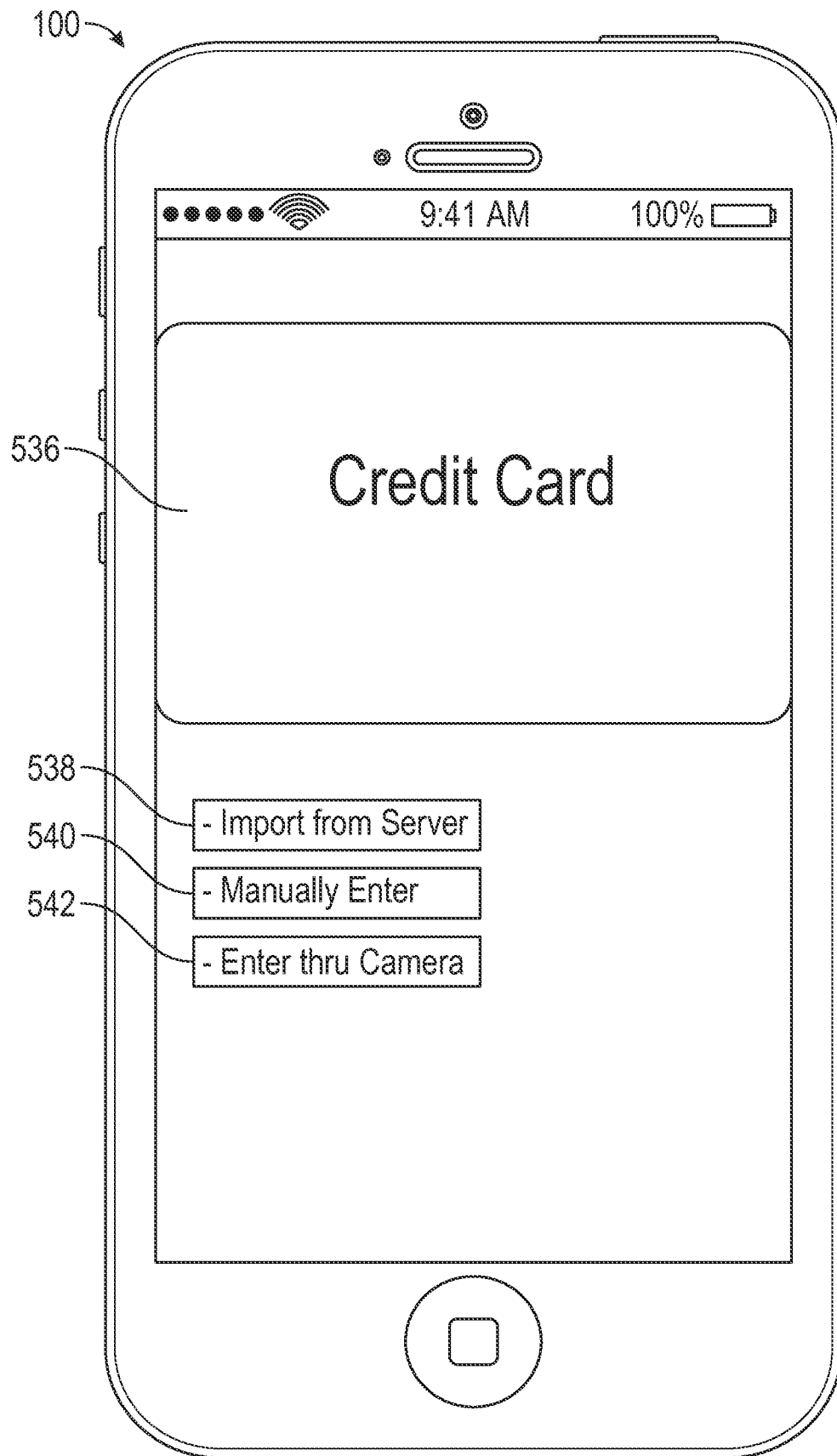


FIG. 5D

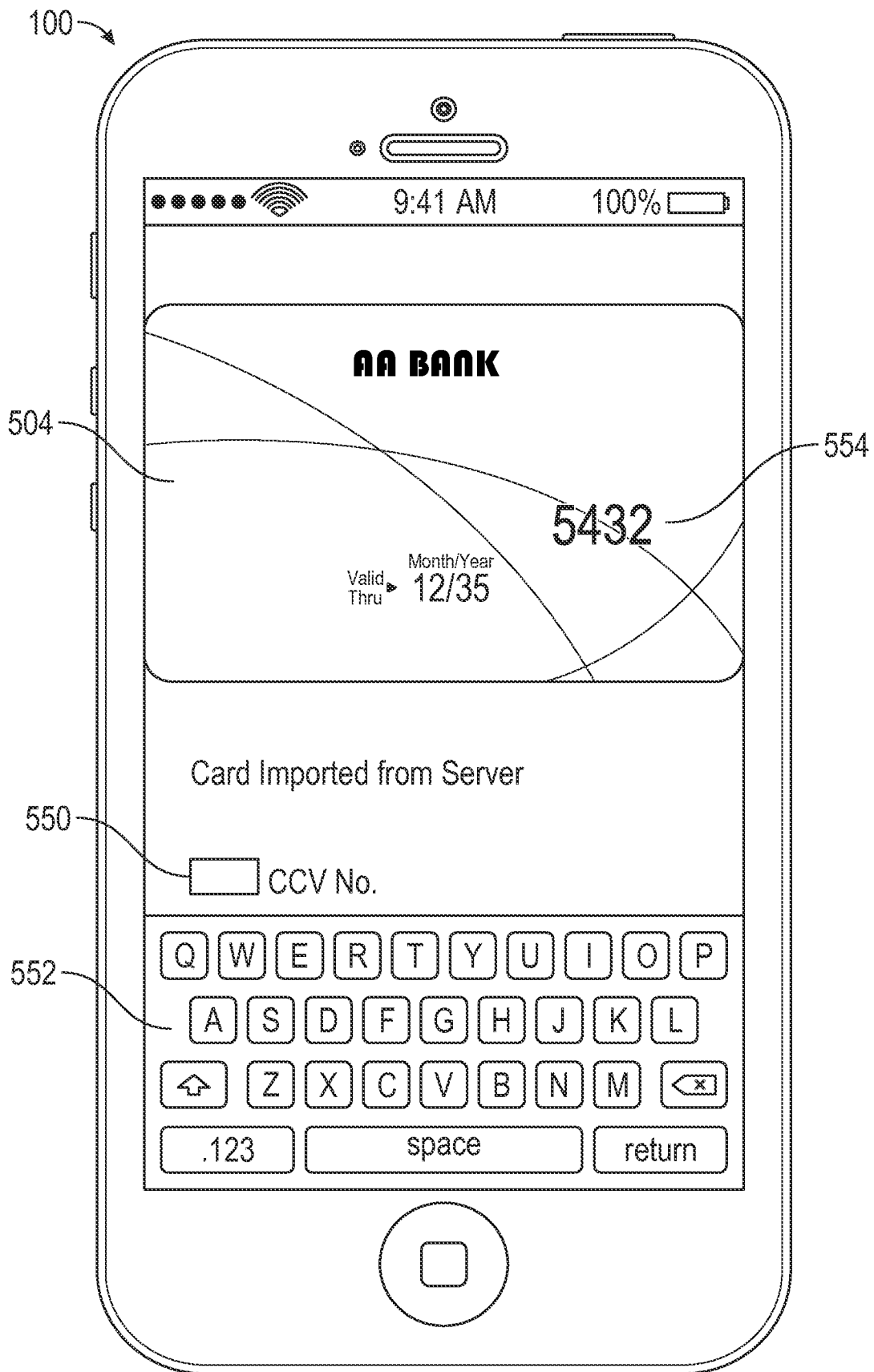


FIG. 5E

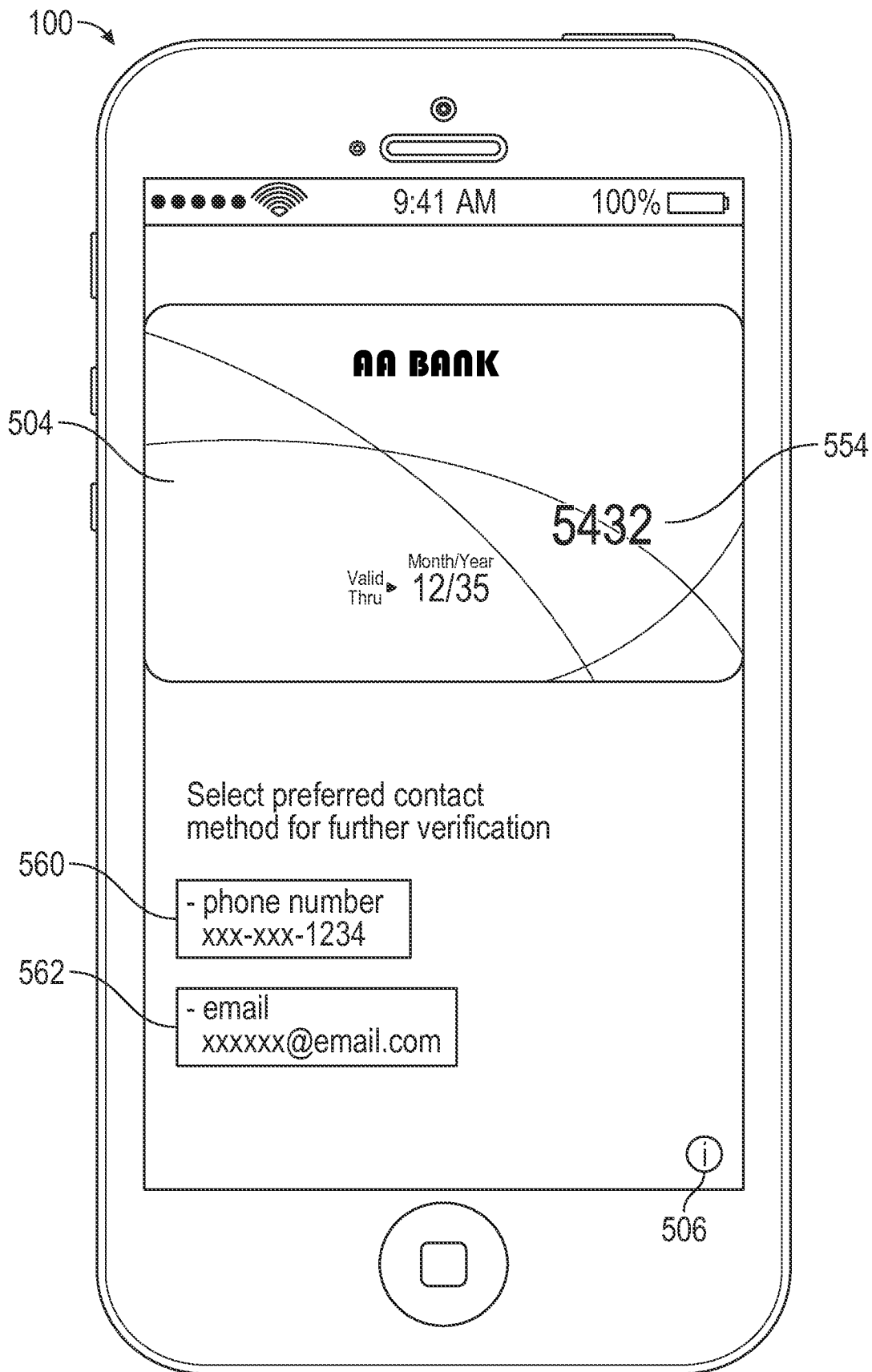


FIG. 5F

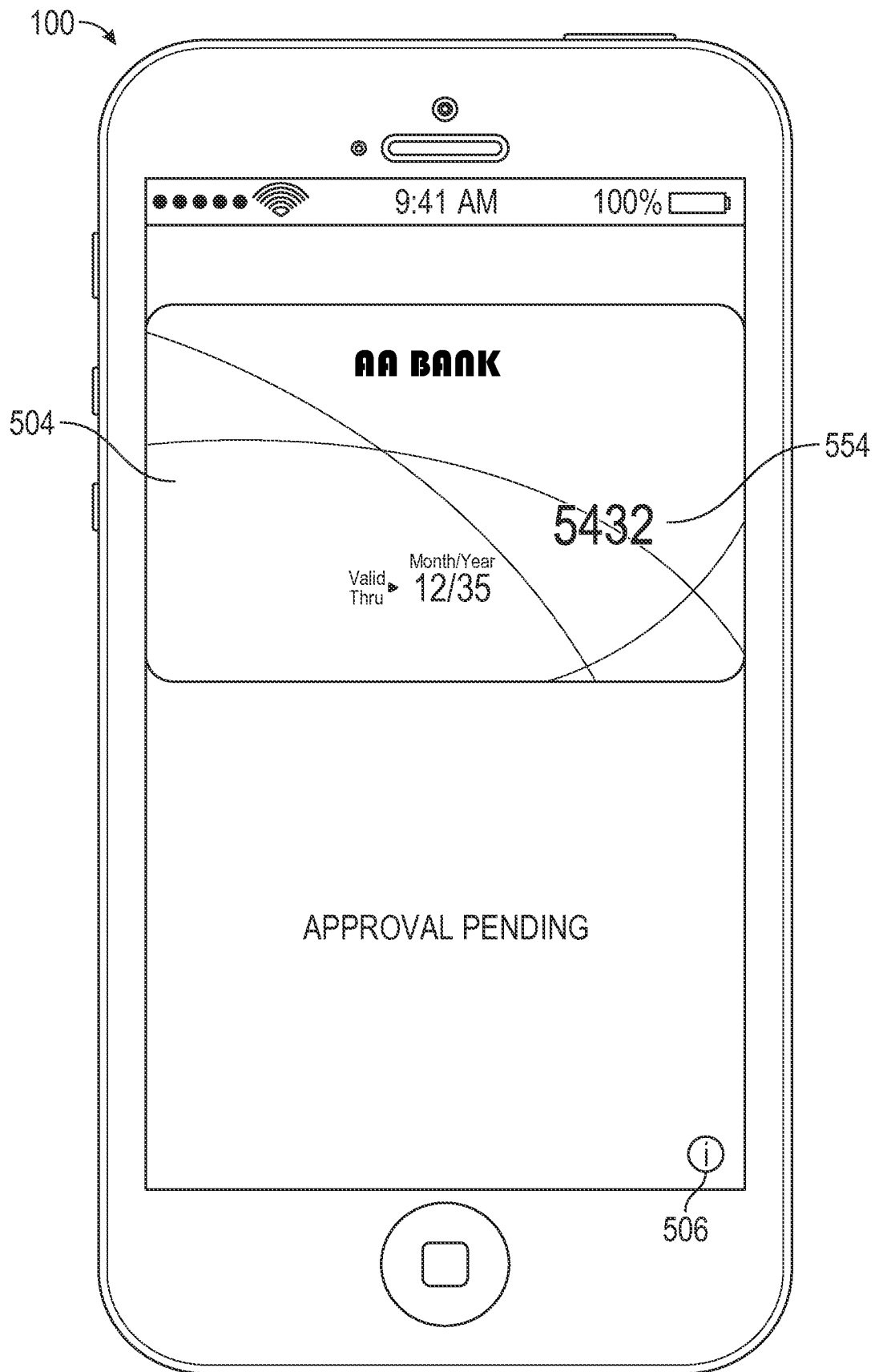


FIG. 5G

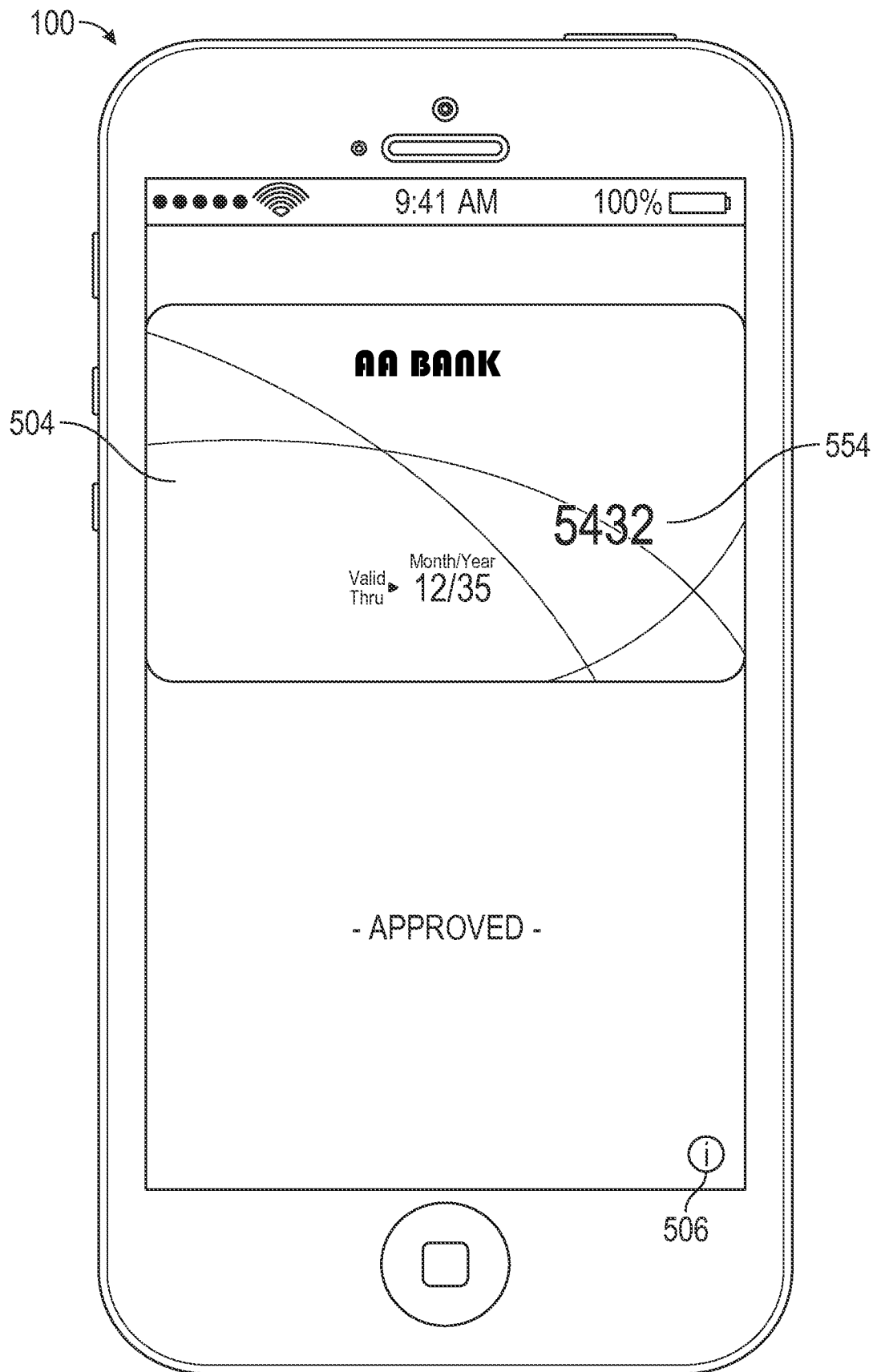


FIG. 5H

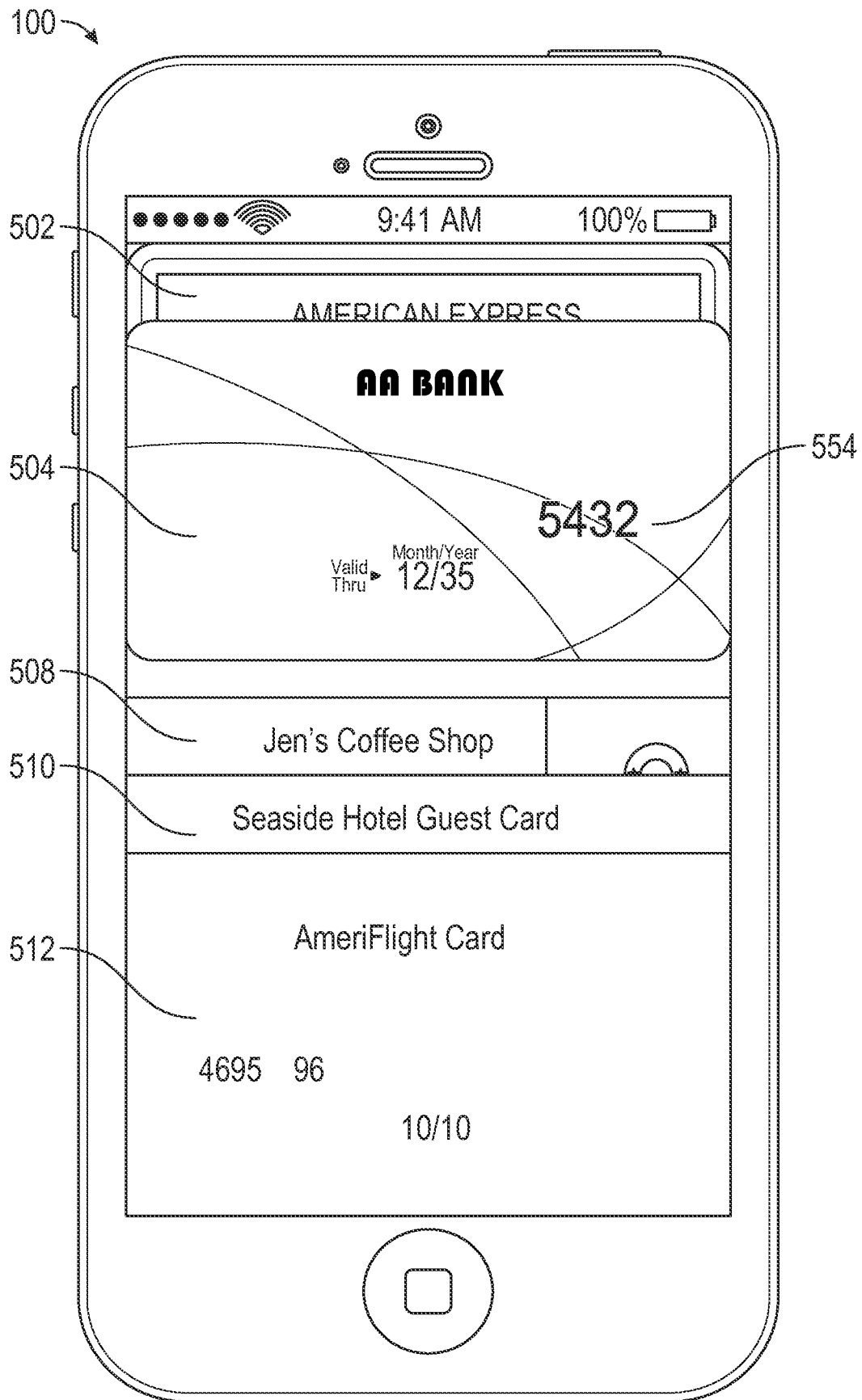


FIG. 5I

16/85

600

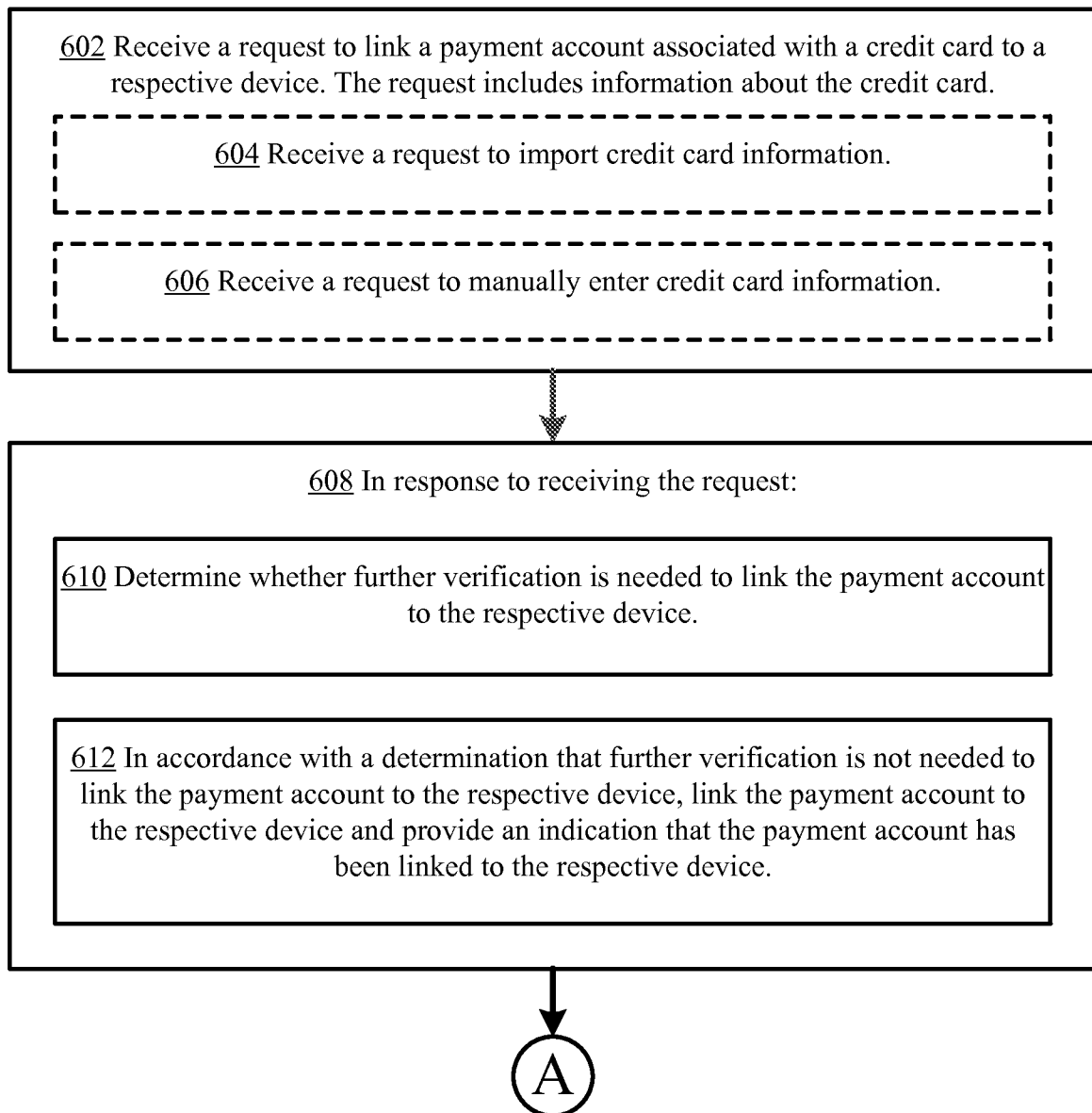


FIG. 6A

17/85



606 In response to receiving the request:

614 In accordance with a determination that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device, provide an indication that further verification is needed to link the payment account to the respective device.

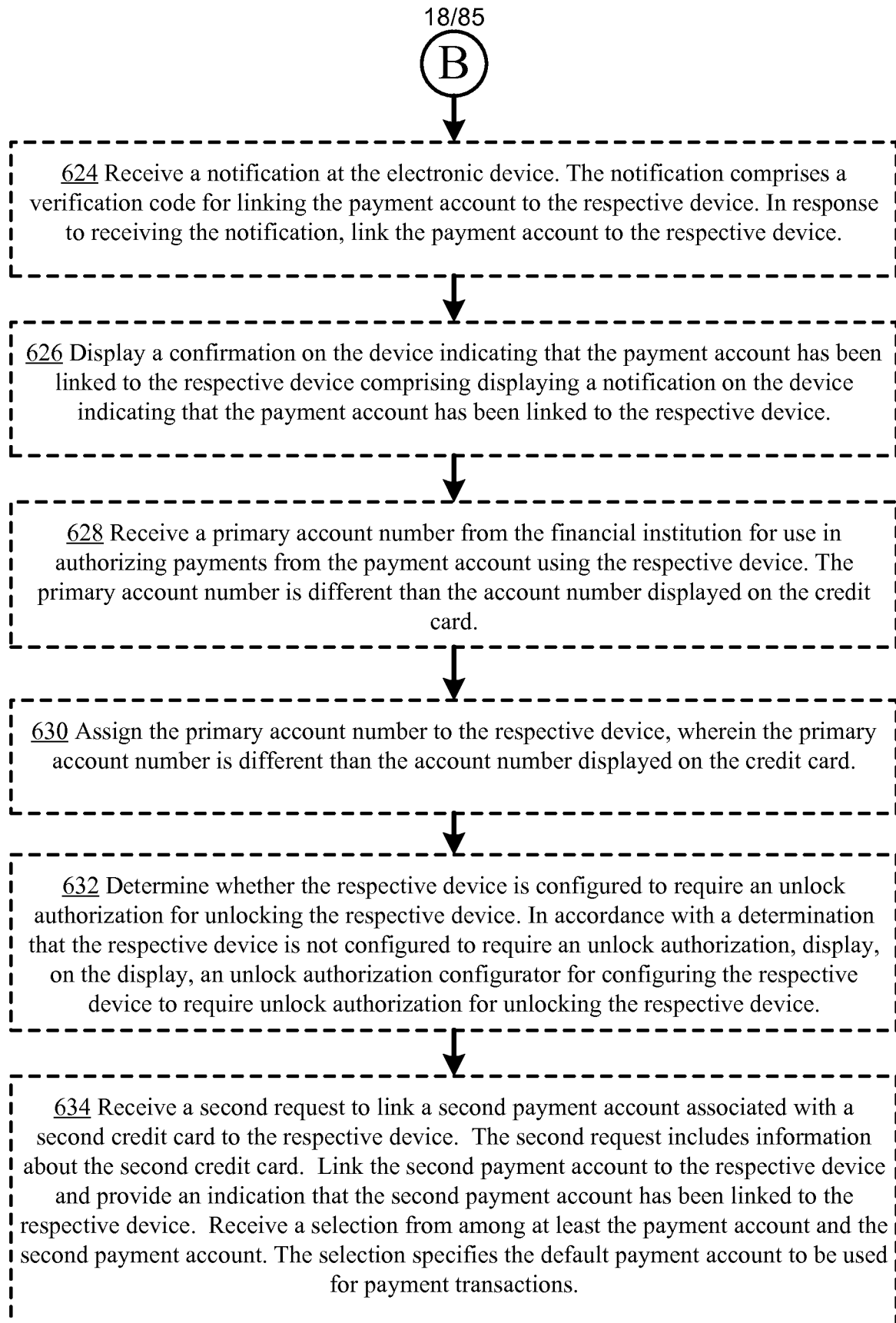
616 Display a plurality of communication method affordances. Each communication method affordance is associated with a respective communication method for a verification communication. The plurality of communication method affordances is based on communication received from the financial institution.

618 Receive a selection of a communication method affordance of the plurality of communication method affordances. In response to receiving the selection of the communication method affordance, transmit, to the financial institution, an indication of the respective communication method of the selected communication method affordance. The verification communication is based on the communication method affordance.

620 Receive a verification communication from a financial institution associated with the payment account, the verification communication for verification to link the payment account to the respective device.

622 Receive a request from a user to initiate a verification communication with the financial institution. In response to receiving the request, initiate the verification communication with the financial institution associated with the payment account. The verification communication is for verification to link the payment account to the respective device.

**FIG. 6B**

**FIG. 6C**

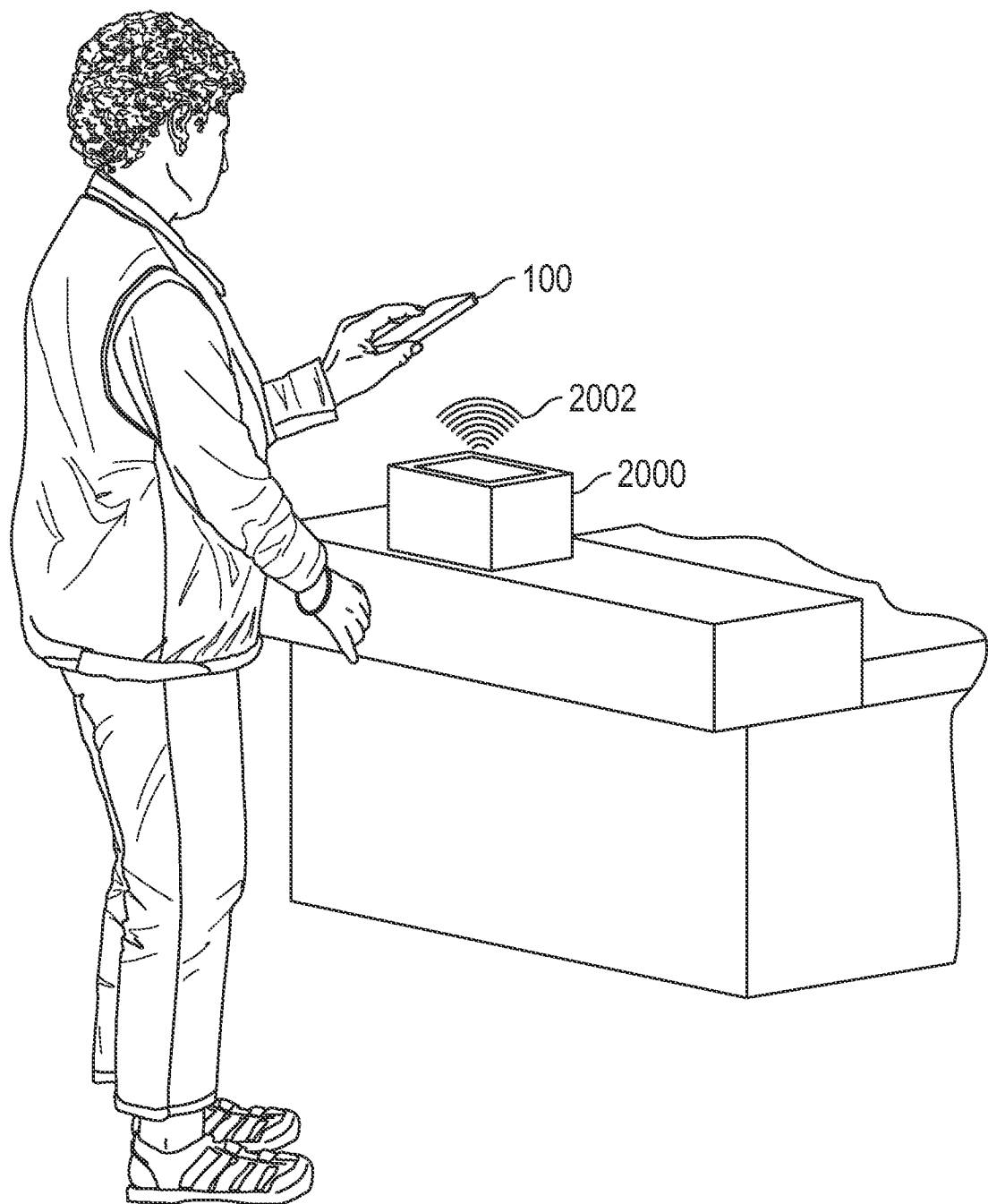


FIG. 7A

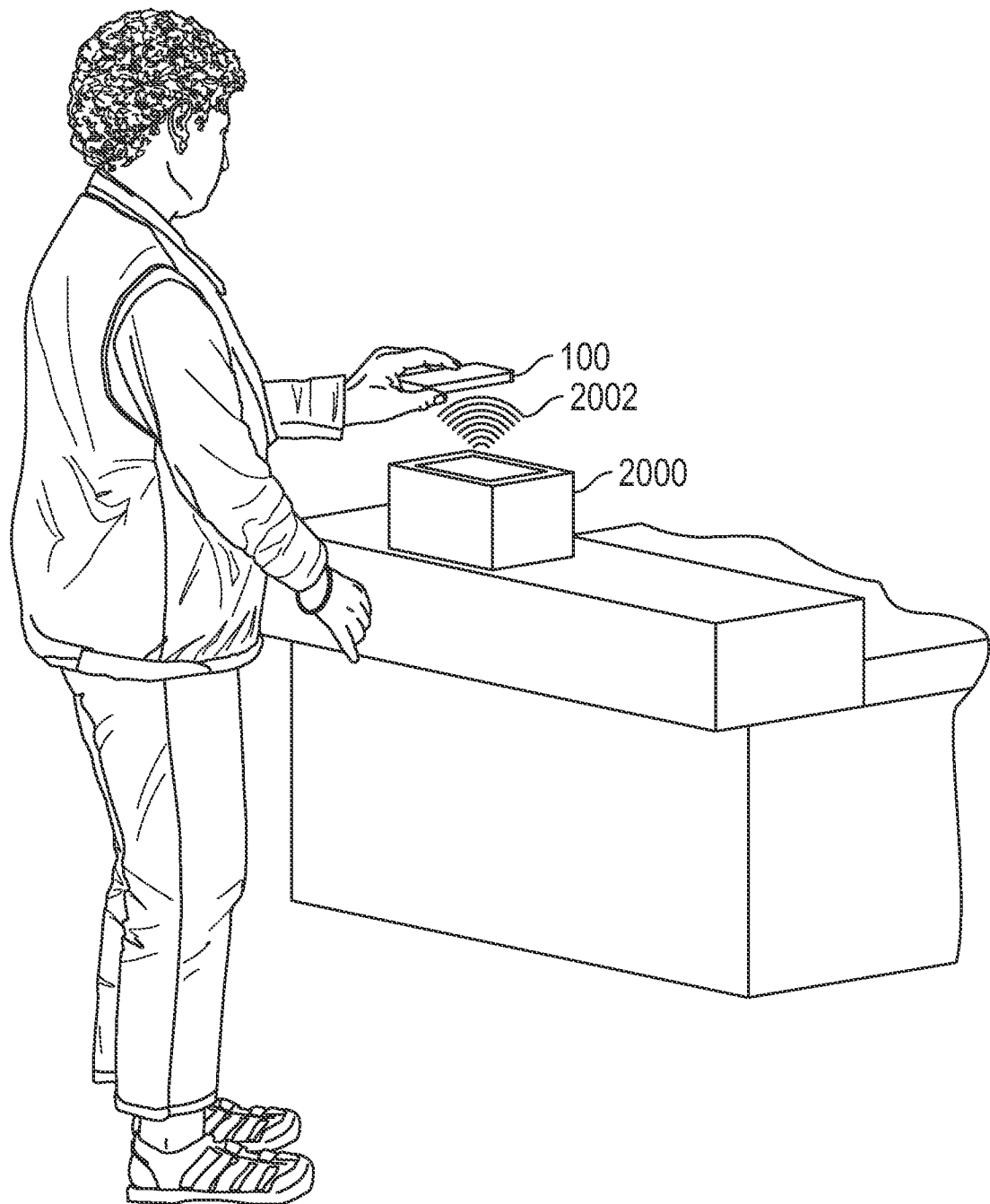


FIG. 7B

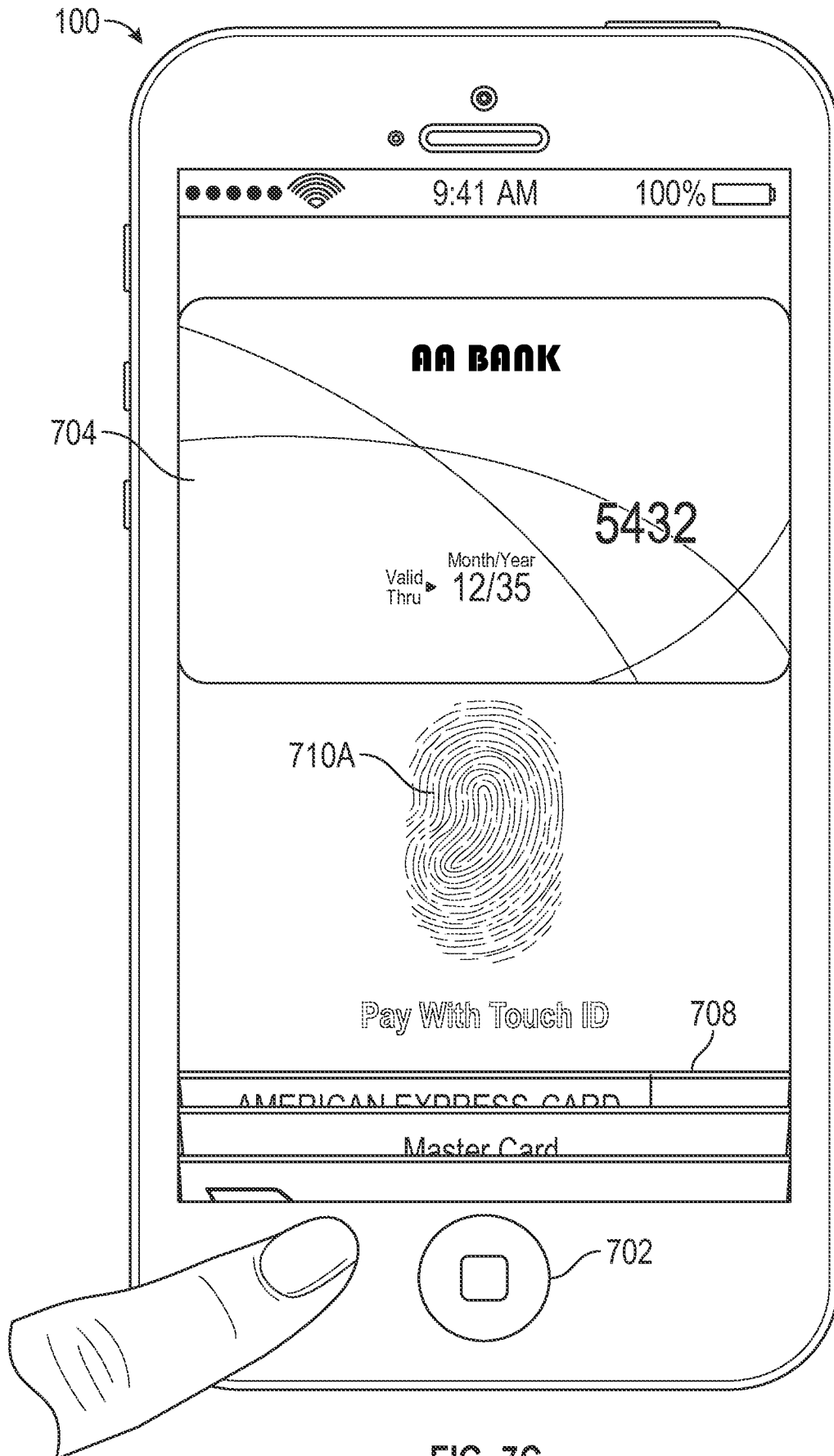


FIG. 7C

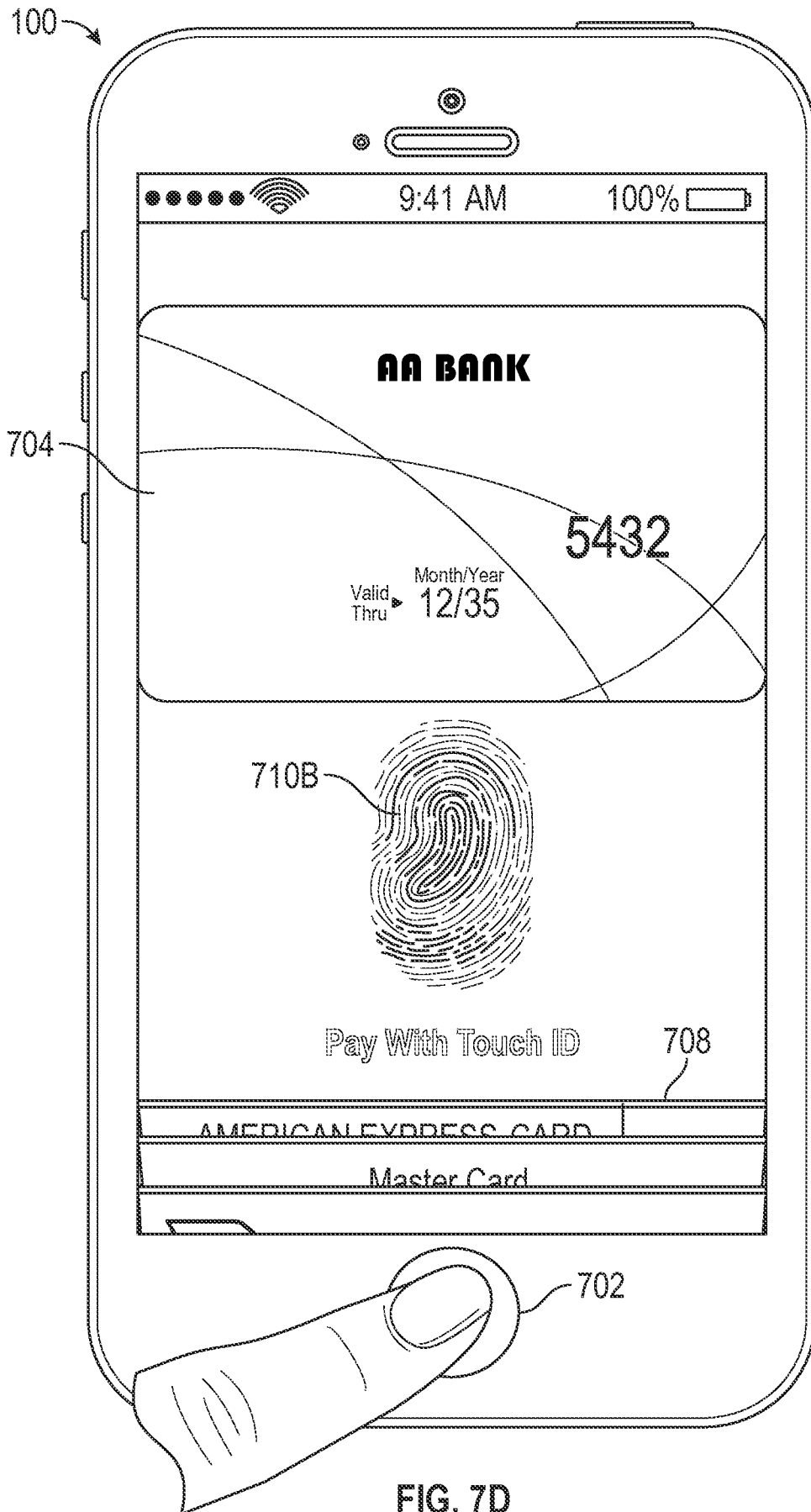


FIG. 7D

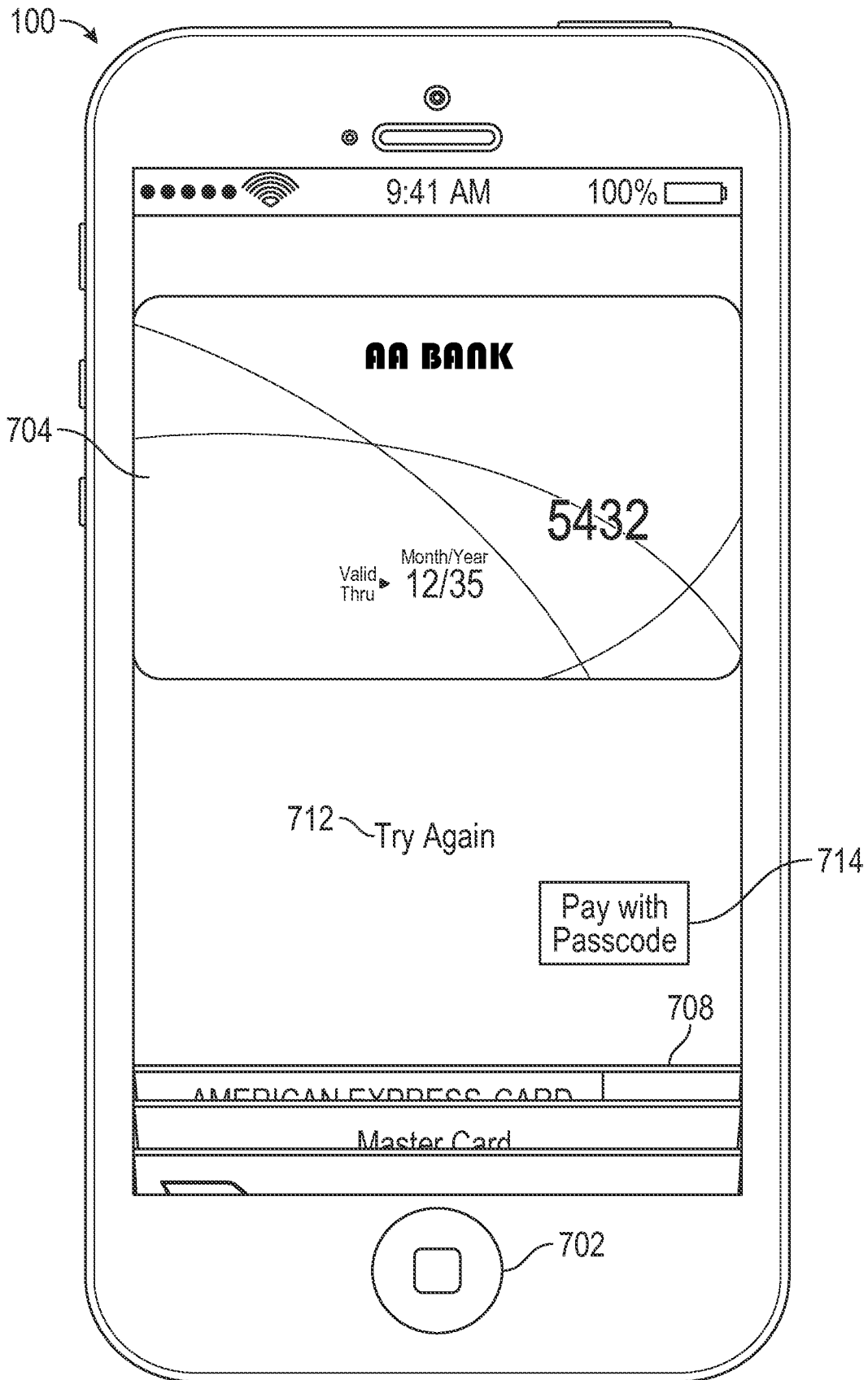
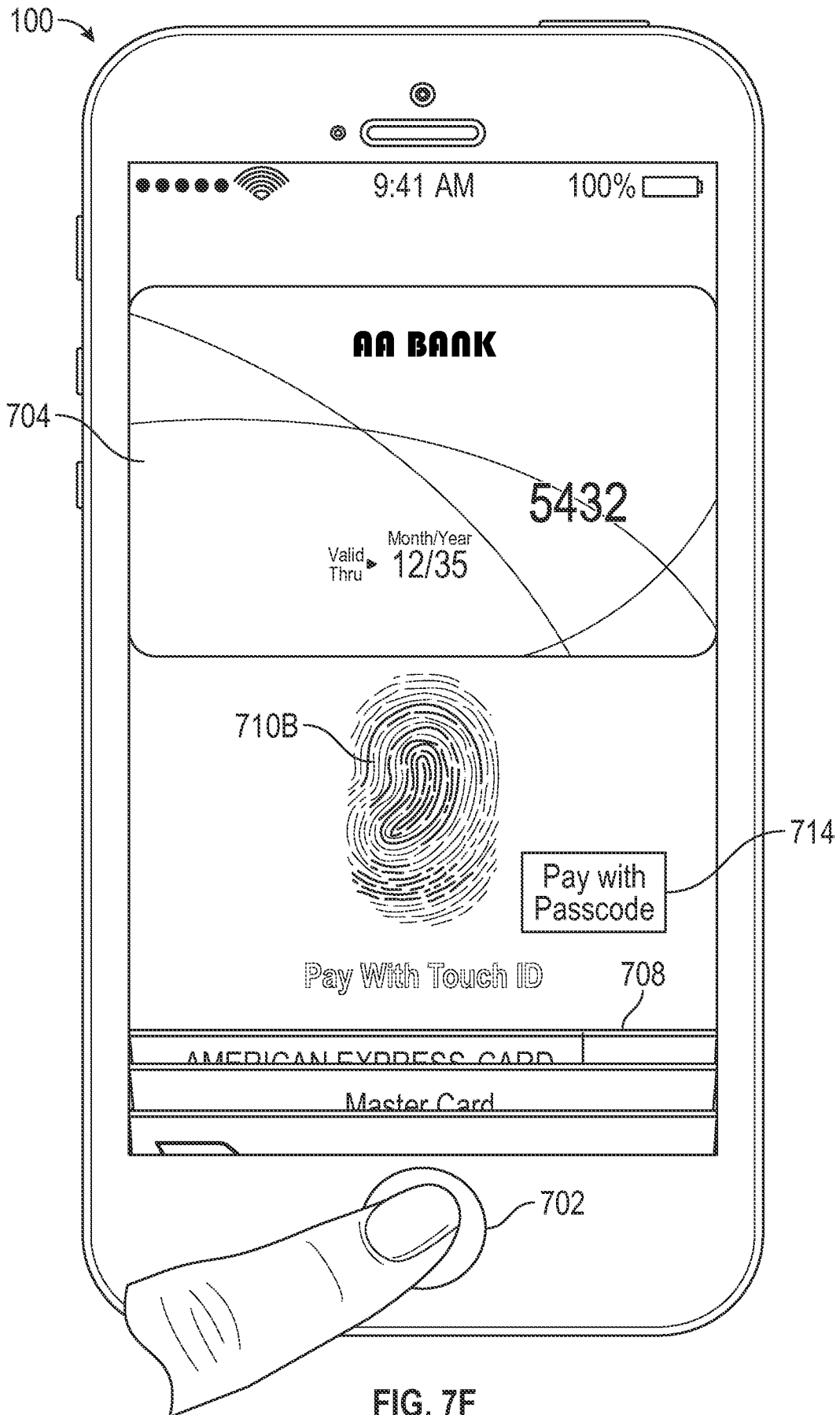


FIG. 7E



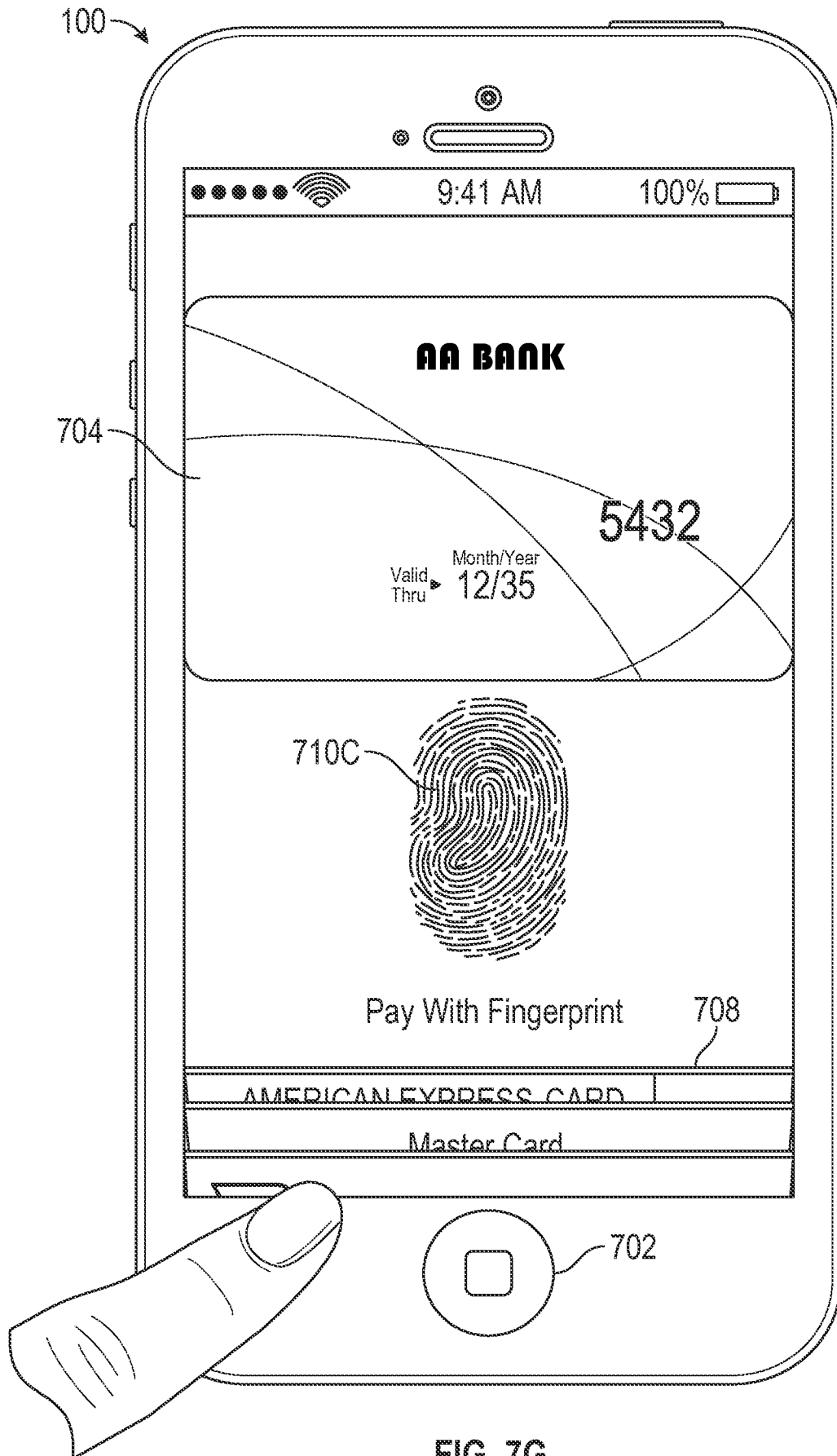


FIG. 7G

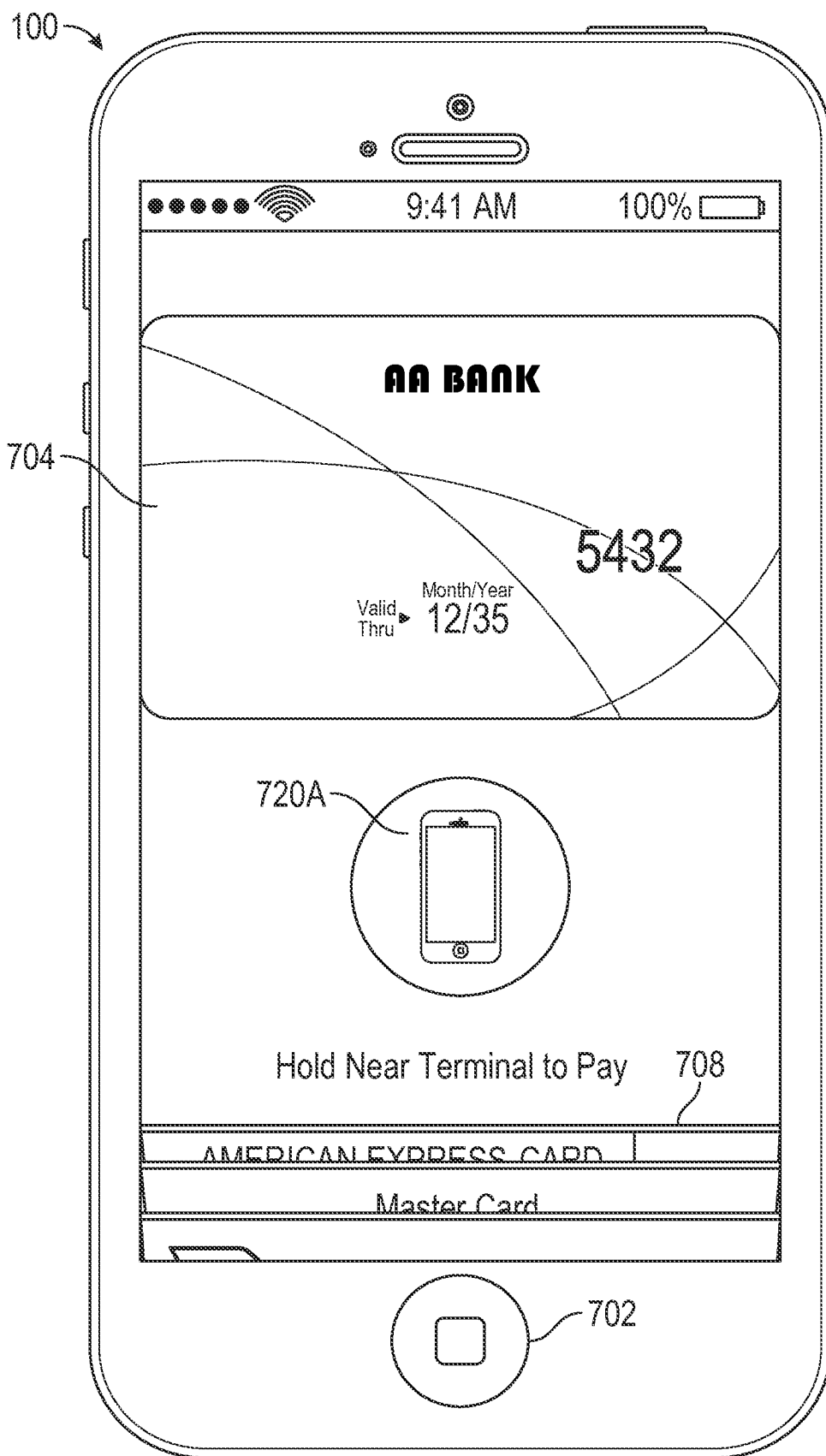


FIG. 7H

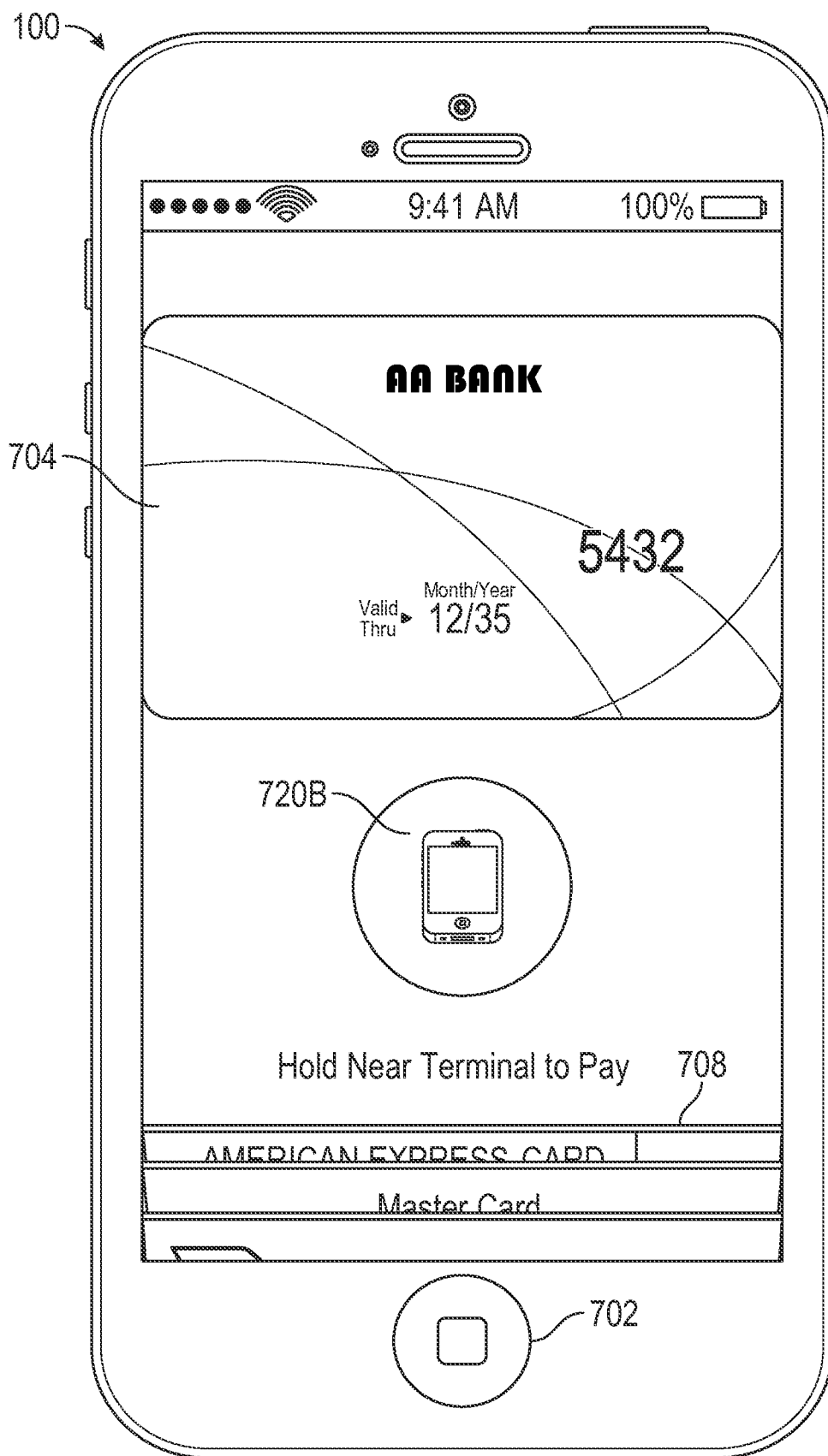


FIG. 71

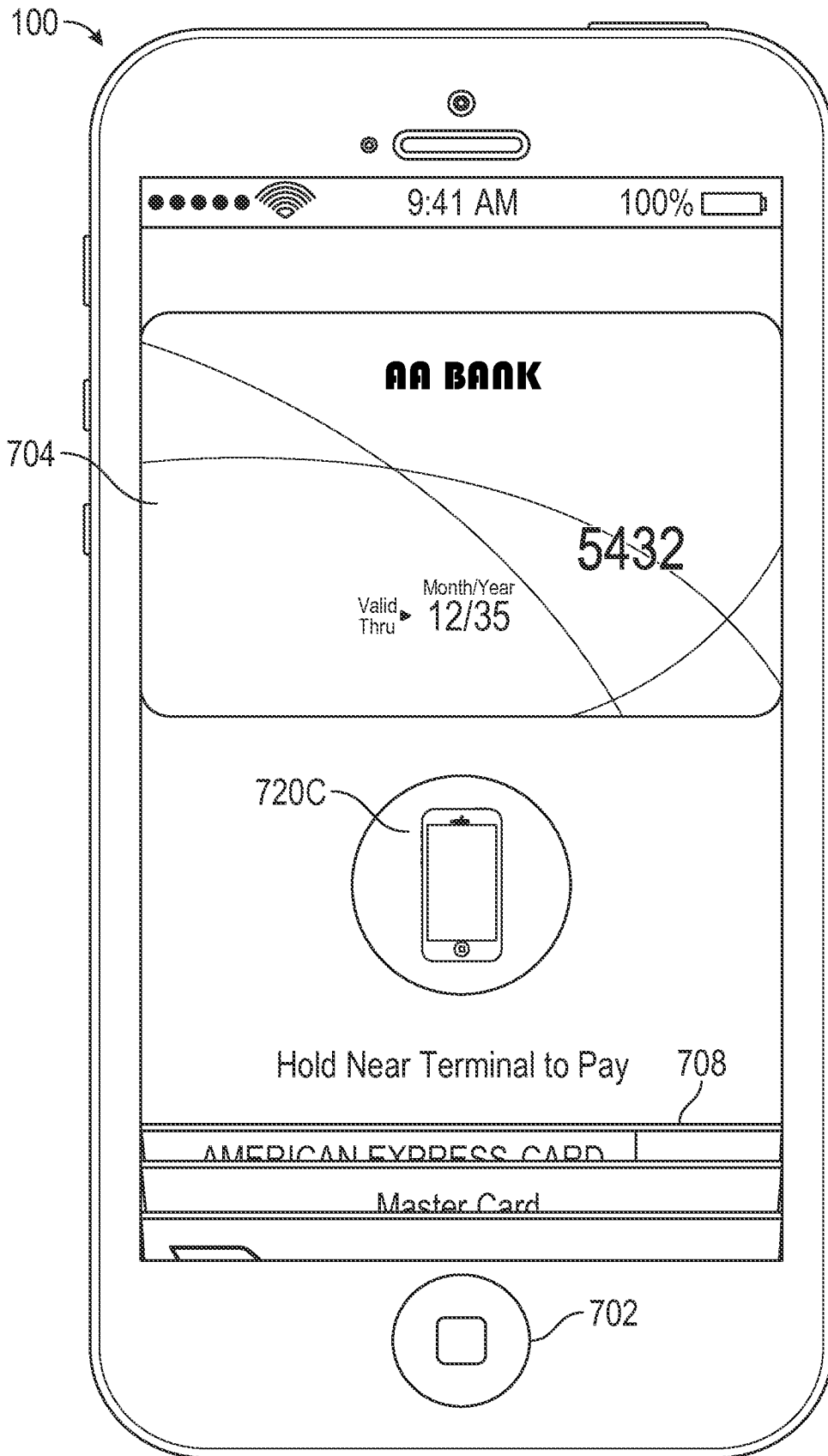


FIG. 7J

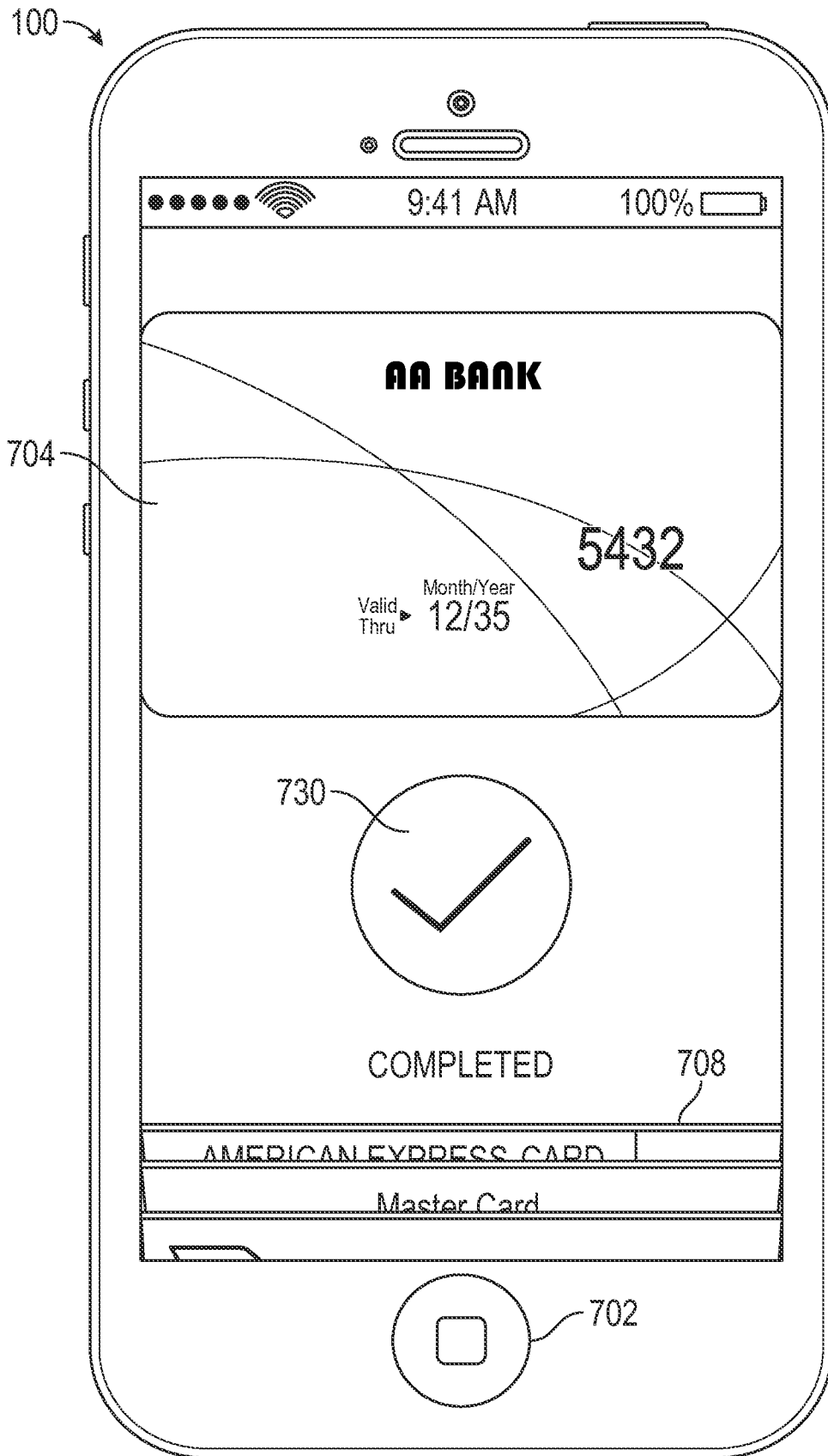


FIG. 7K

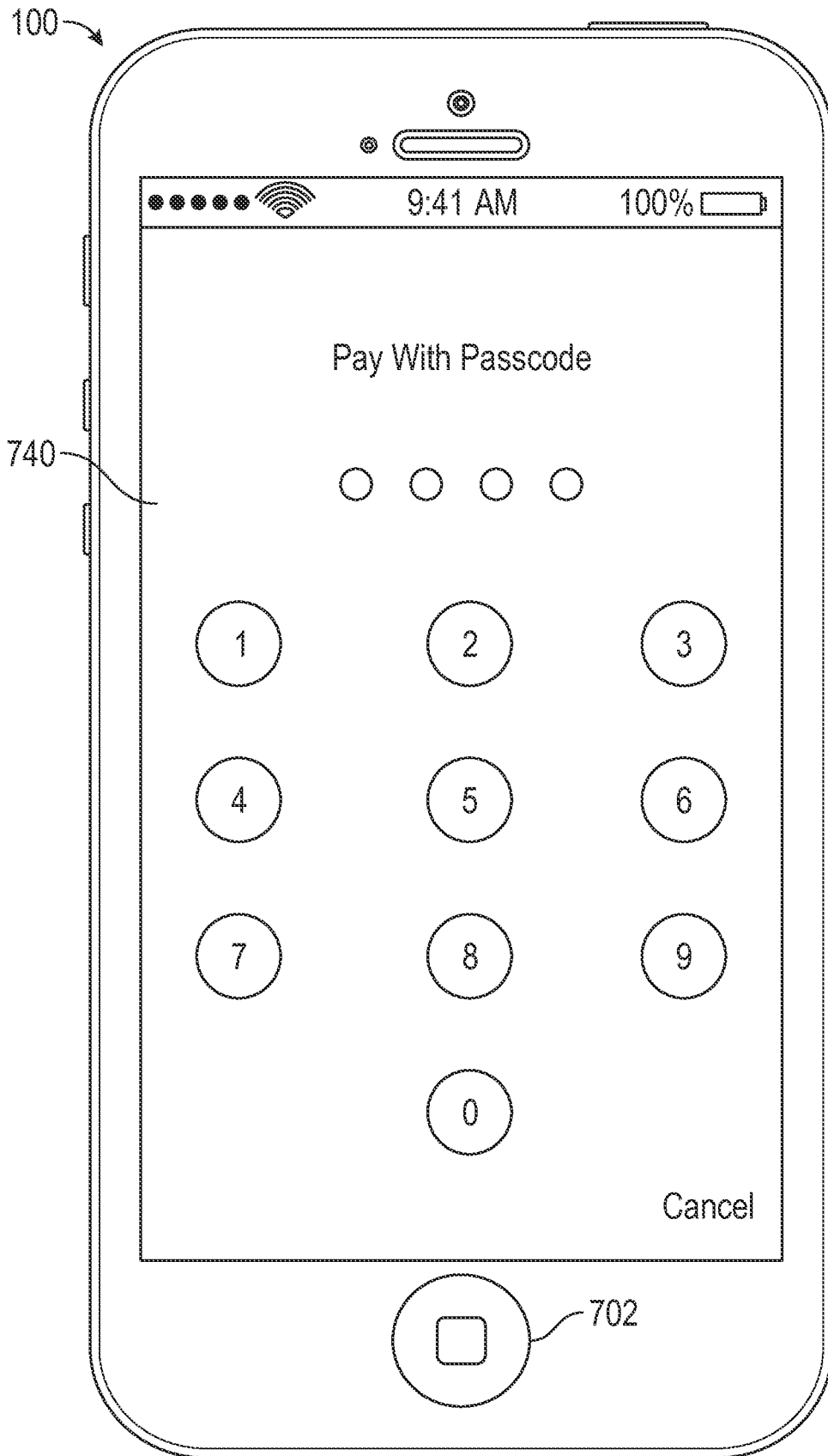


FIG. 7L

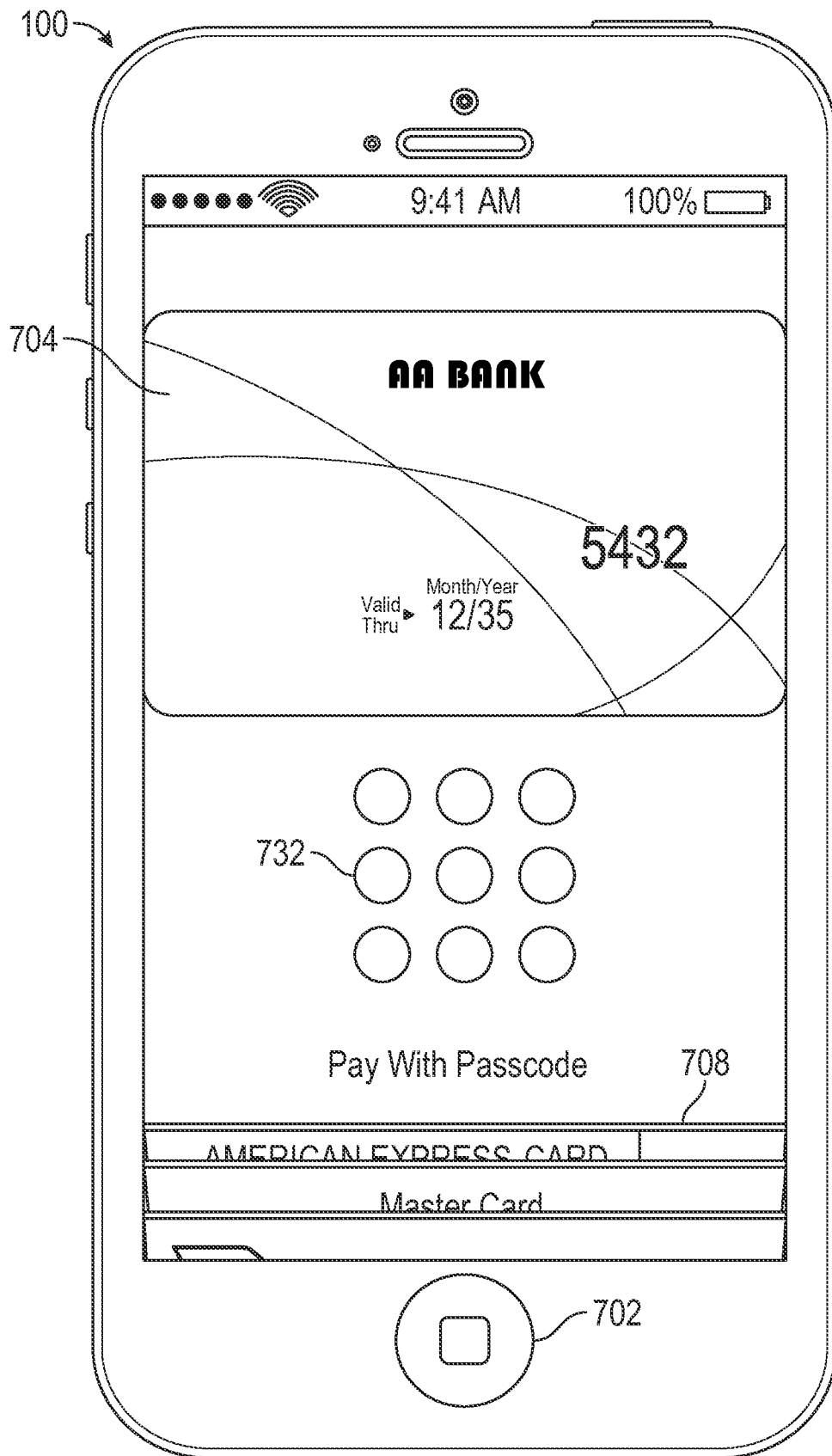


FIG. 7M

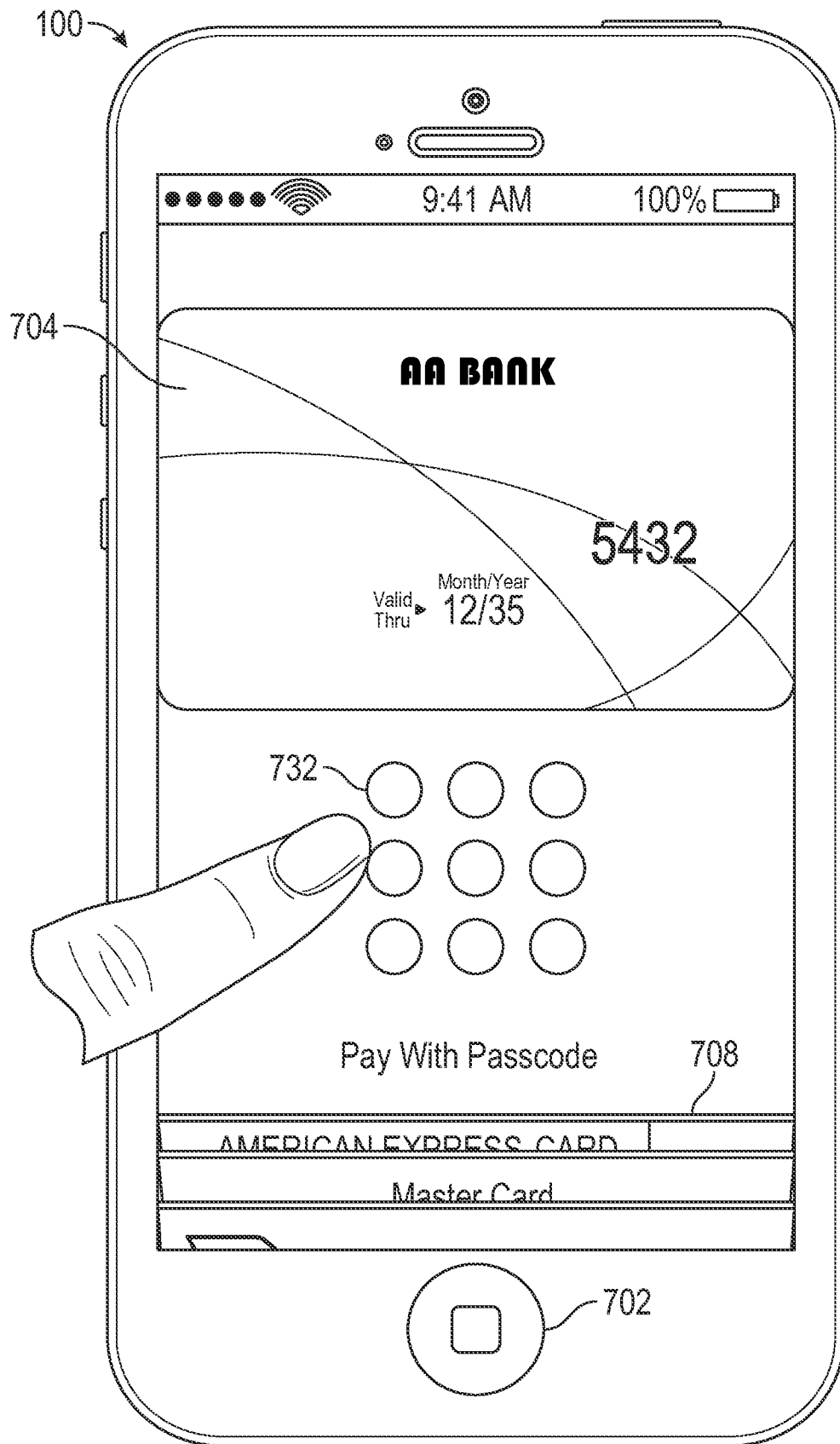


FIG. 7N

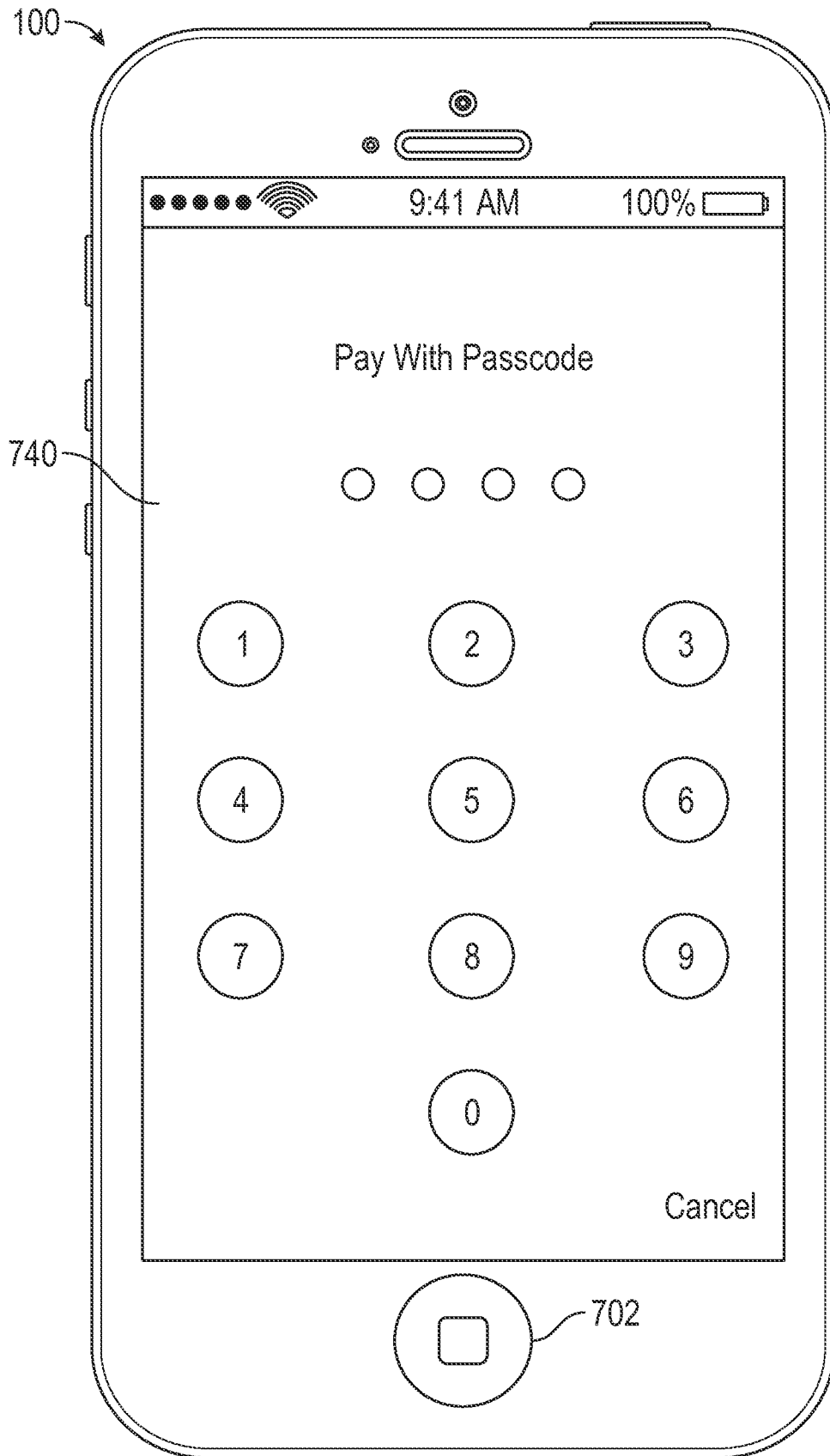


FIG. 70

34/85

800

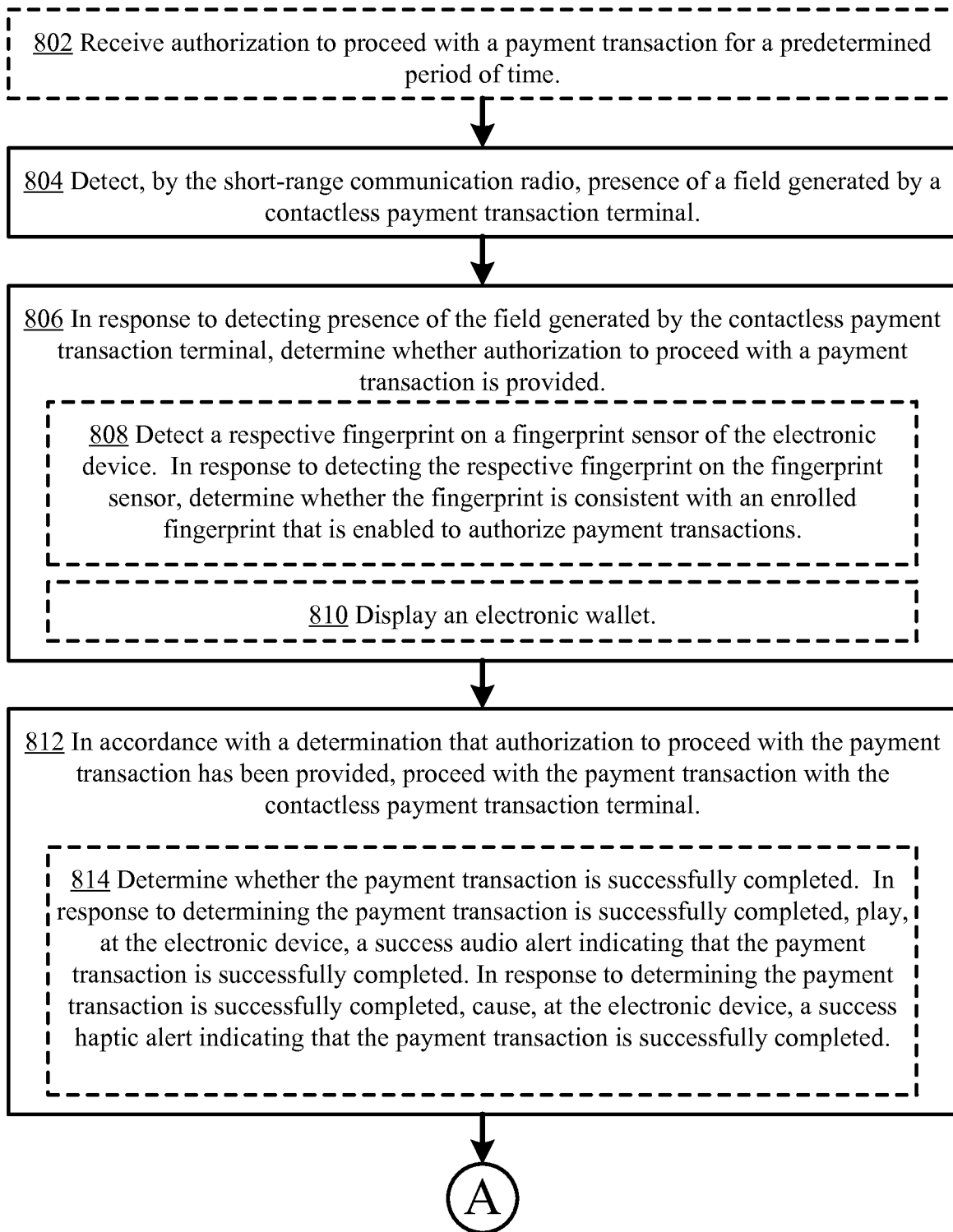


FIG. 8A

35/85



816 In accordance with a determination that authorization to proceed with the payment transaction has not been provided:

818 Provide an indication requesting authorization to proceed with the payment transaction.

820 Detect, by the short-range communication radio, that the device is no longer in range of the field generated by the contactless payment transaction terminal. In response to detecting that the device is no longer in range of the field, display a plurality of payment card affordances associated with different payment accounts. Receive authorization to proceed with the payment transaction for a predetermined period of time with one of the payment accounts.

822 Provide an indication that a default payment card affordance of the plurality of payment card affordances is selected as a default payment account. The default primary account number associated with the default payment card affordance is selected for use in the payment transaction.

824 Receive a selection of an alternate payment card affordance of the plurality of payment card affordances. The alternate payment card affordance is associated with a respective alternate primary account number. In response to receiving the selection of the alternate payment card affordance, select the respective alternate primary account number for use in the payment transaction.

826 Receive authorization to proceed with a payment transaction for a predetermined period of time.

828 Receive the authorization by receiving a payment passcode.

830 Receive the authorization by detecting a fingerprint.

832 Display a graphical indication that authorization to proceed has been provided.

834 Proceed with the payment transaction.

FIG. 8B

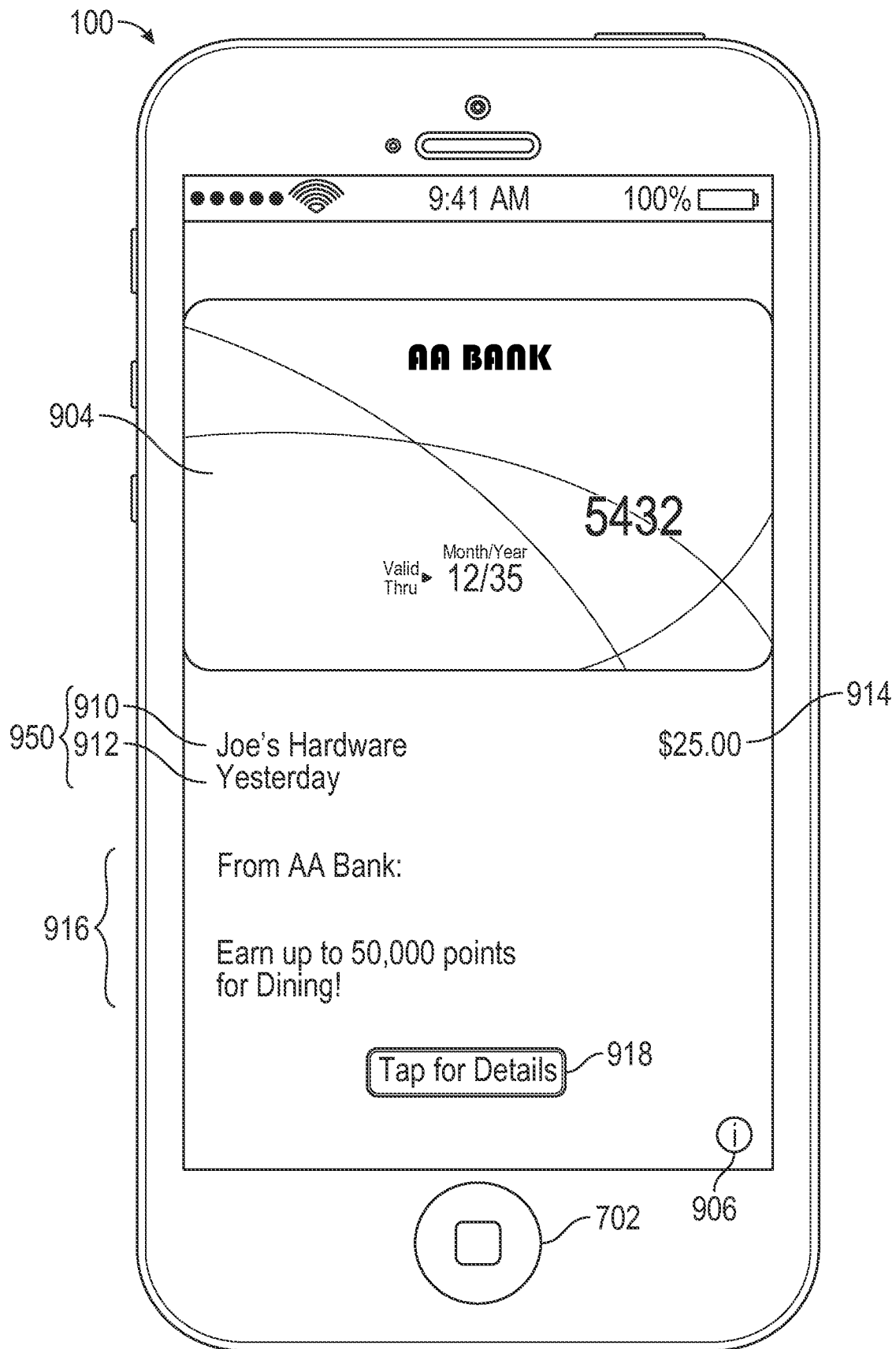


FIG. 9A

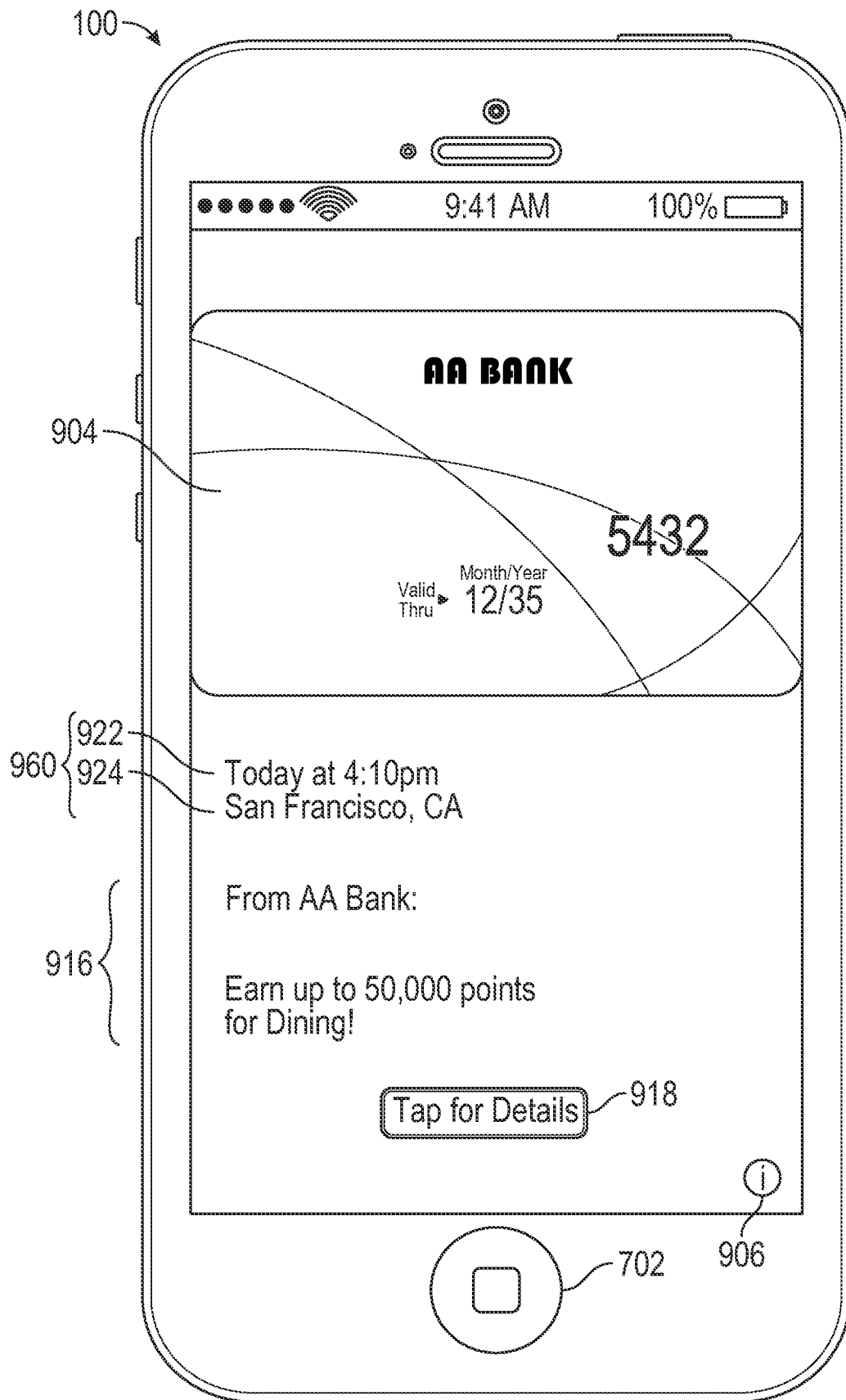


FIG. 9B

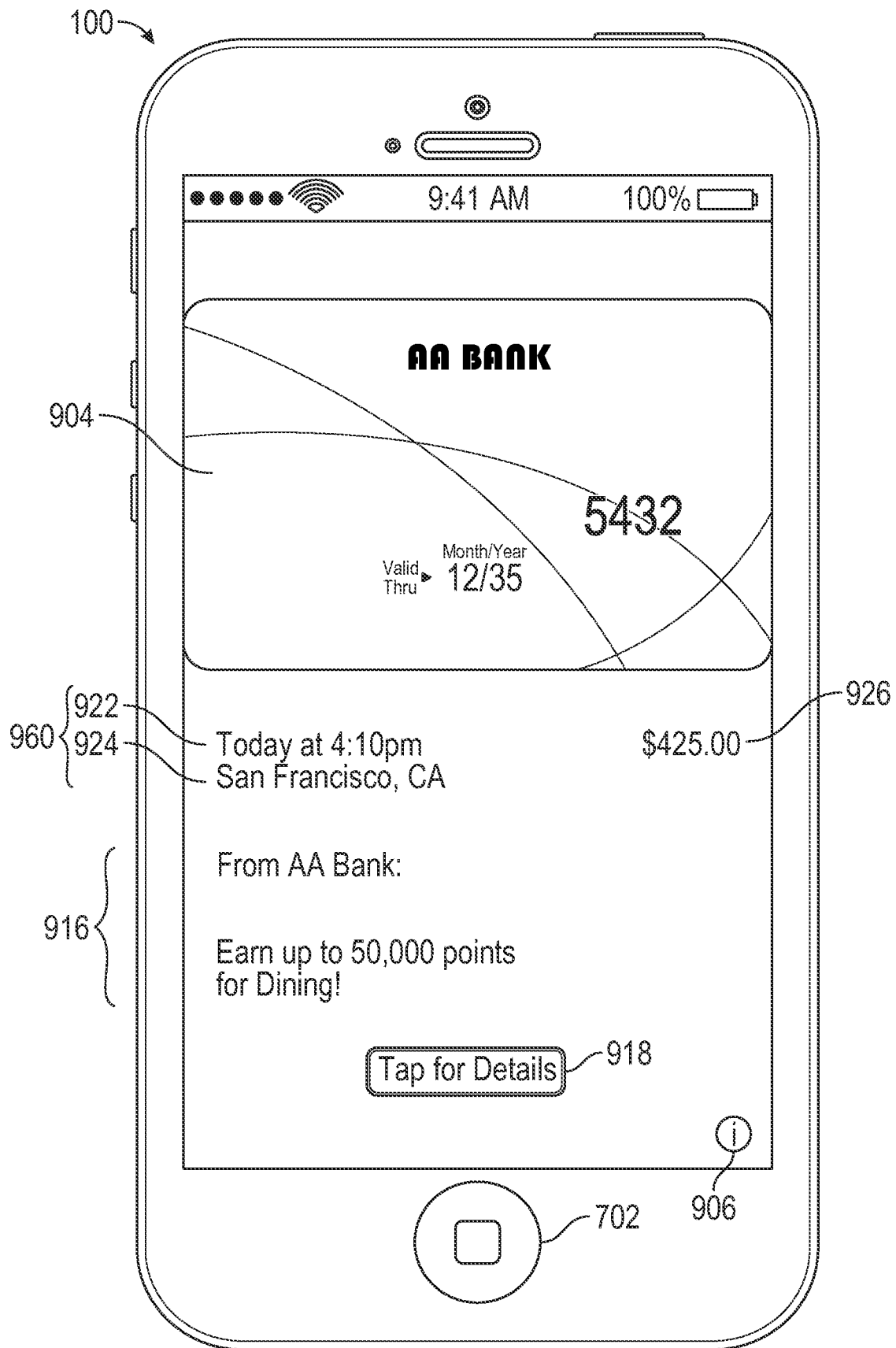


FIG. 9C

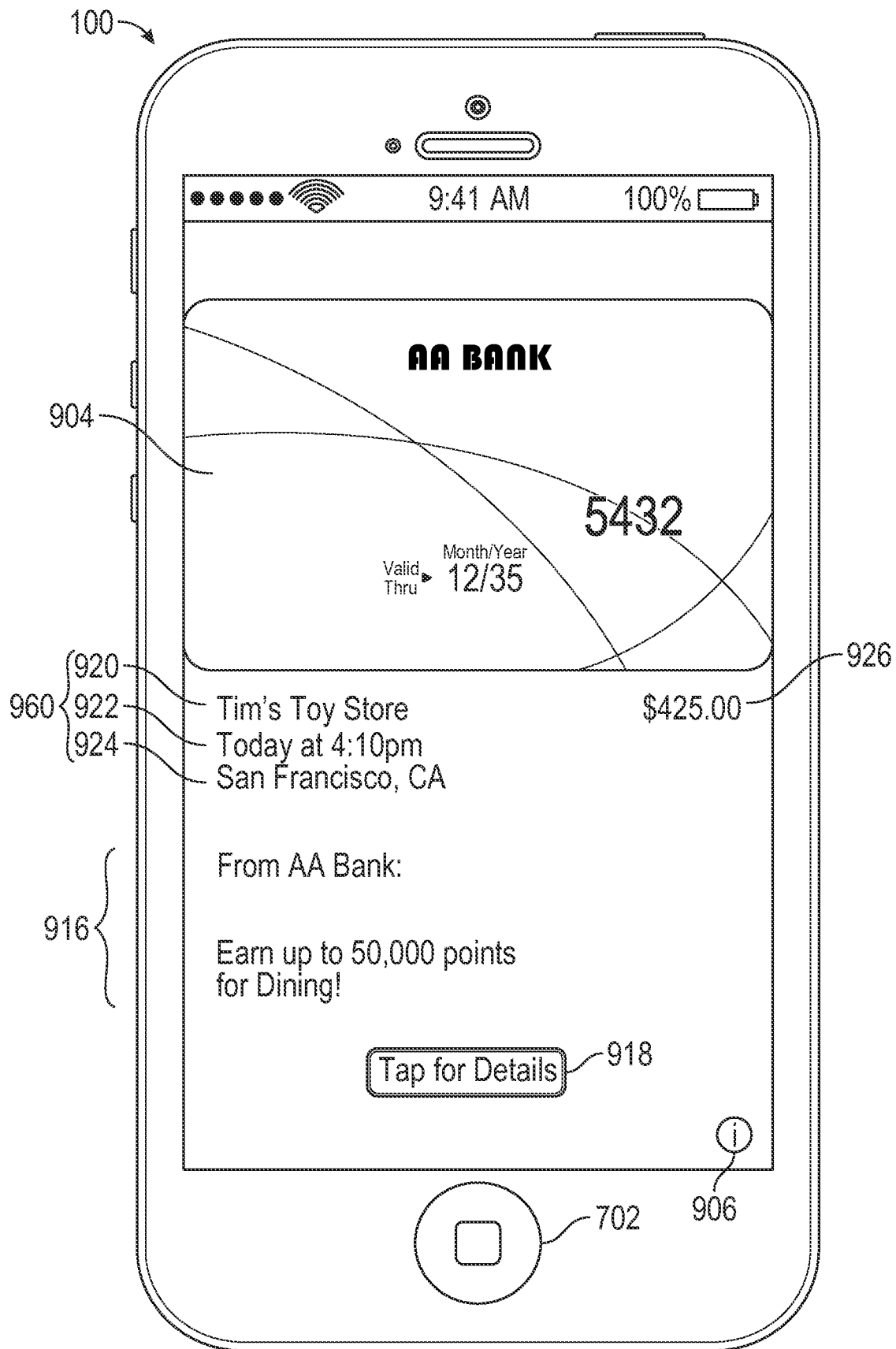


FIG. 9D

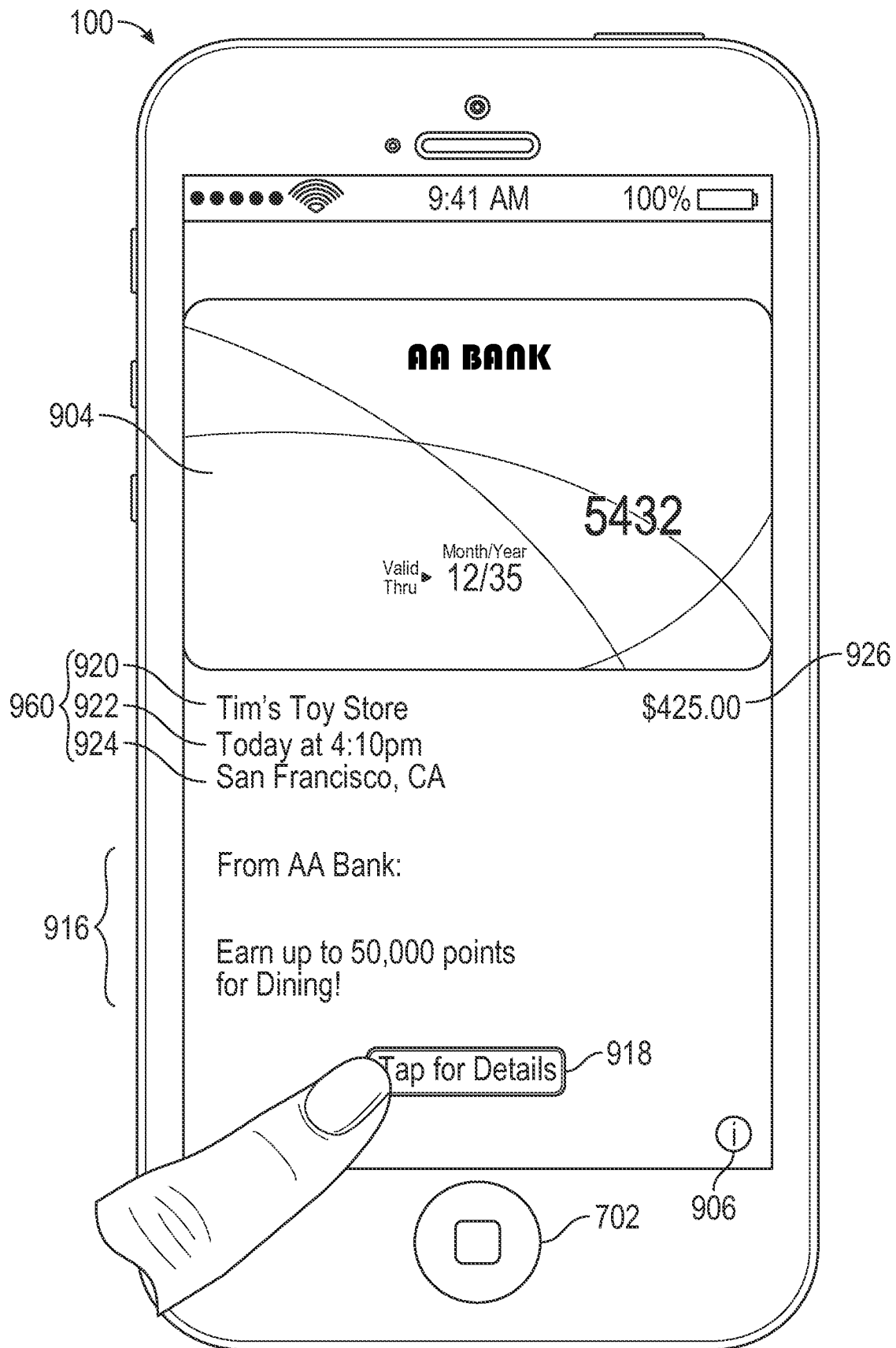


FIG. 9E

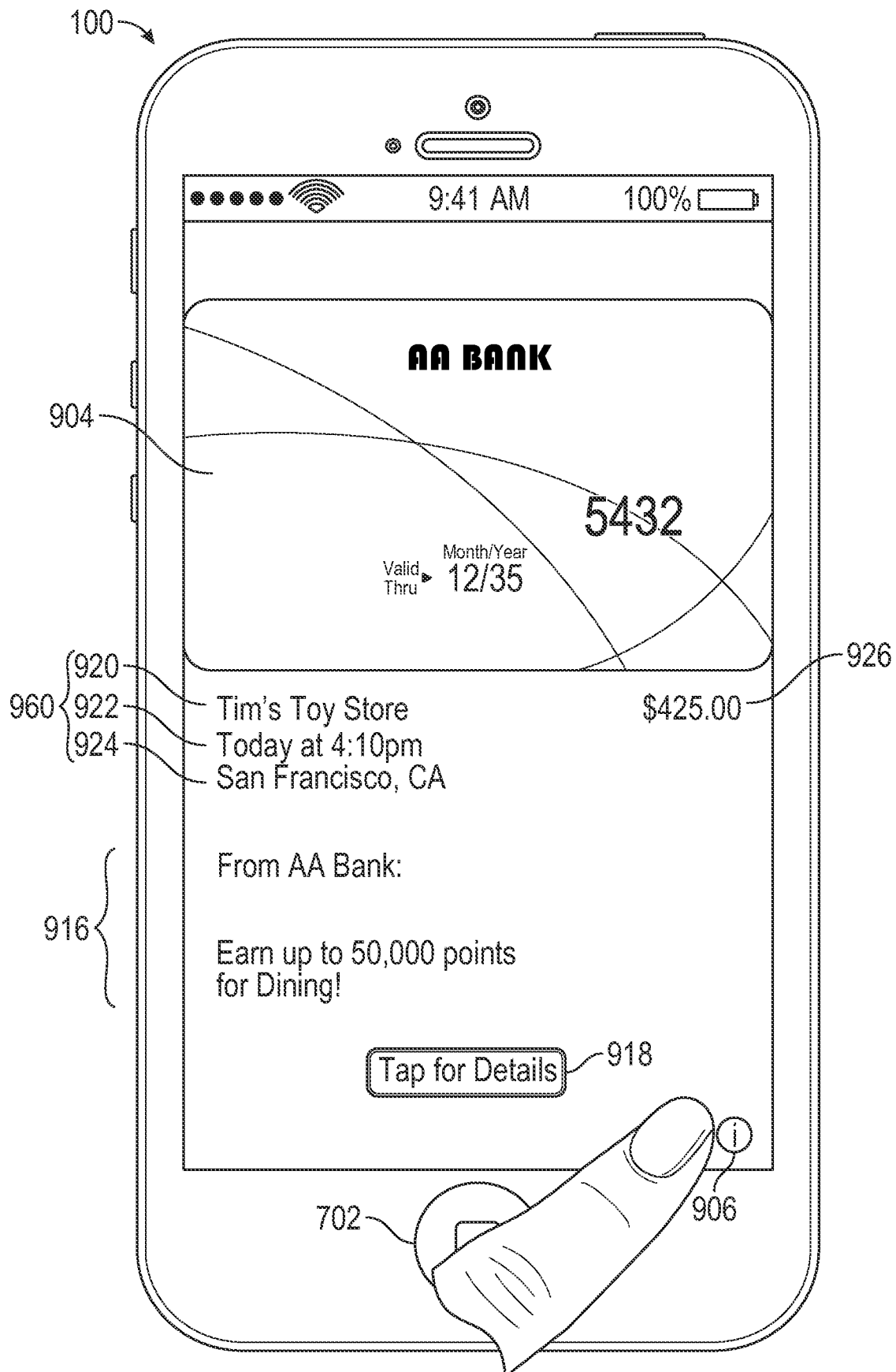


FIG. 9F

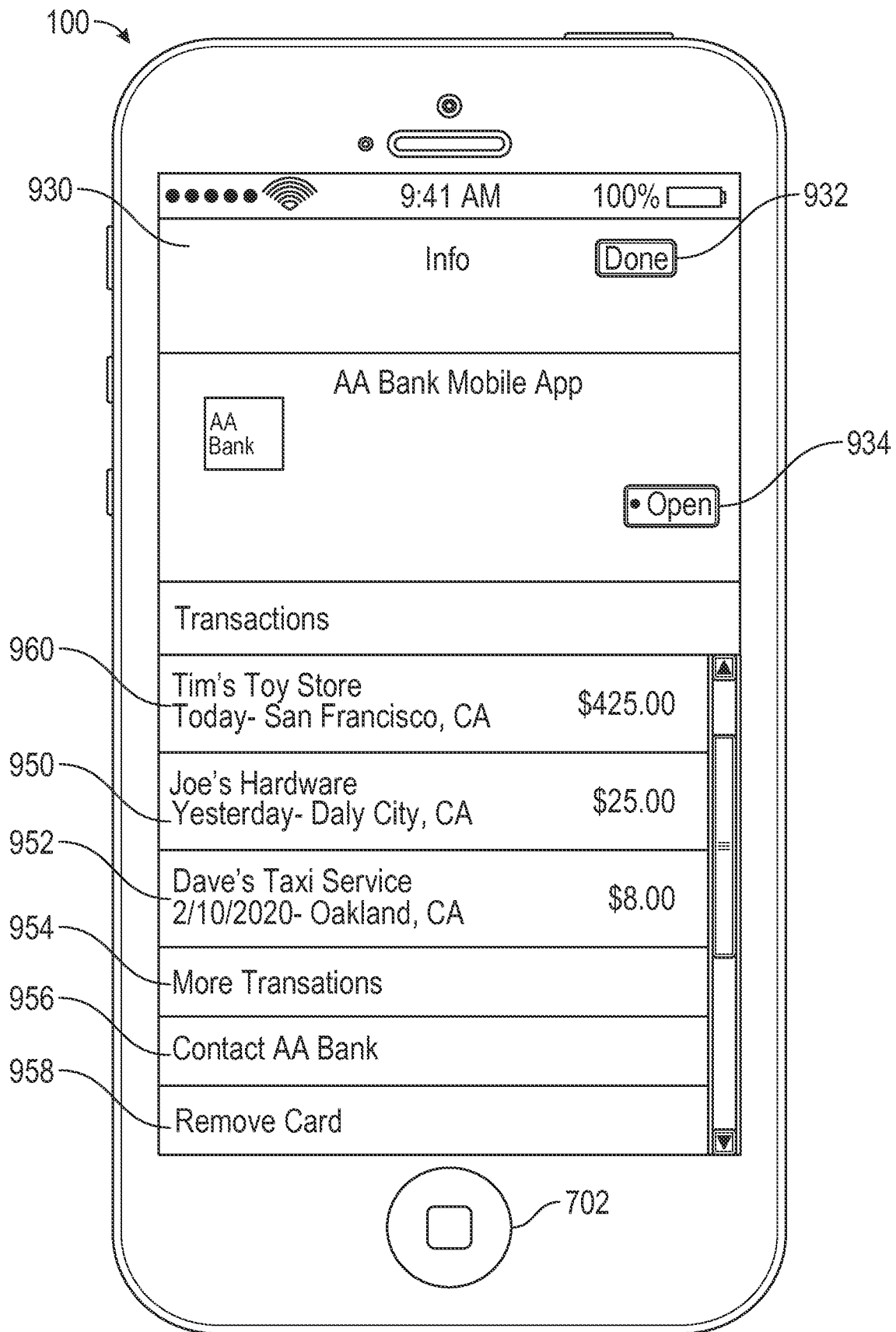


FIG. 9G

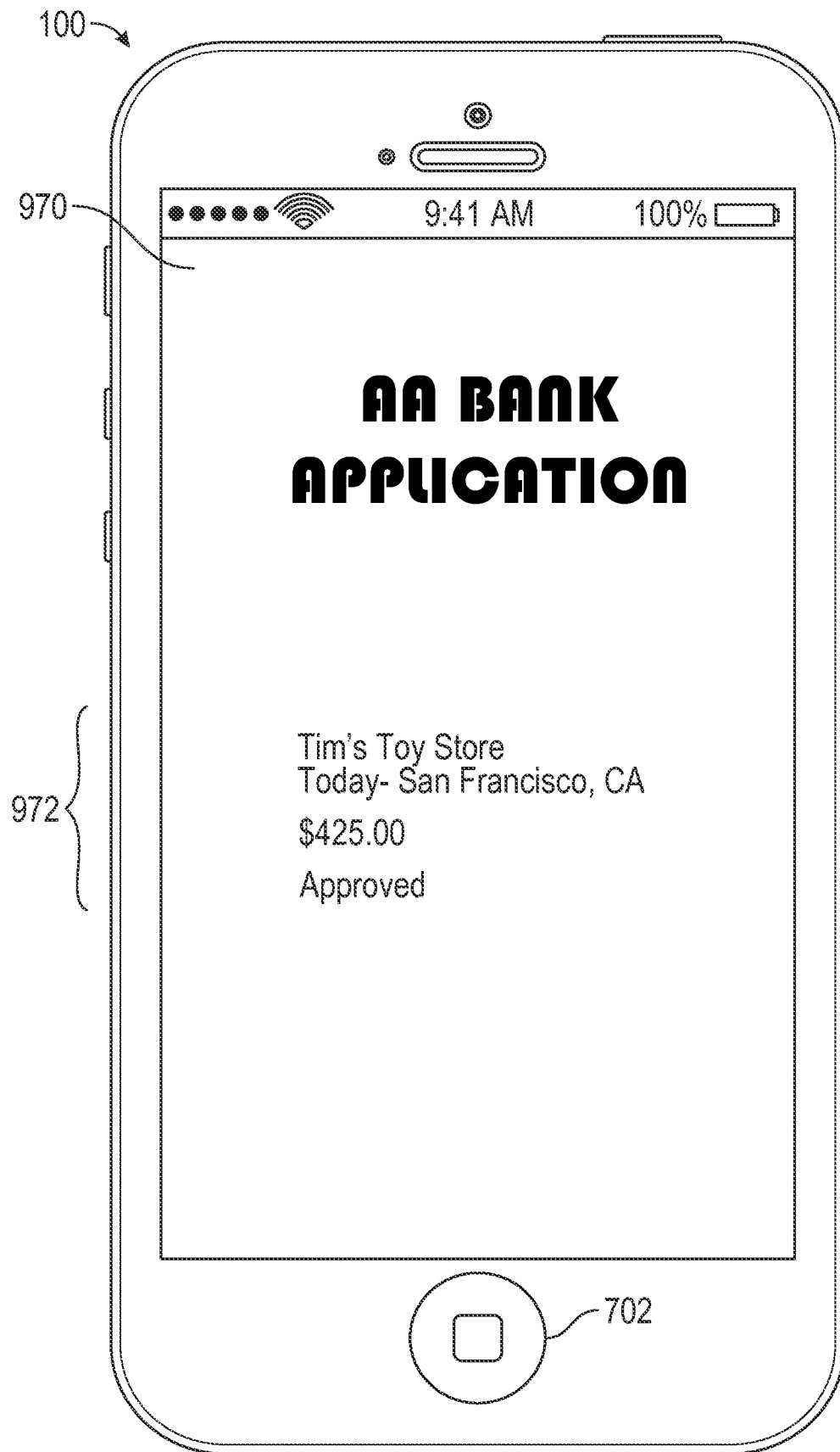


FIG. 9H

44/85

1000

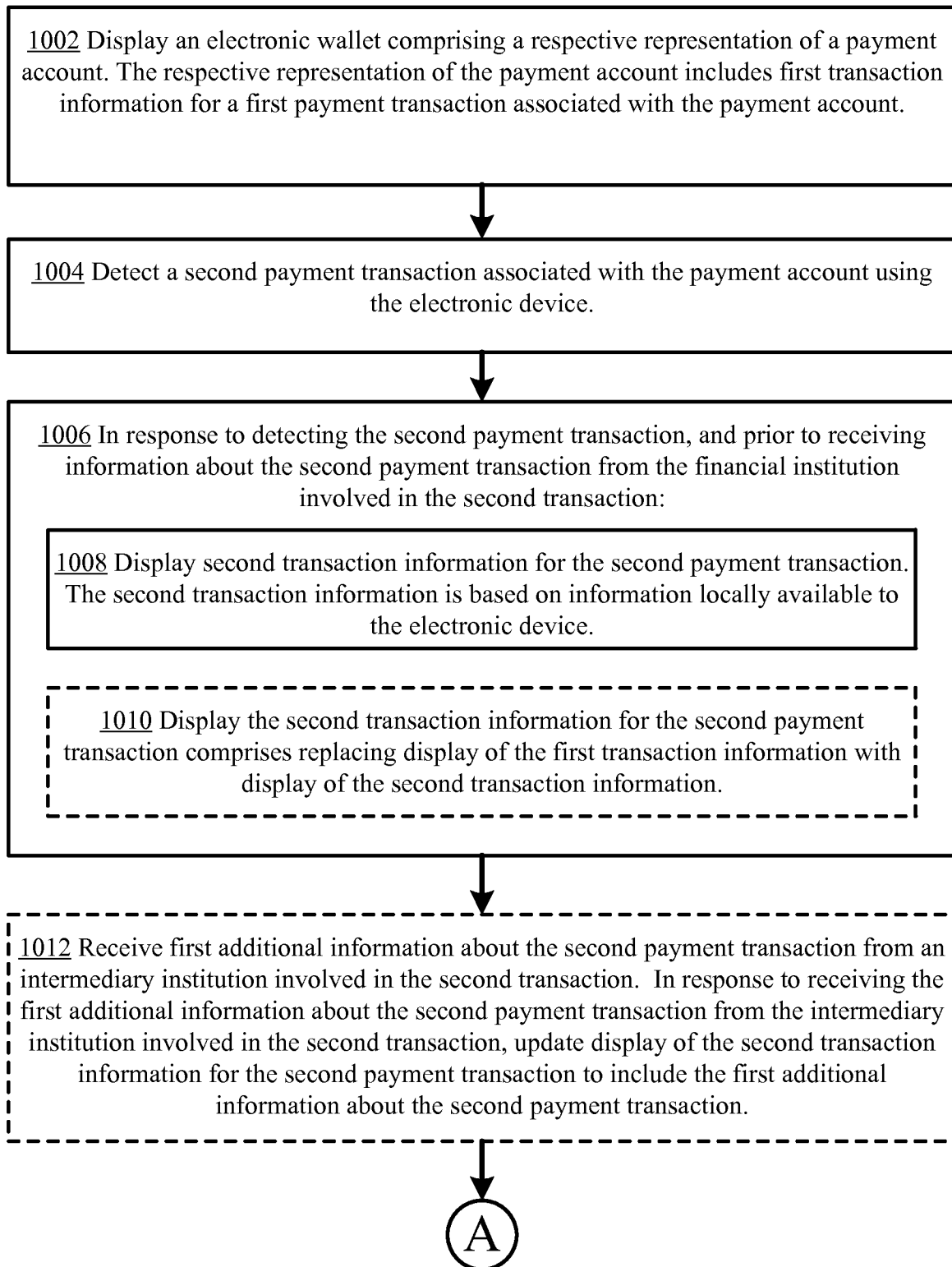
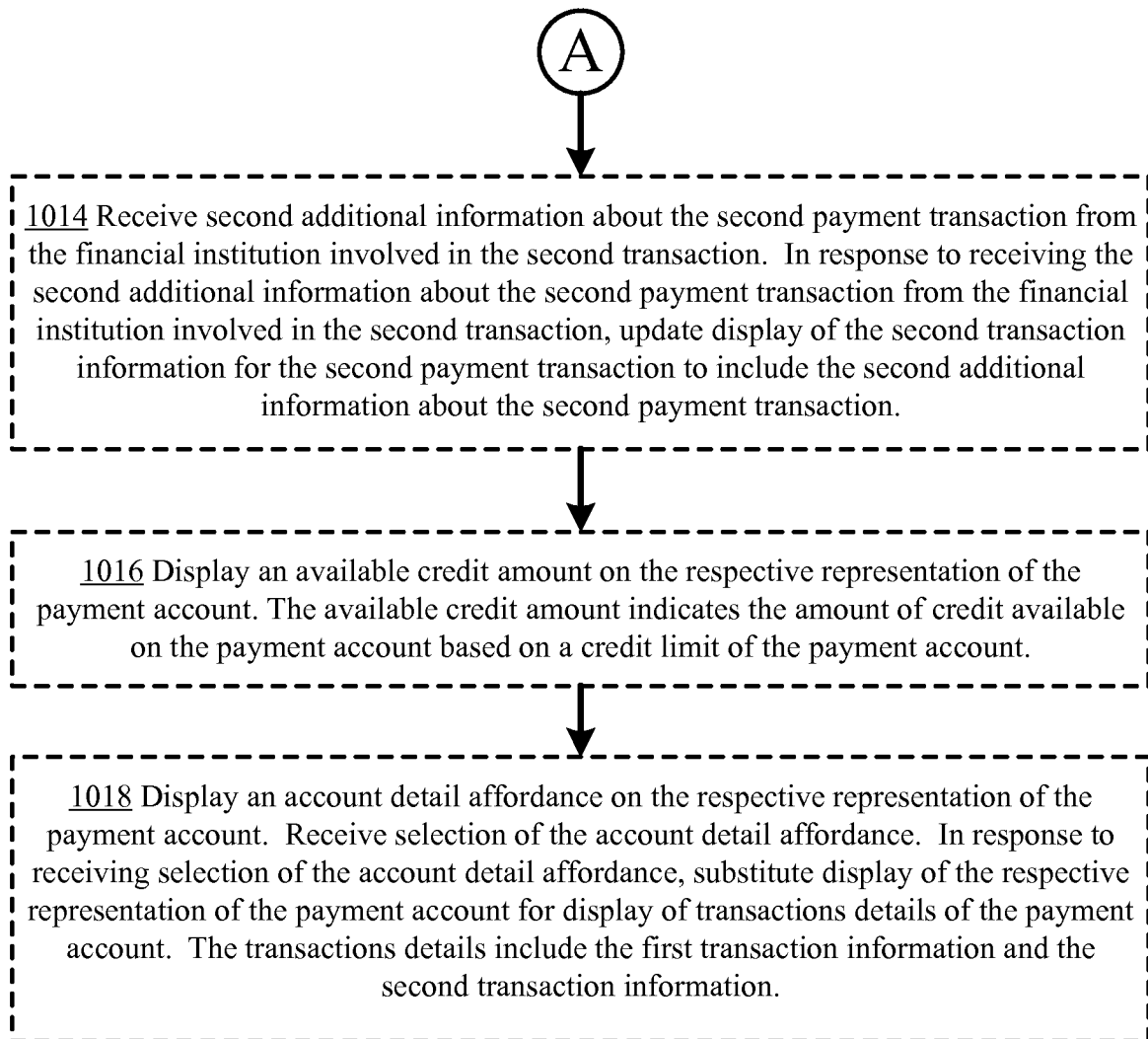


FIG. 10A

**FIG. 10B**

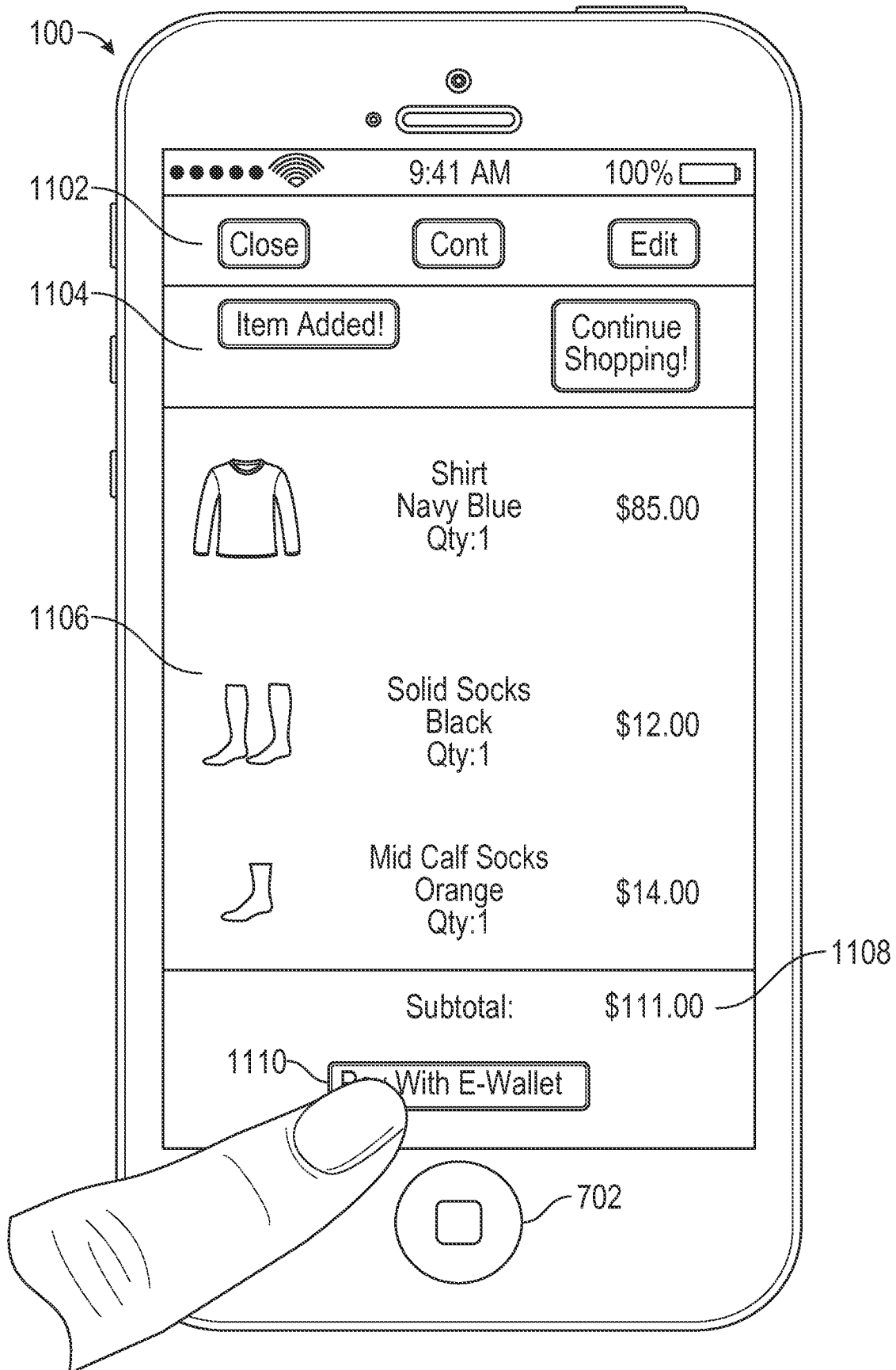
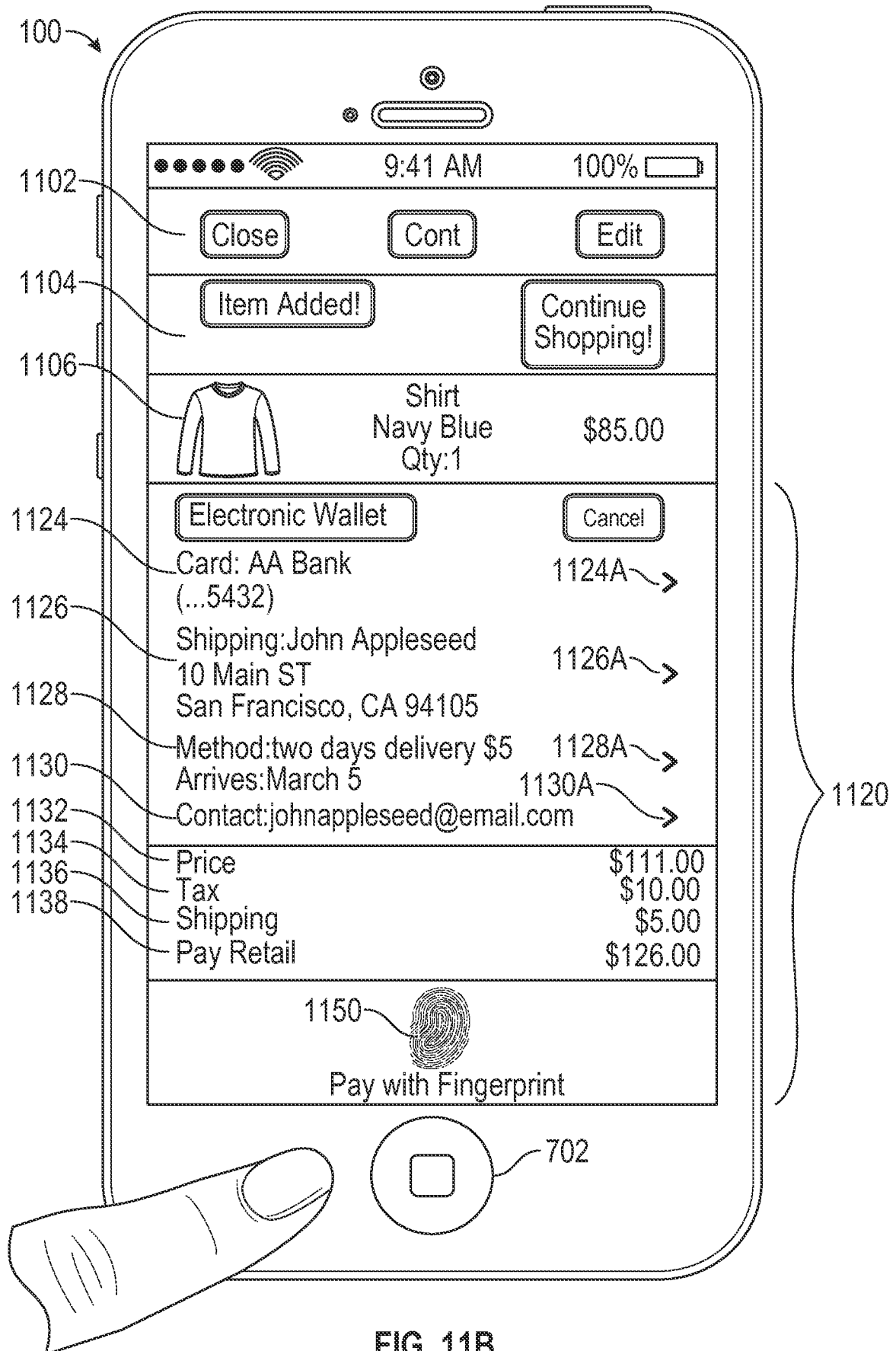


FIG. 11A



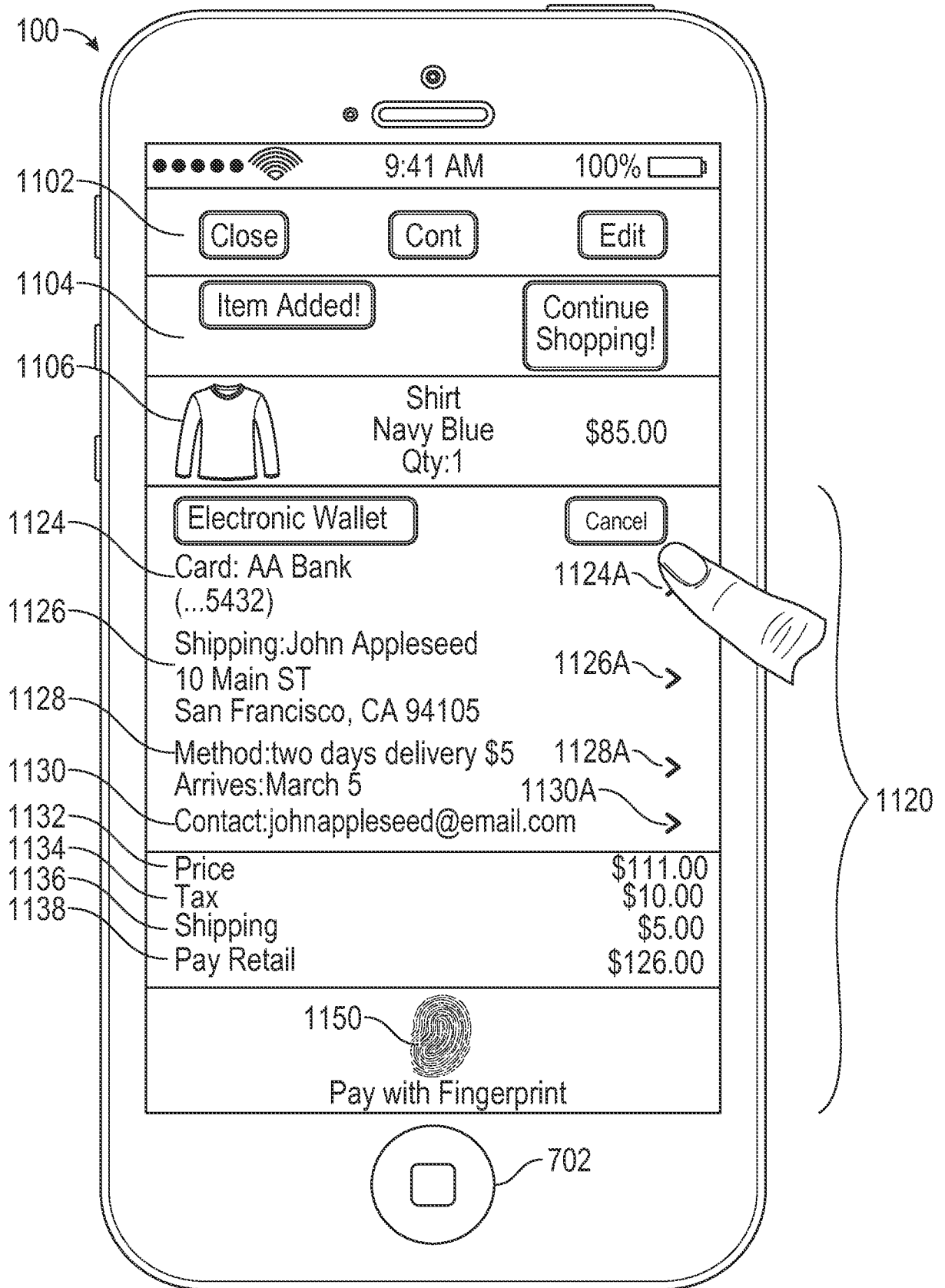


FIG. 11C

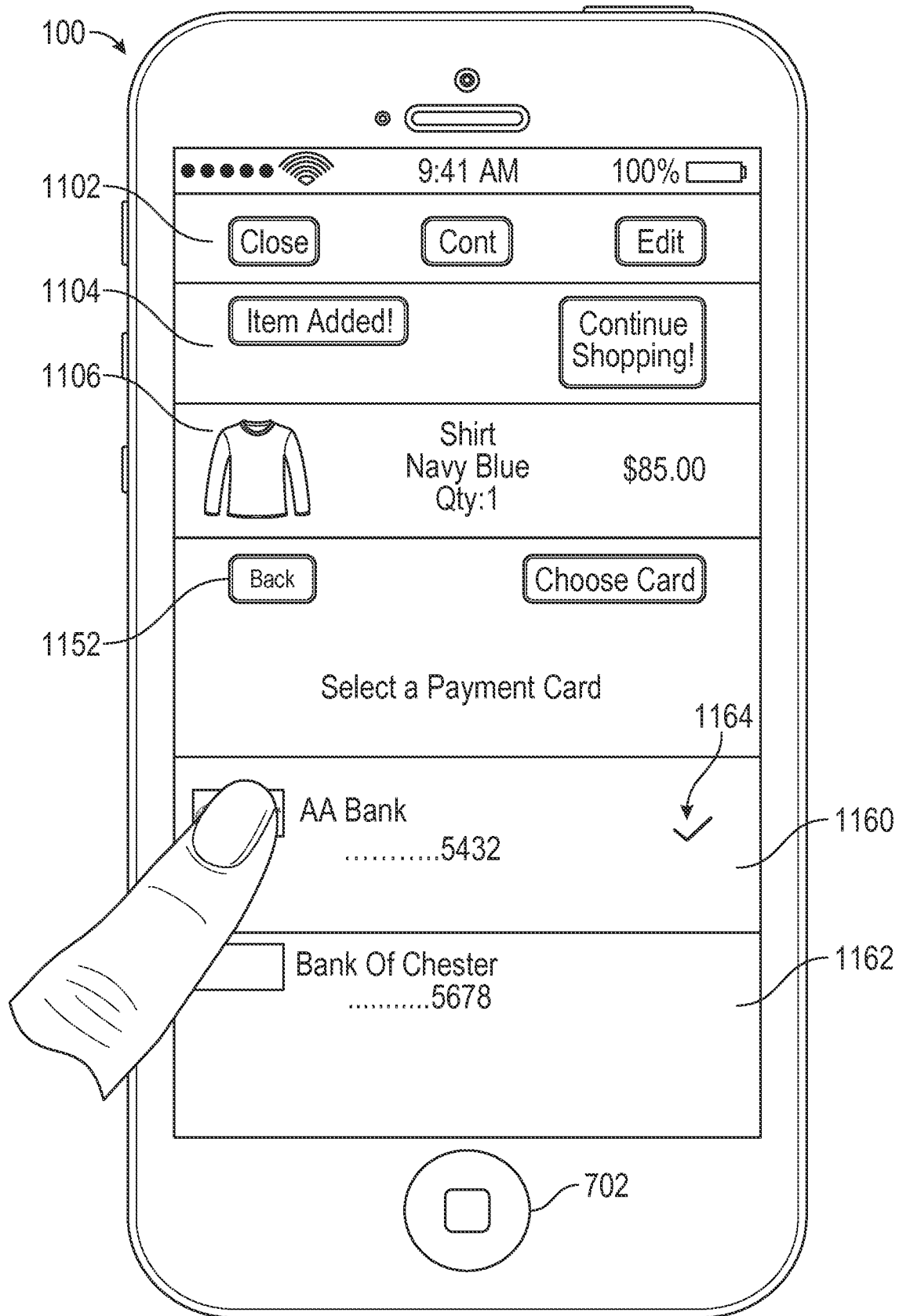
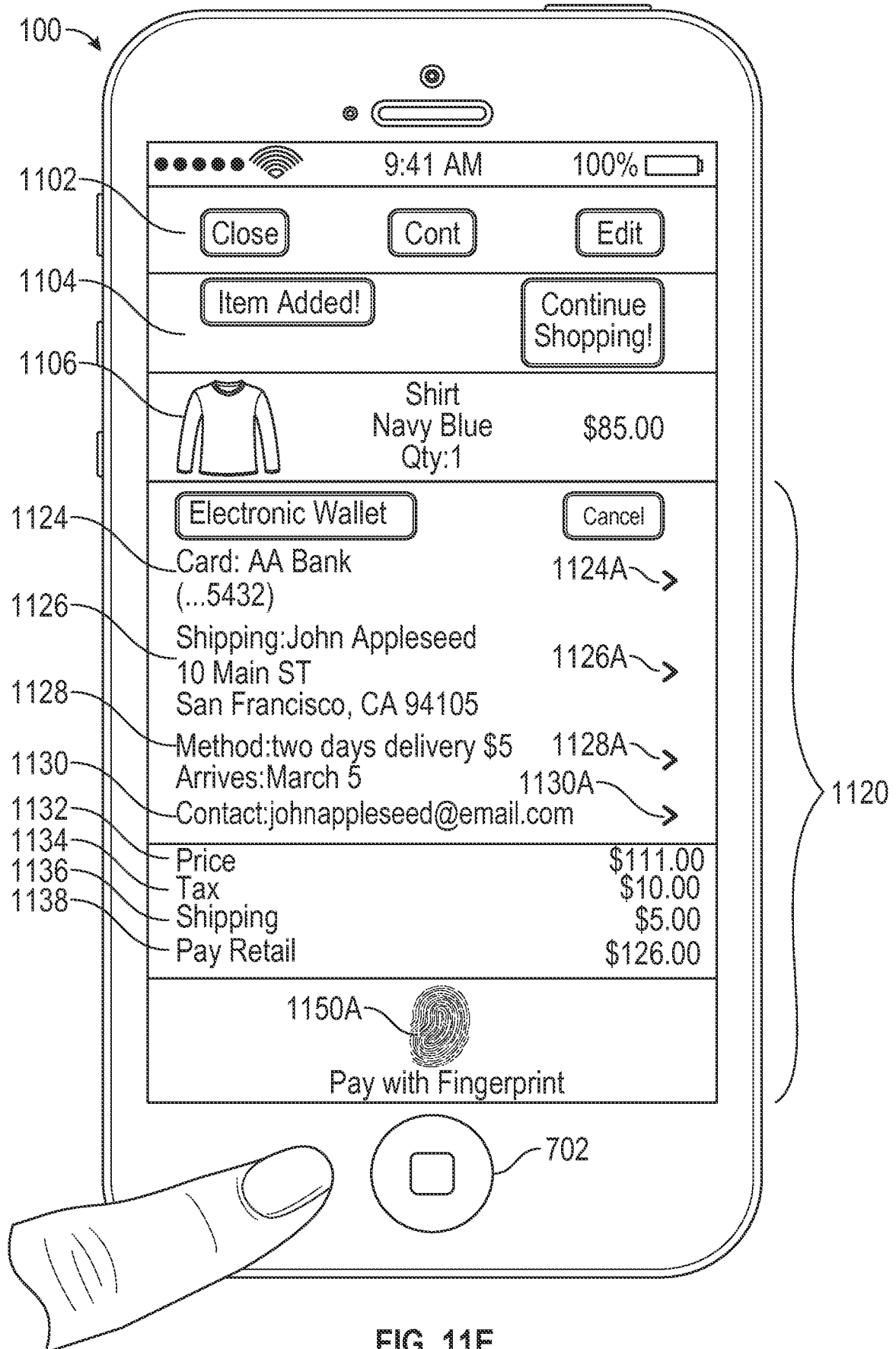


FIG. 11D



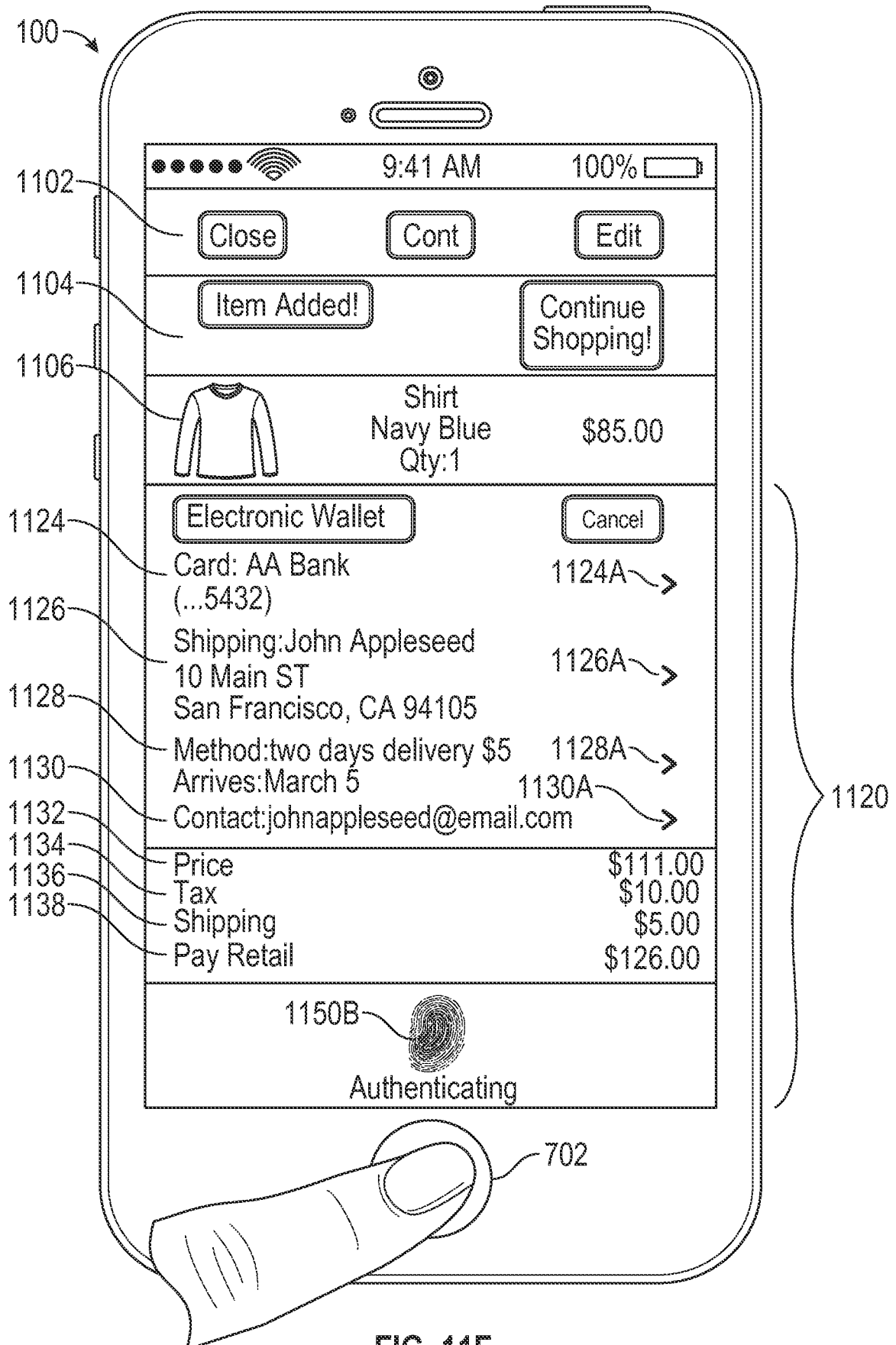


FIG. 11F

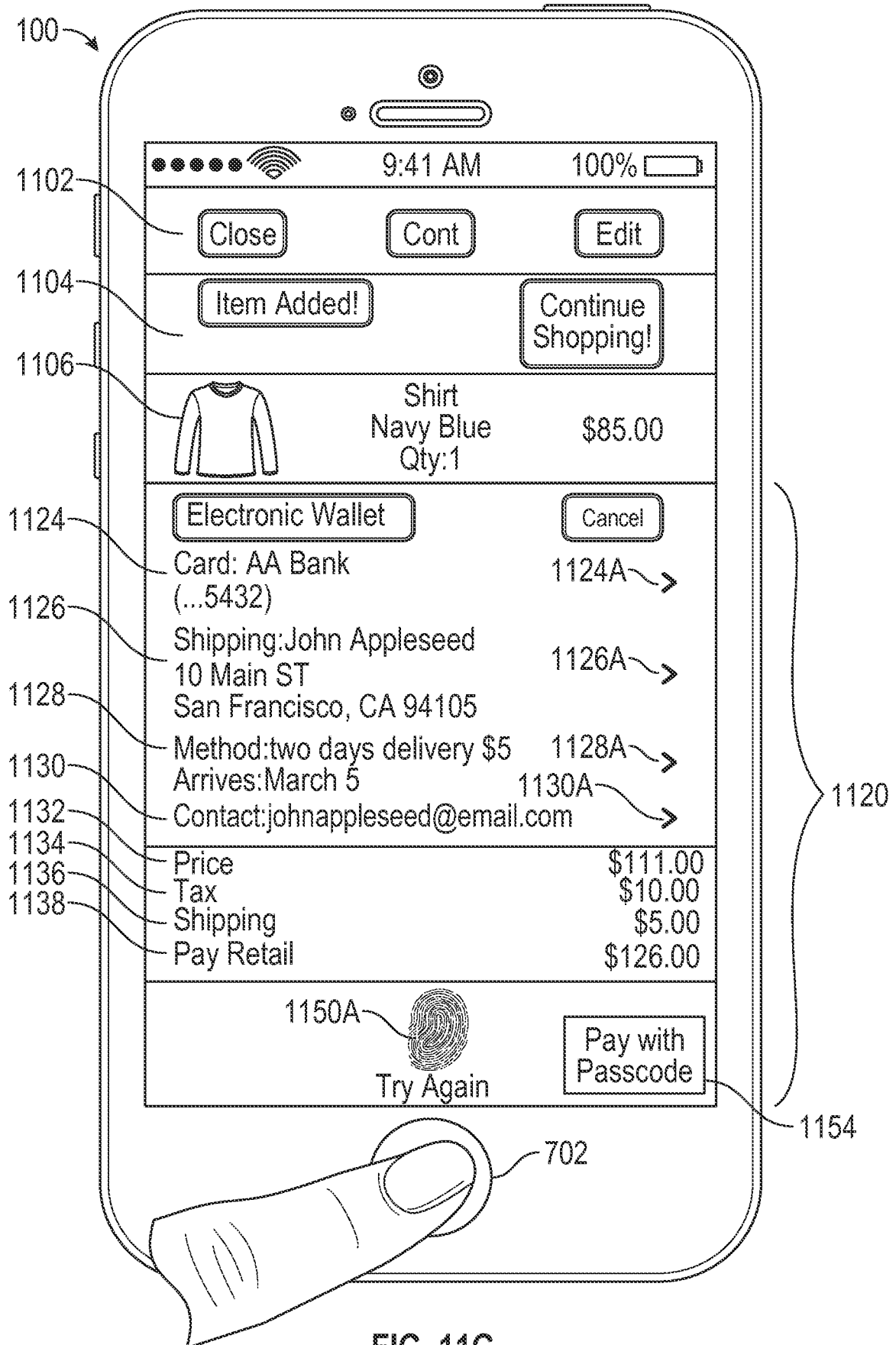


FIG. 11G

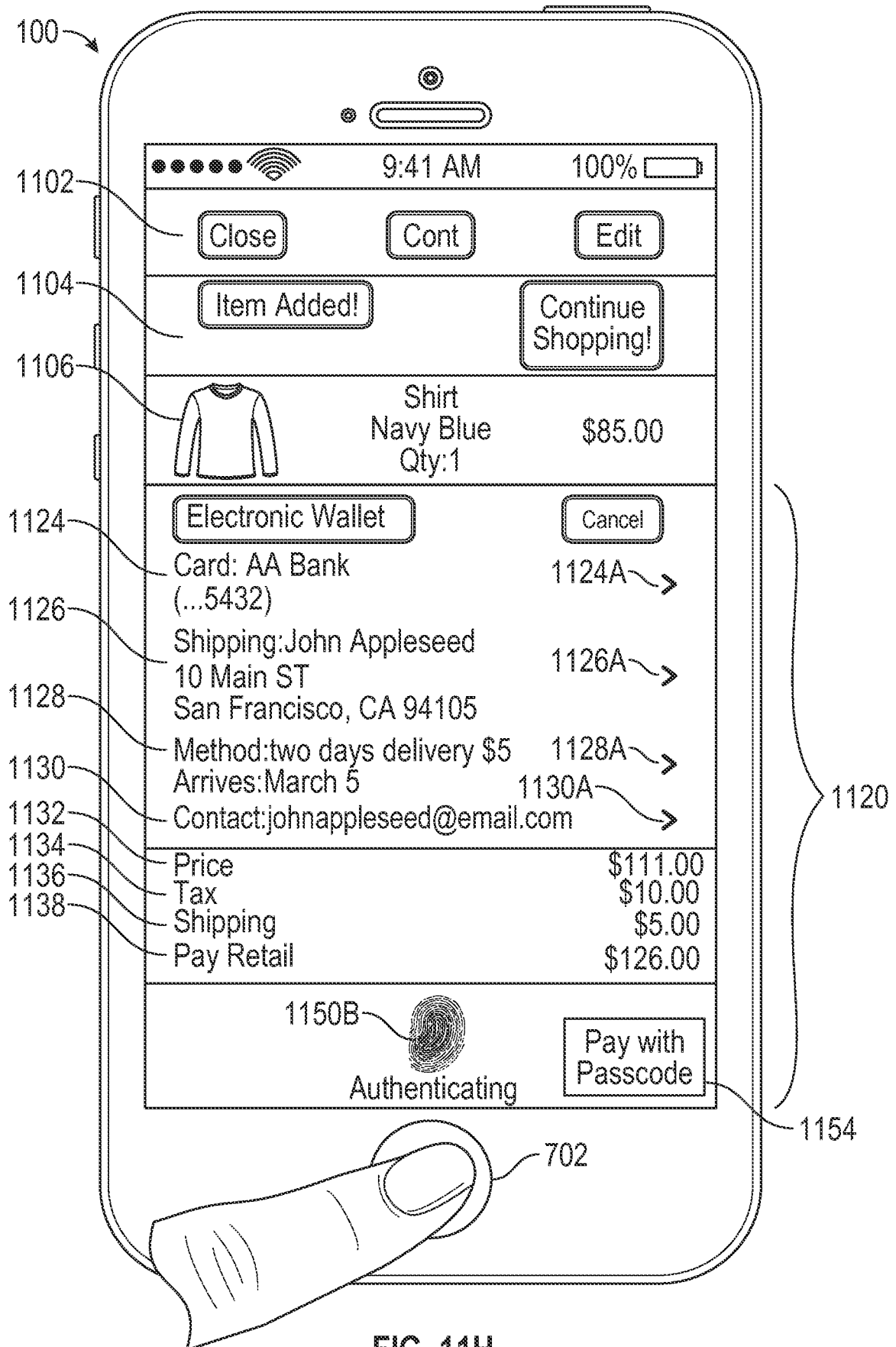


FIG. 11H

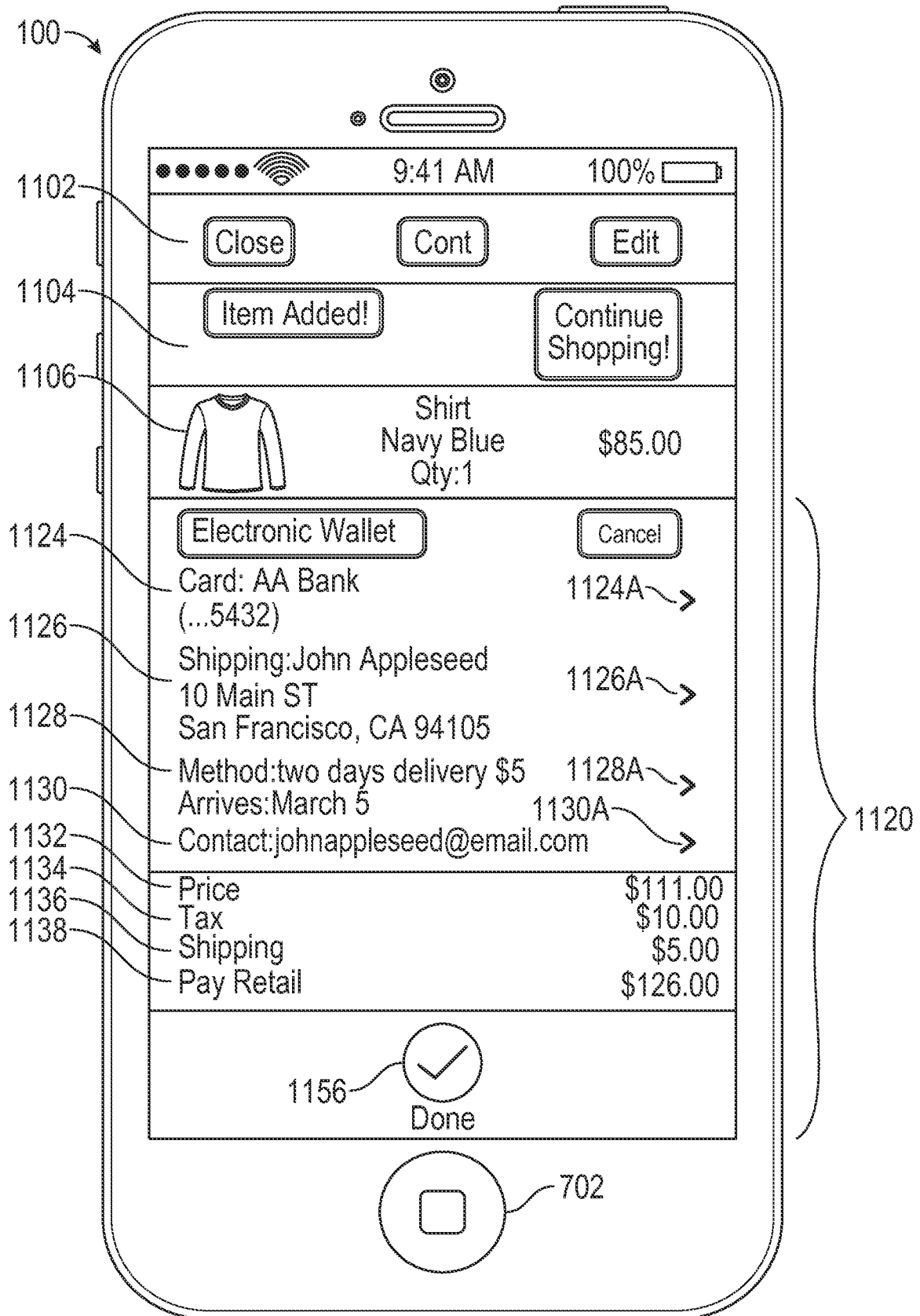


FIG. 11

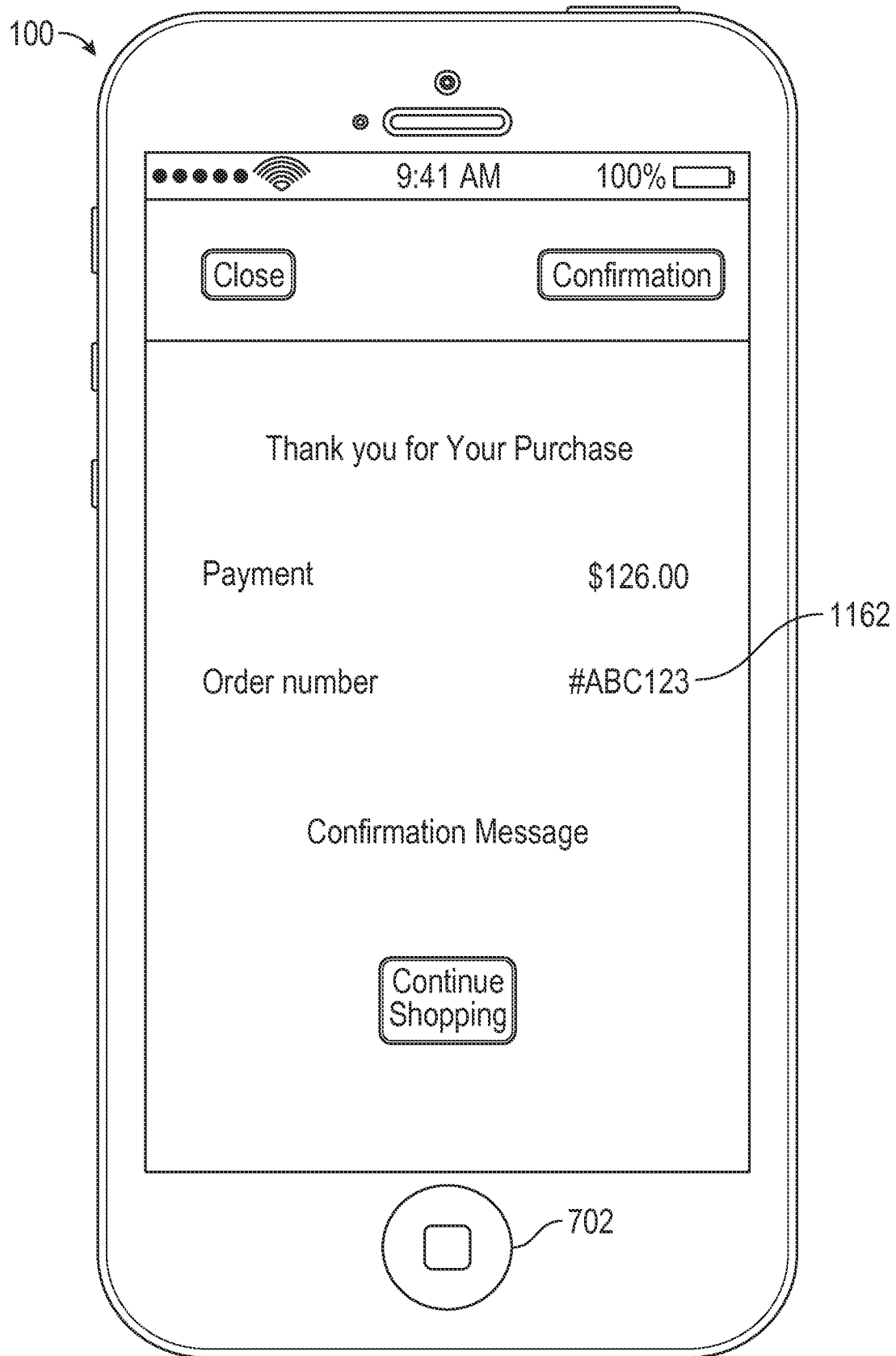


FIG. 11J

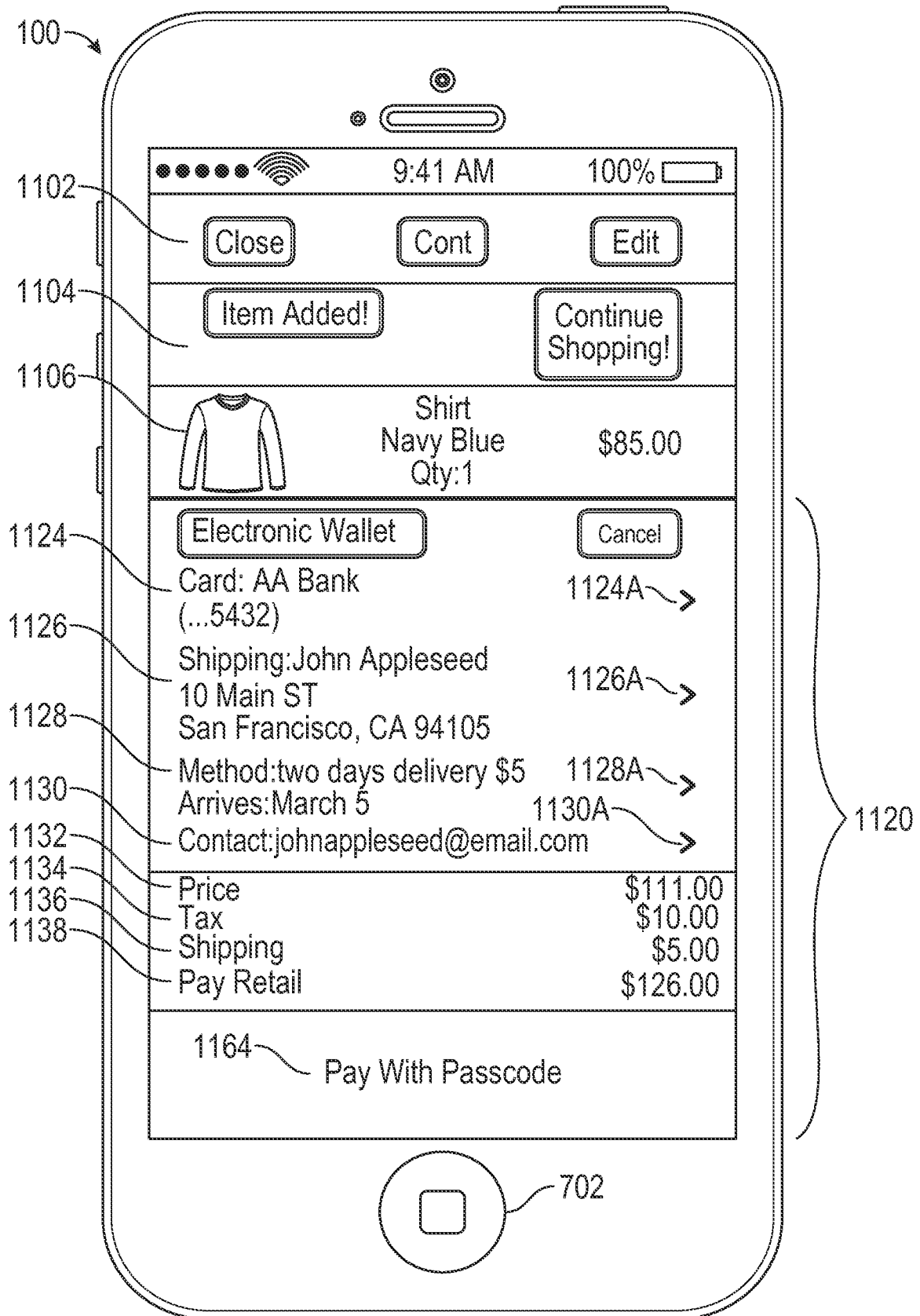


FIG. 11K

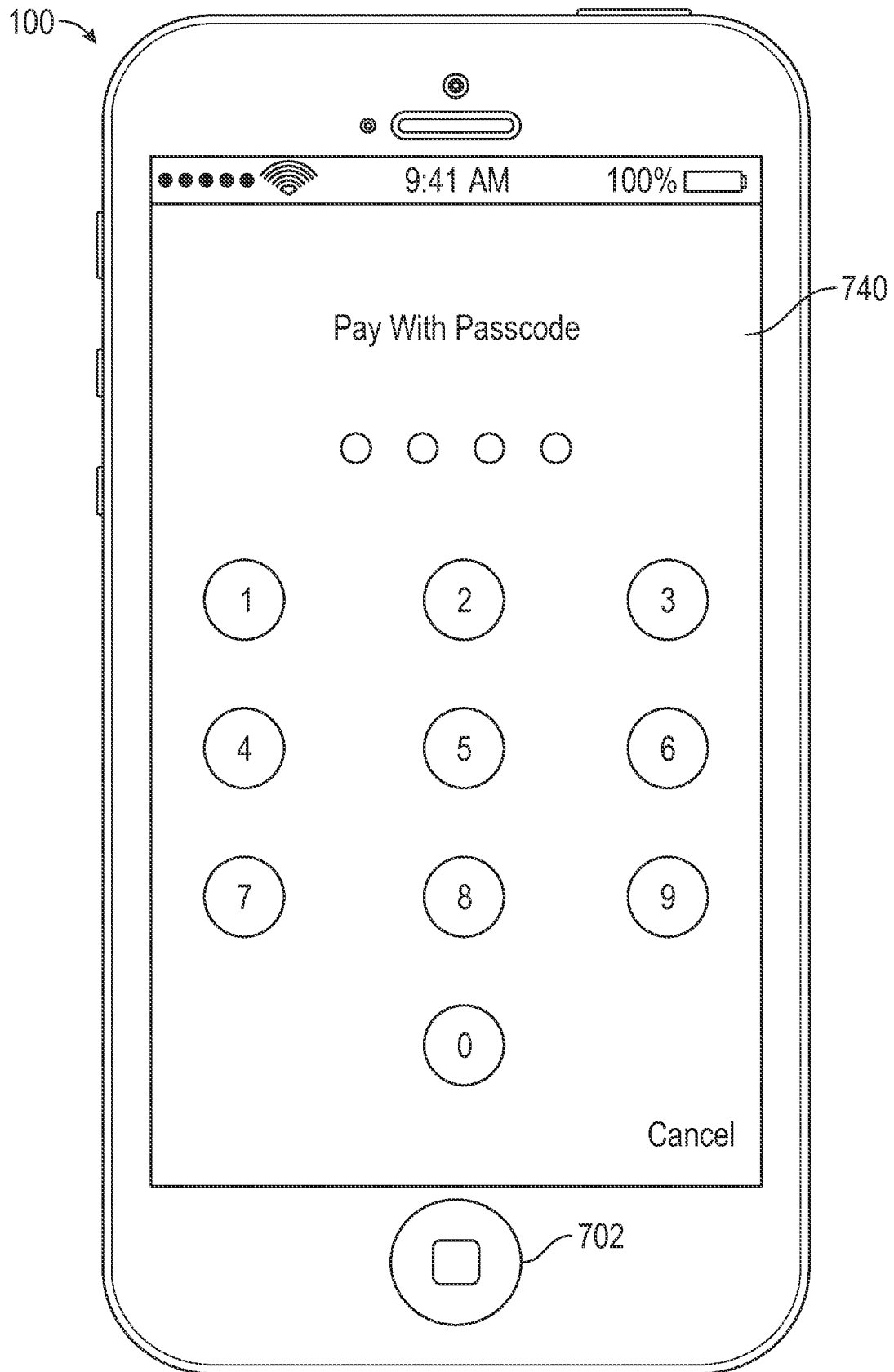


FIG. 11L

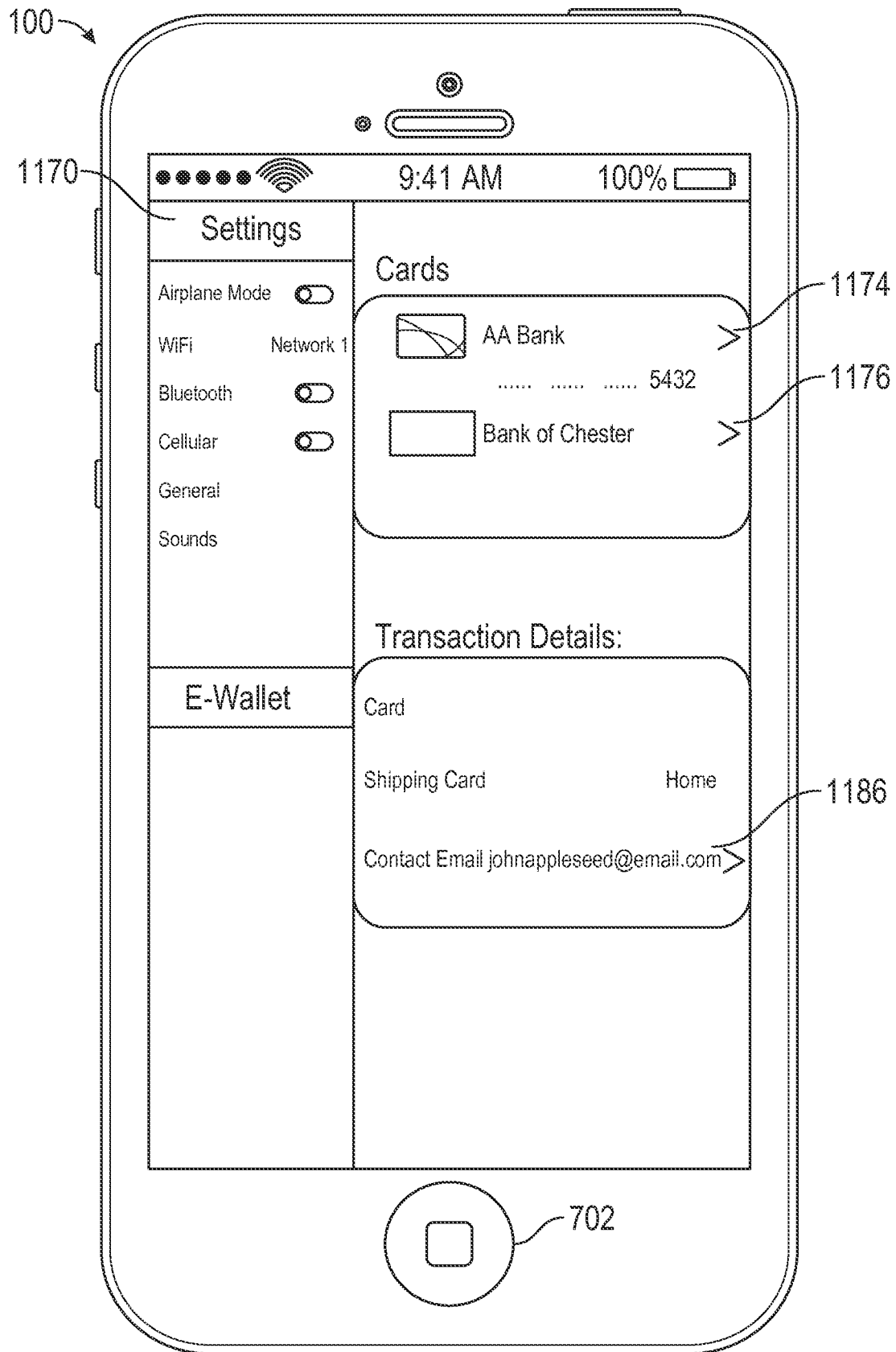


FIG. 11M

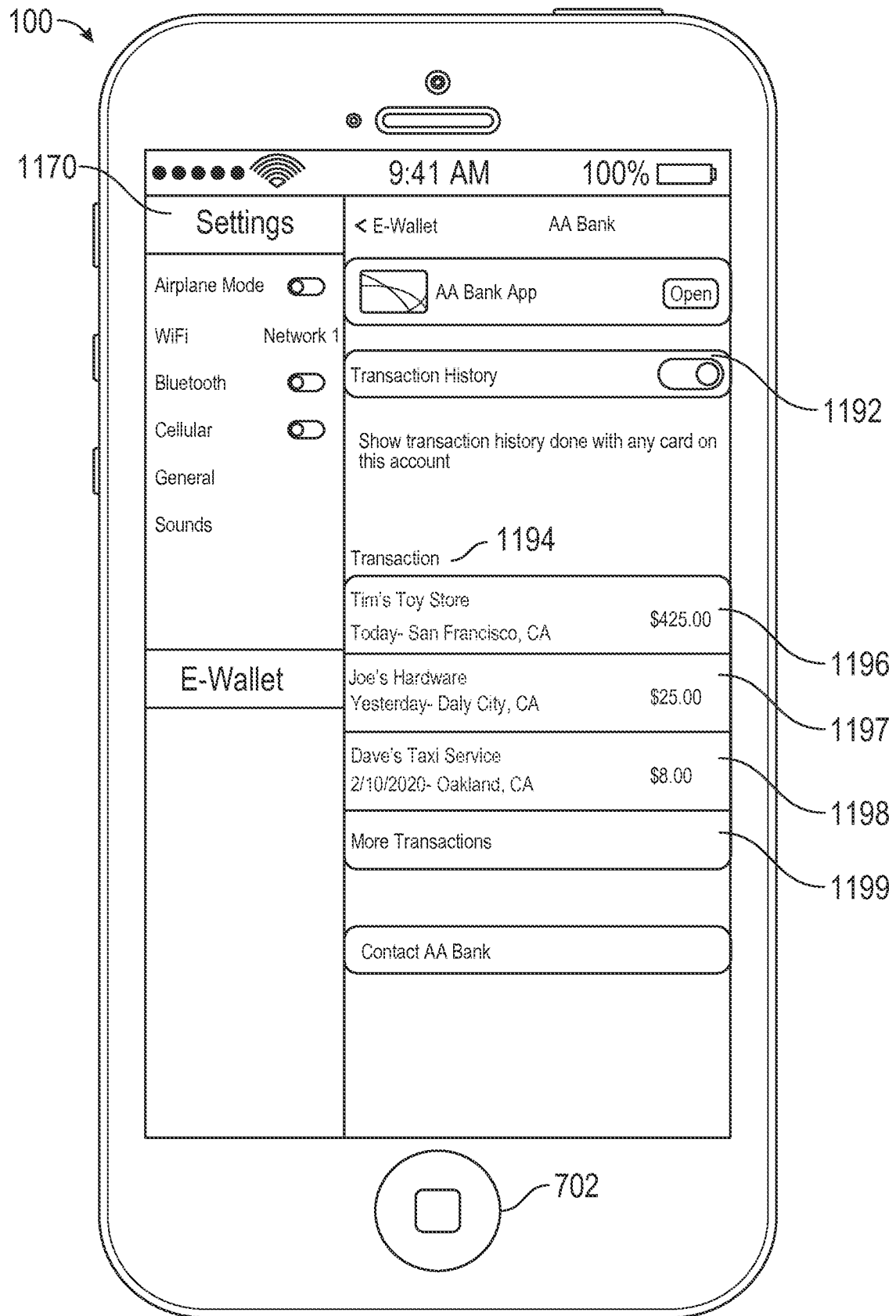


FIG. 11N

60/85

1200

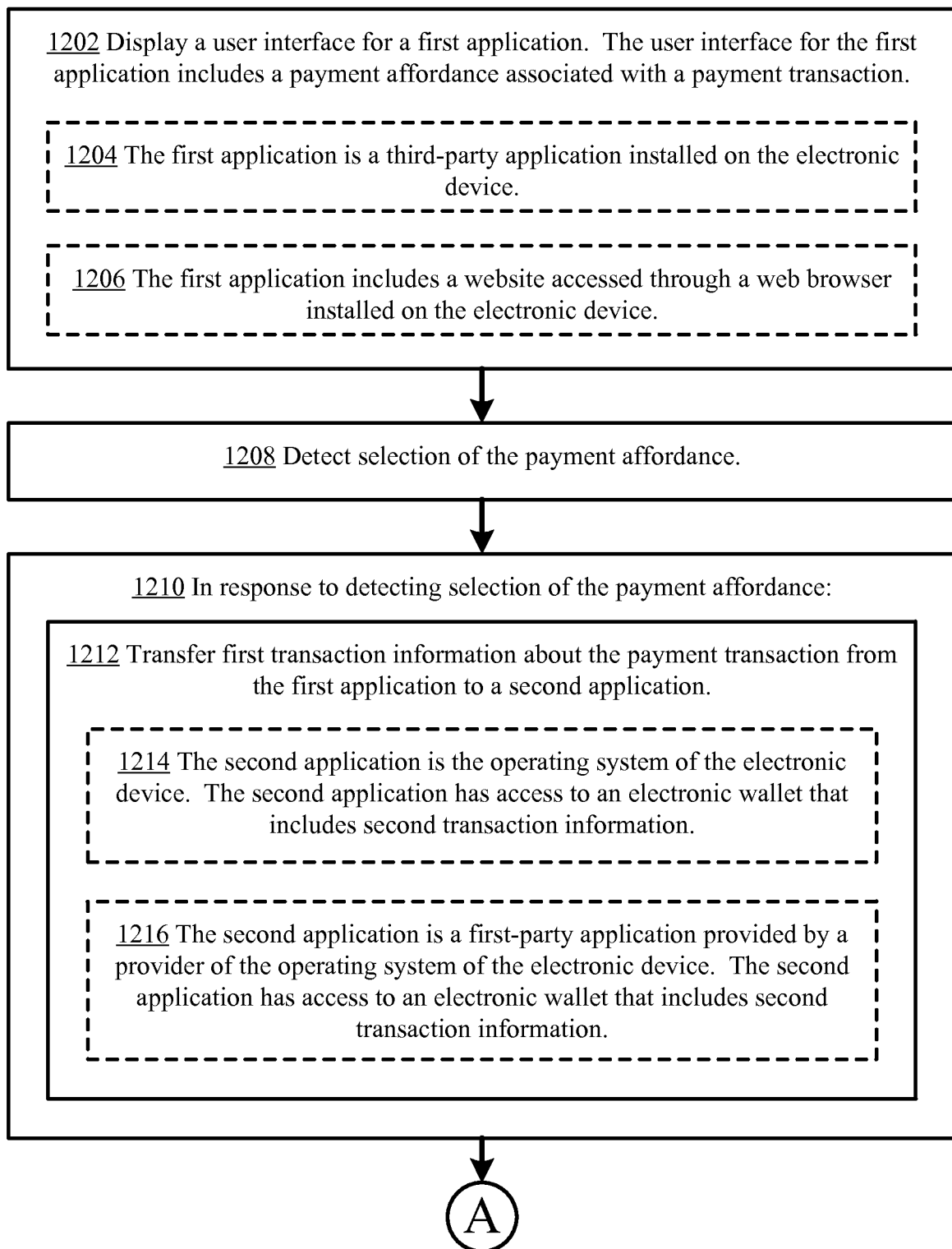


FIG. 12A

61/85



1210 In response to detecting selection of the payment affordance:

1218 Display a user interface for the second application. The user interface for the second application includes the first transaction information received from the first application and includes second transaction information provided by the second application. The second transaction information is not available to the first application.

1220 Display the user interface for the second application partially covers the user interface for the first application, leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application visible.

1222 Display the user interface for the second application comprises vertically sliding the user interface for the second application onto the display from the bottom of the display to partially cover the user interface for the first application and leaving at least part of the user interface for the first application visible.

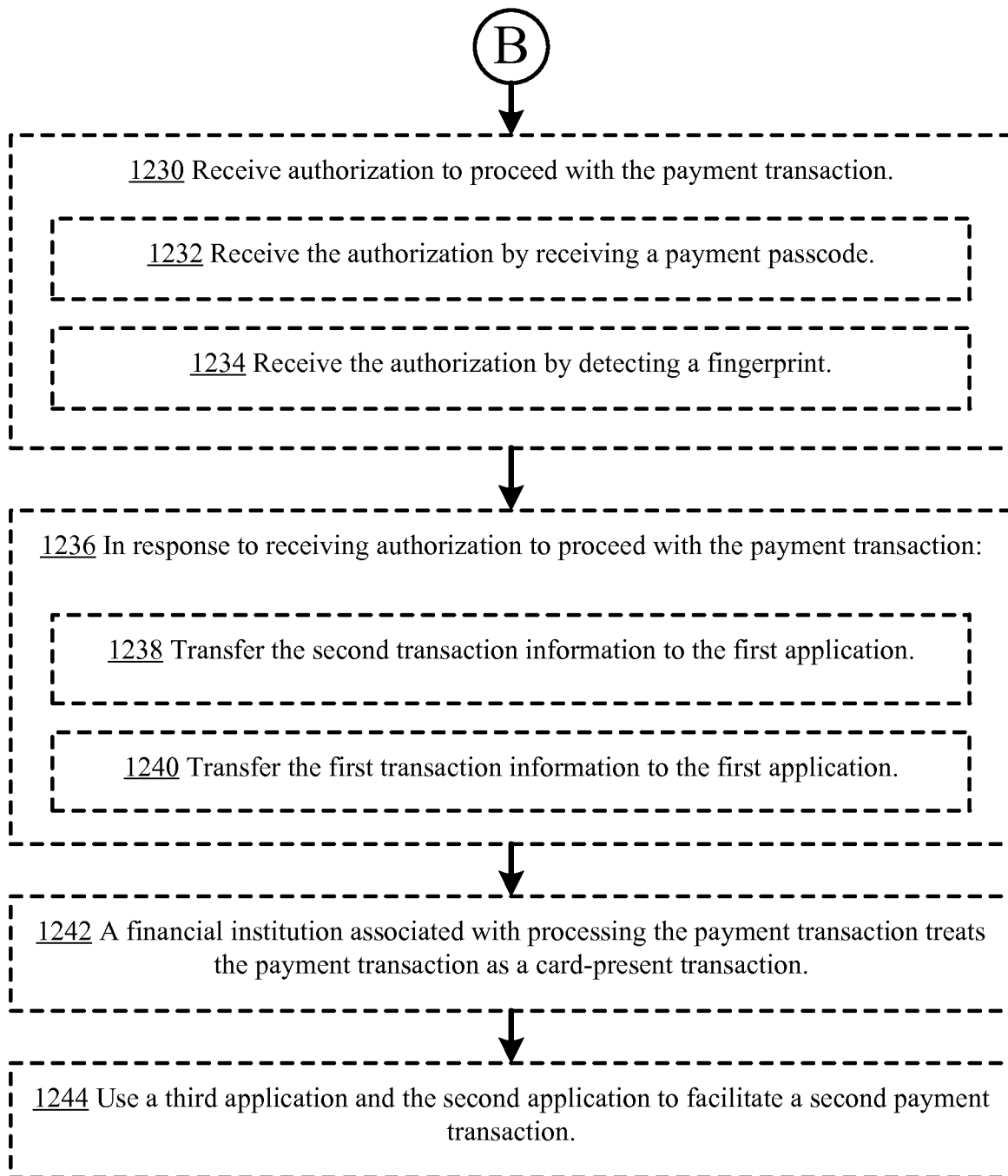


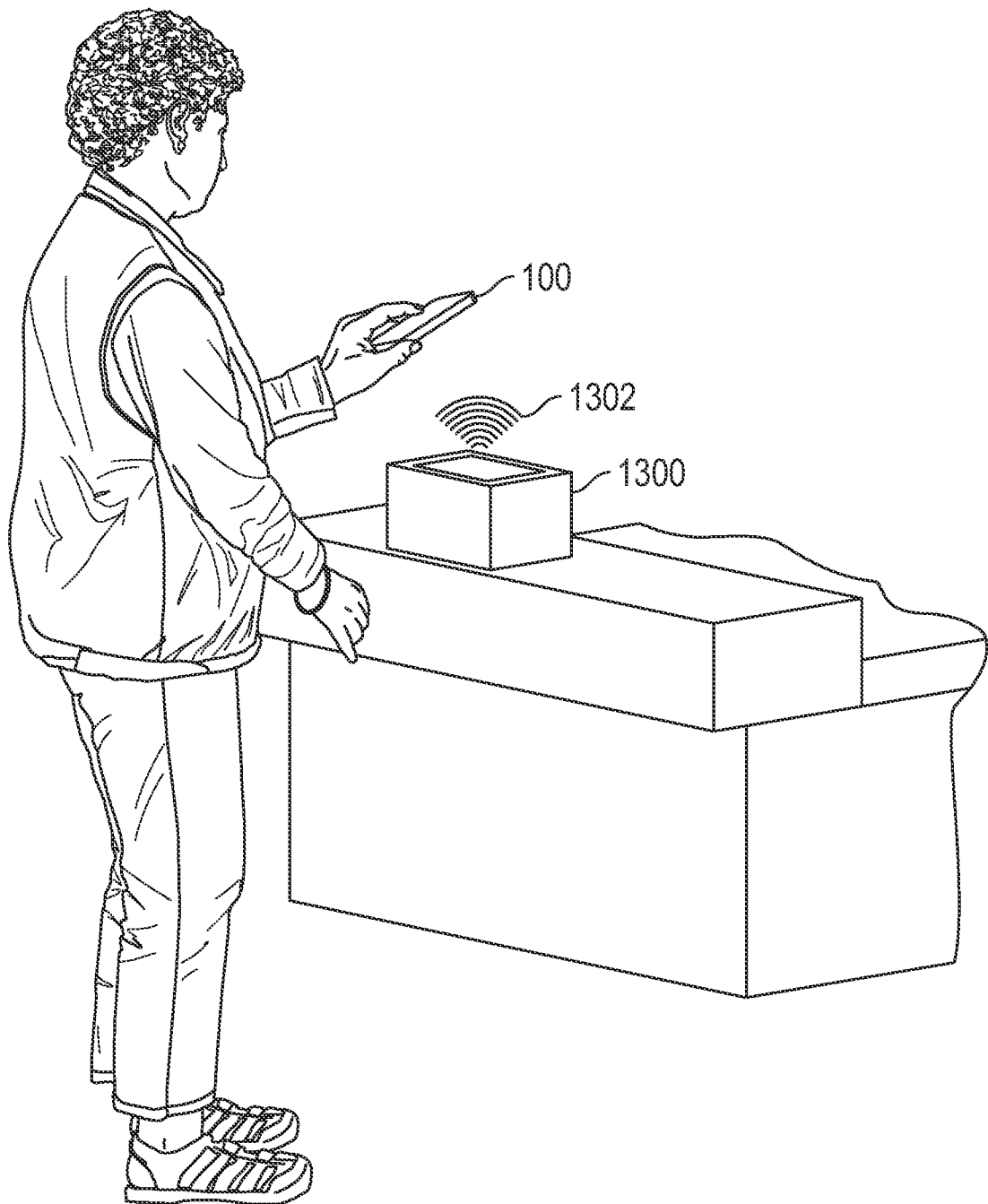
1224 Receive a selection of a first purchase detail affordance displayed on the user interface for the second application. In response to receiving selection, display one or more affordances for selecting alternate values. Receive selection of an alternate value. In response to receiving selection of the alternate value, update the second transaction information to include the alternate value as the first purchase detail.

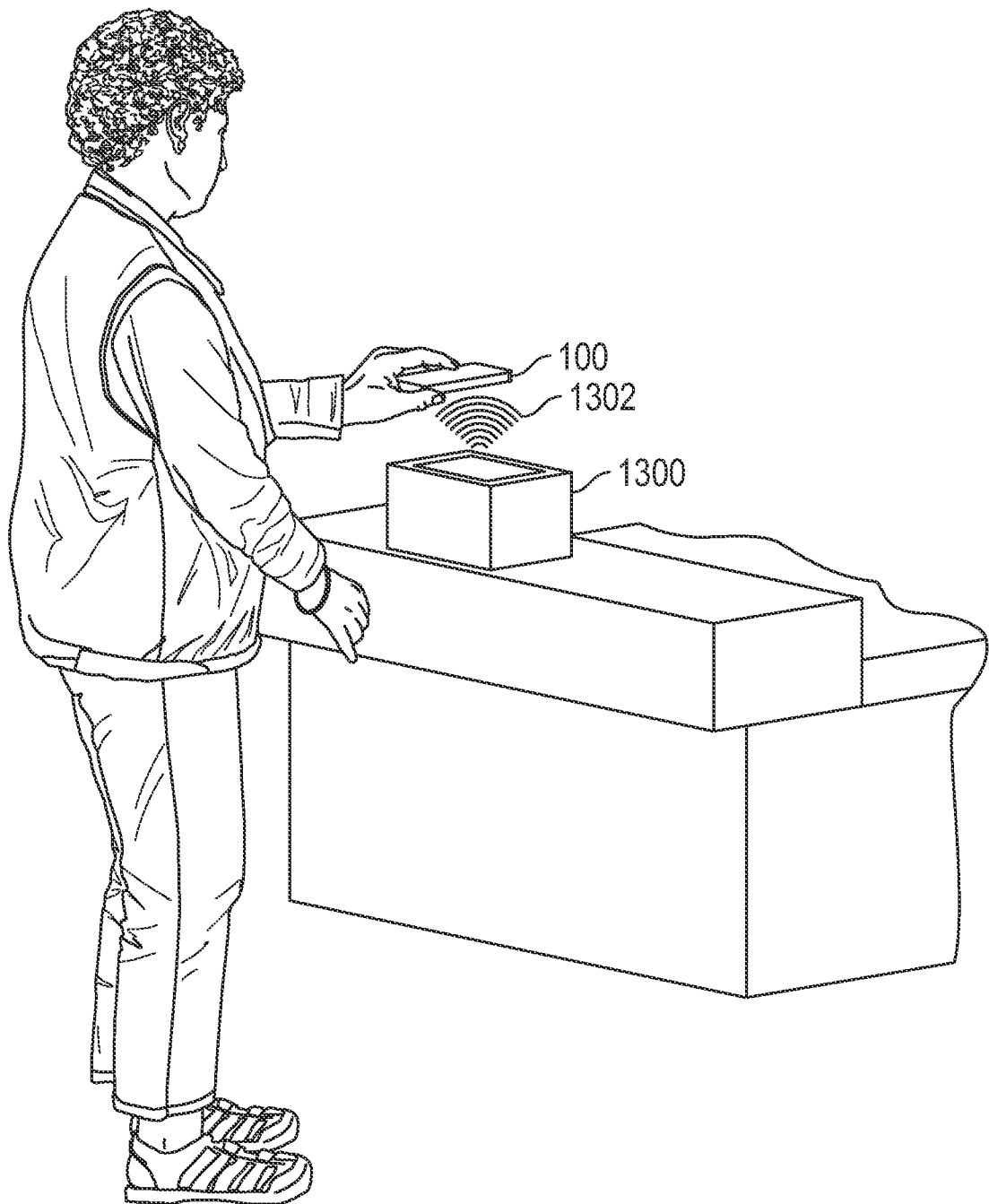
1226 The first purchase detail of the payment transaction is part of the first transaction information from the first application.

1228 The first purchase detail is part of the second transaction information provided by the second application.

**FIG. 12B**

**FIG. 12C**

*FIG. 13A*

*FIG. 13B*

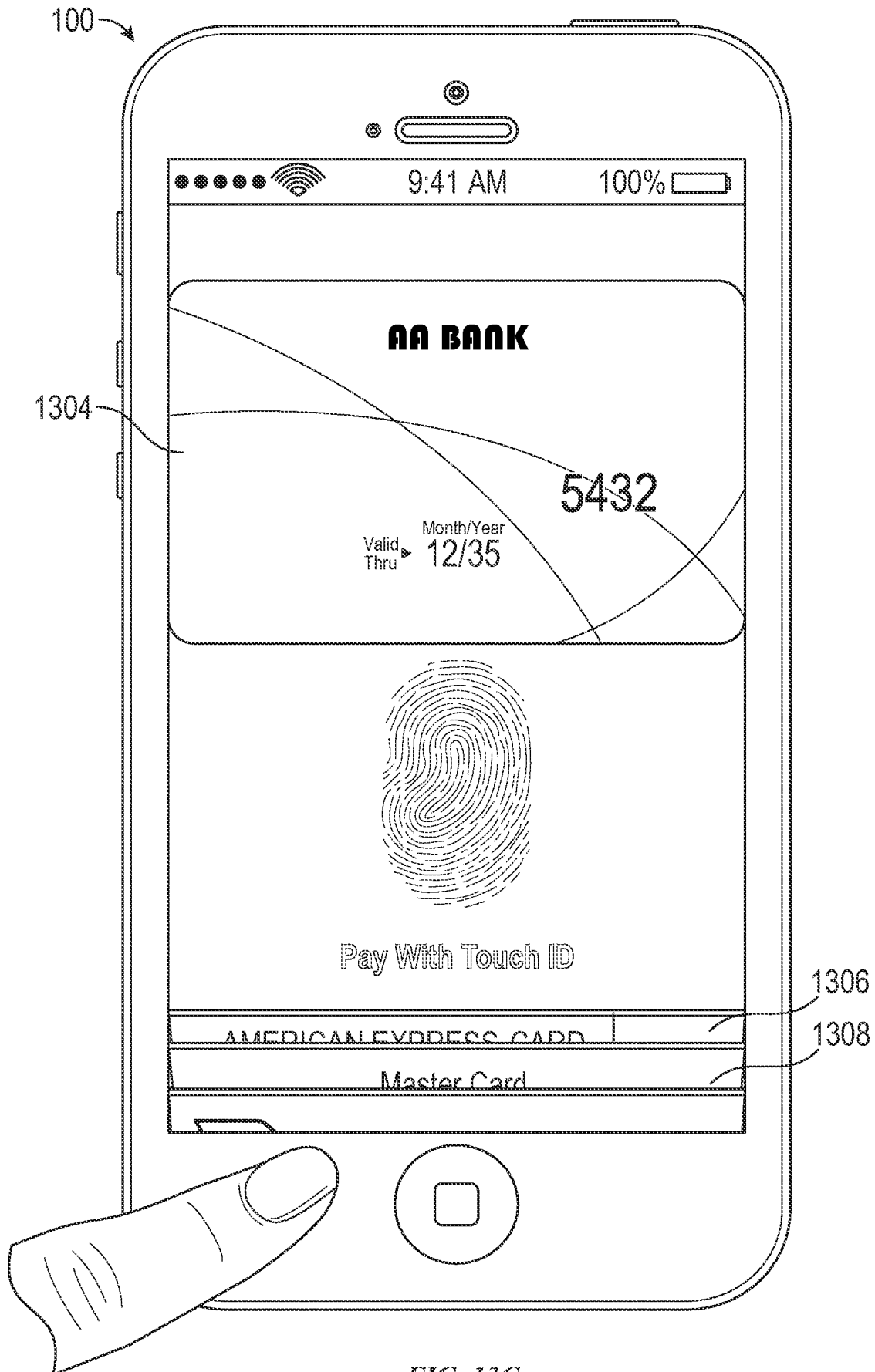


FIG. 13C

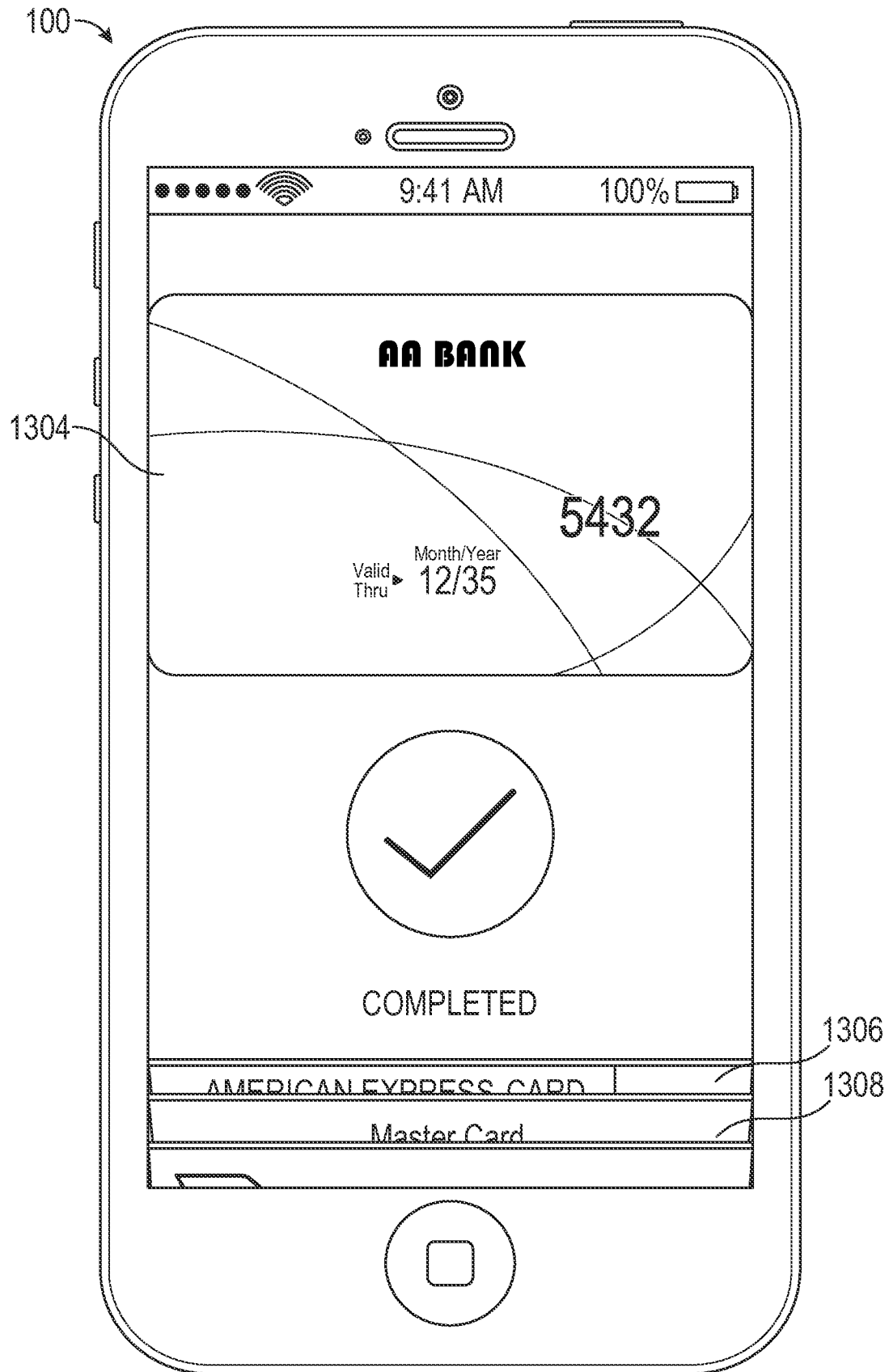


FIG. 13D

1400

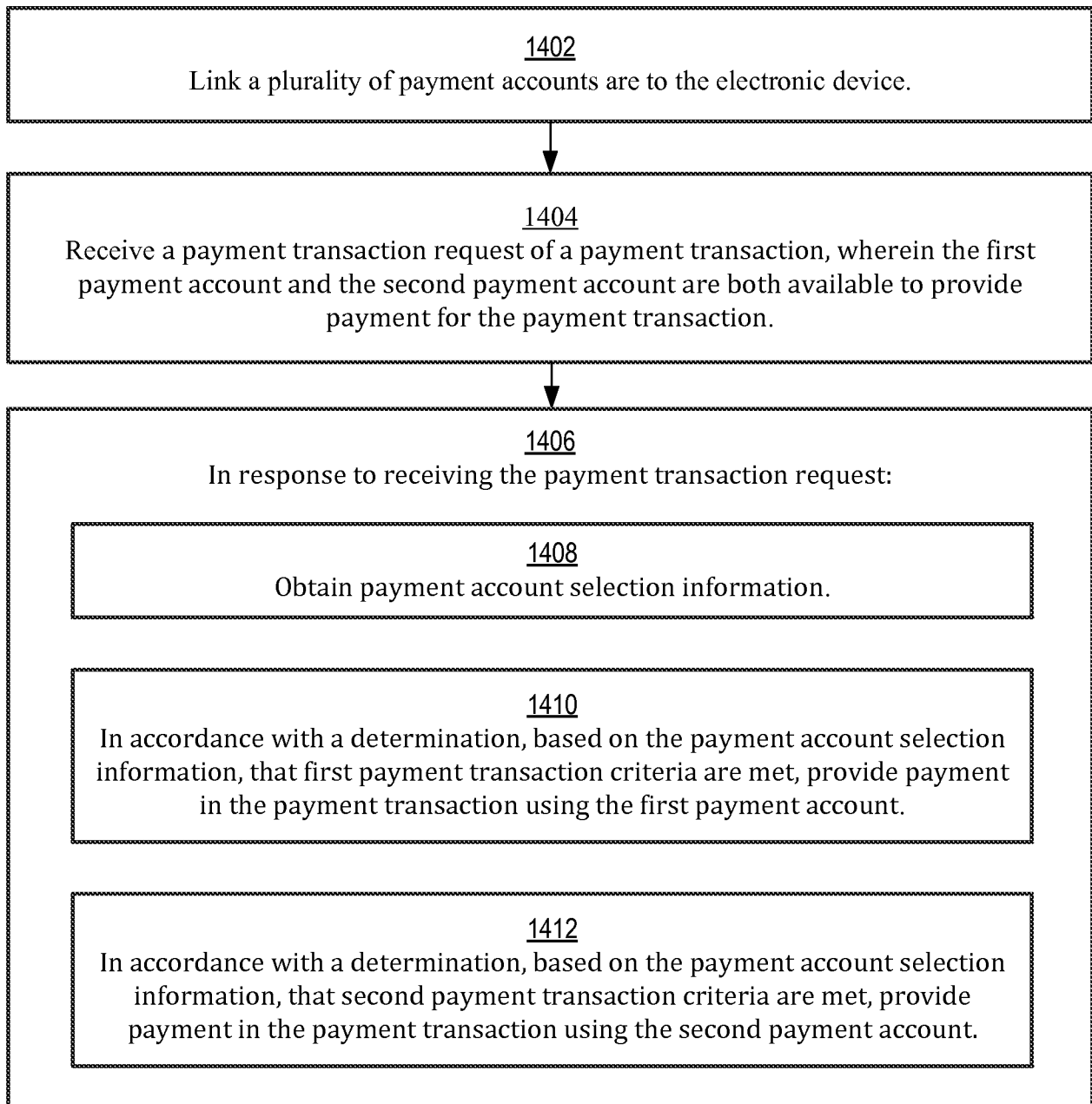


FIG. 14

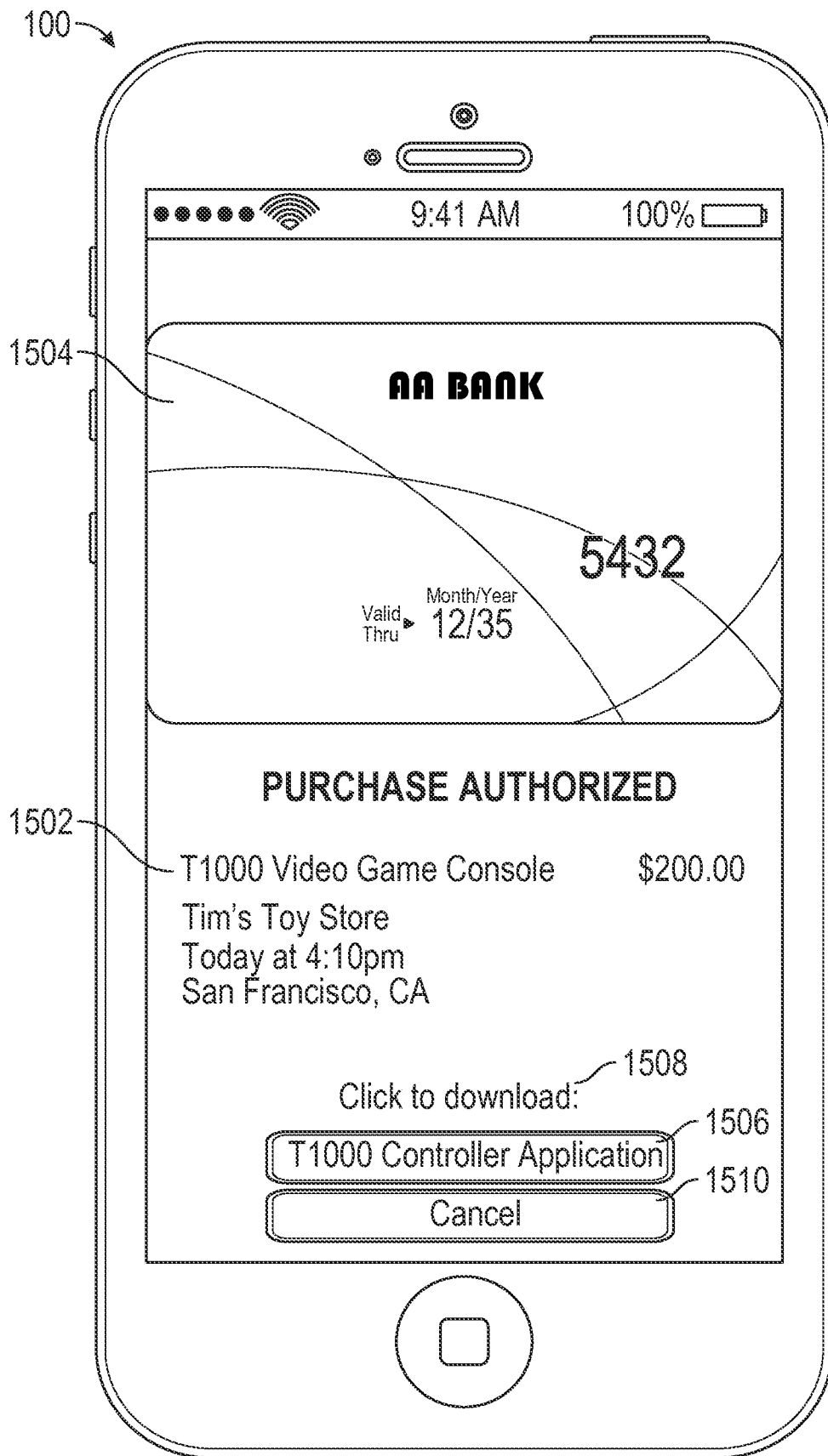
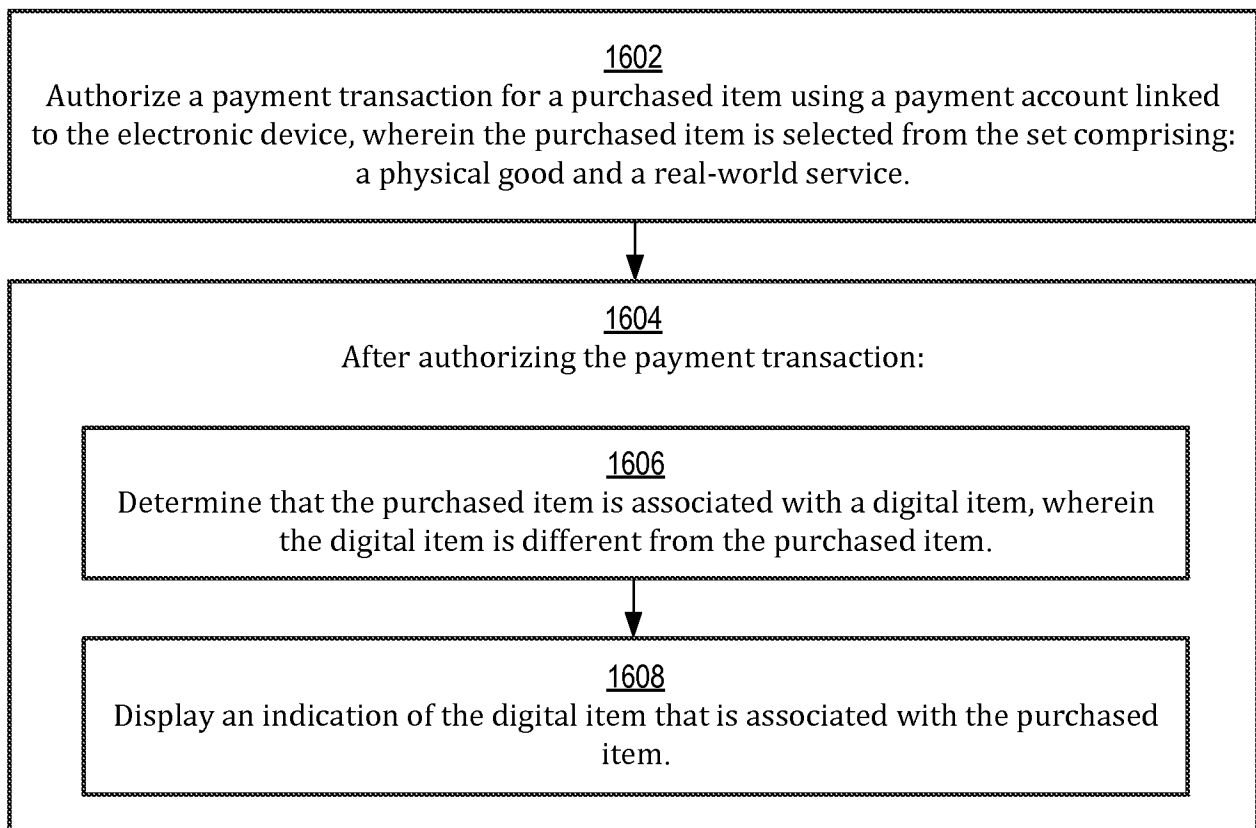


FIG. 15

1600*FIG. 16*

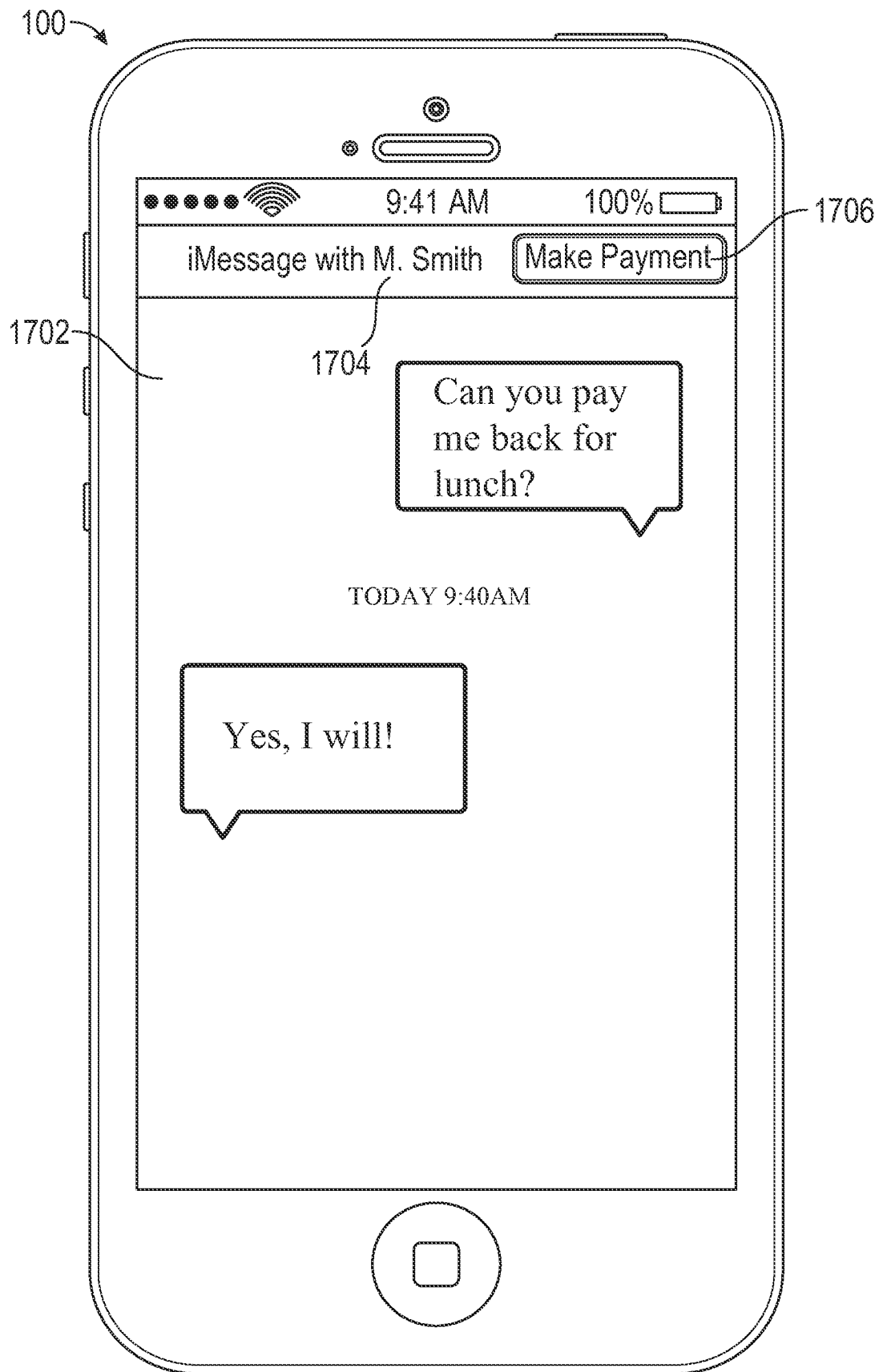


FIG. 17A

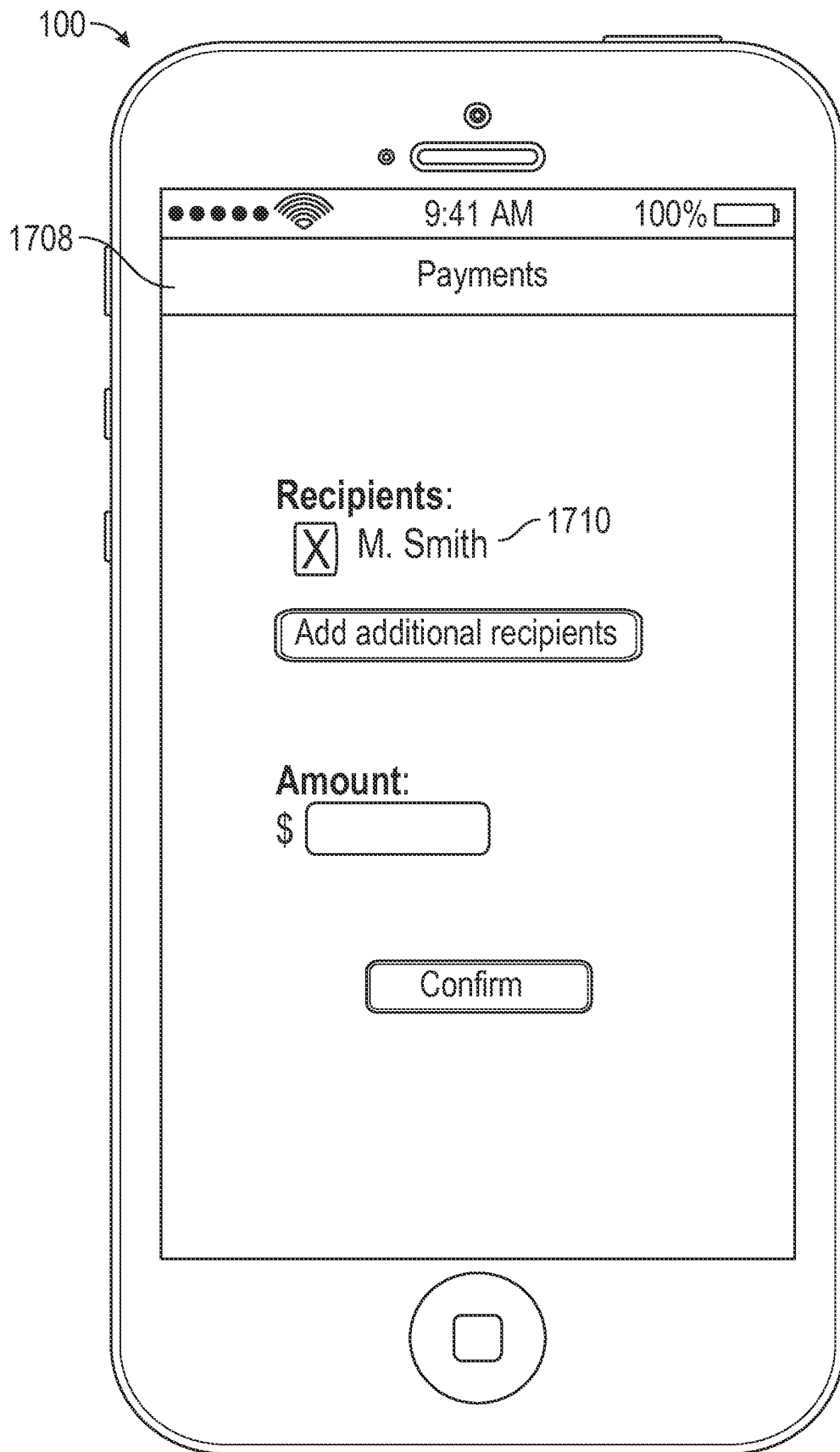


FIG. 17B

1800

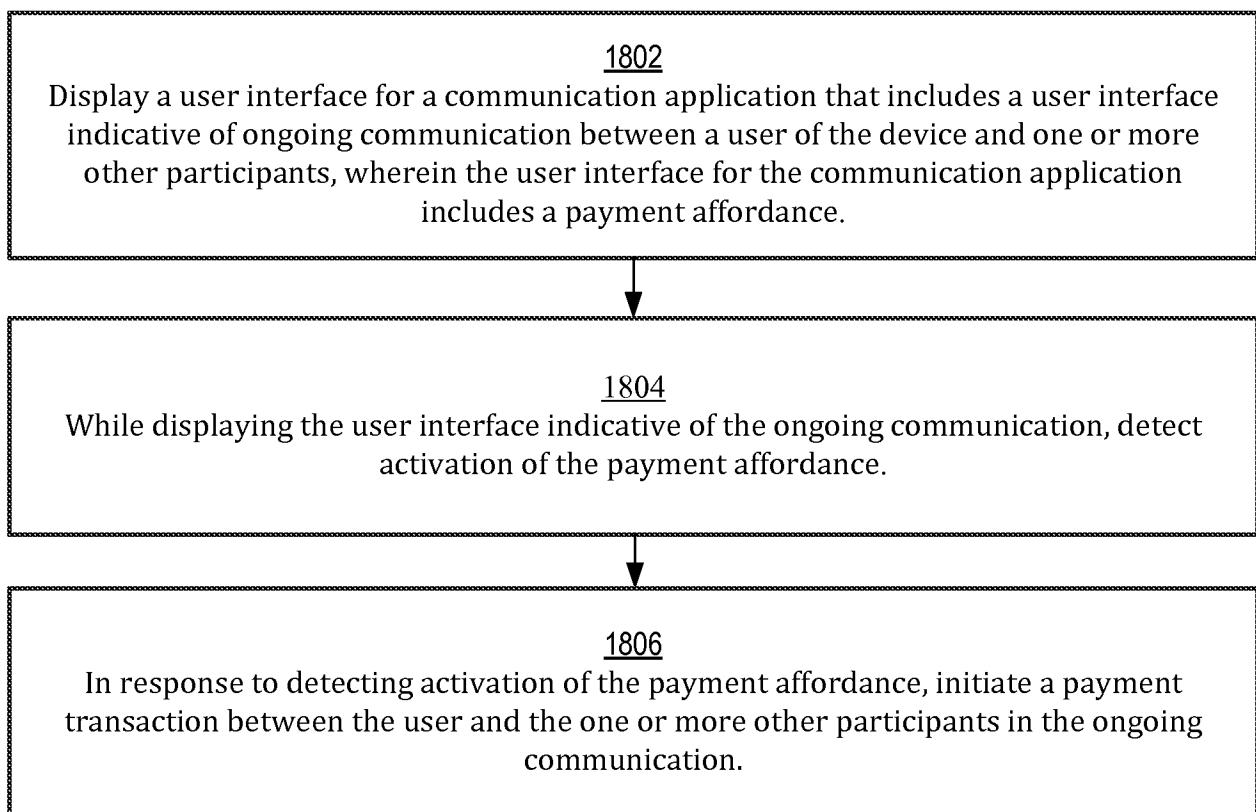


FIG. 18

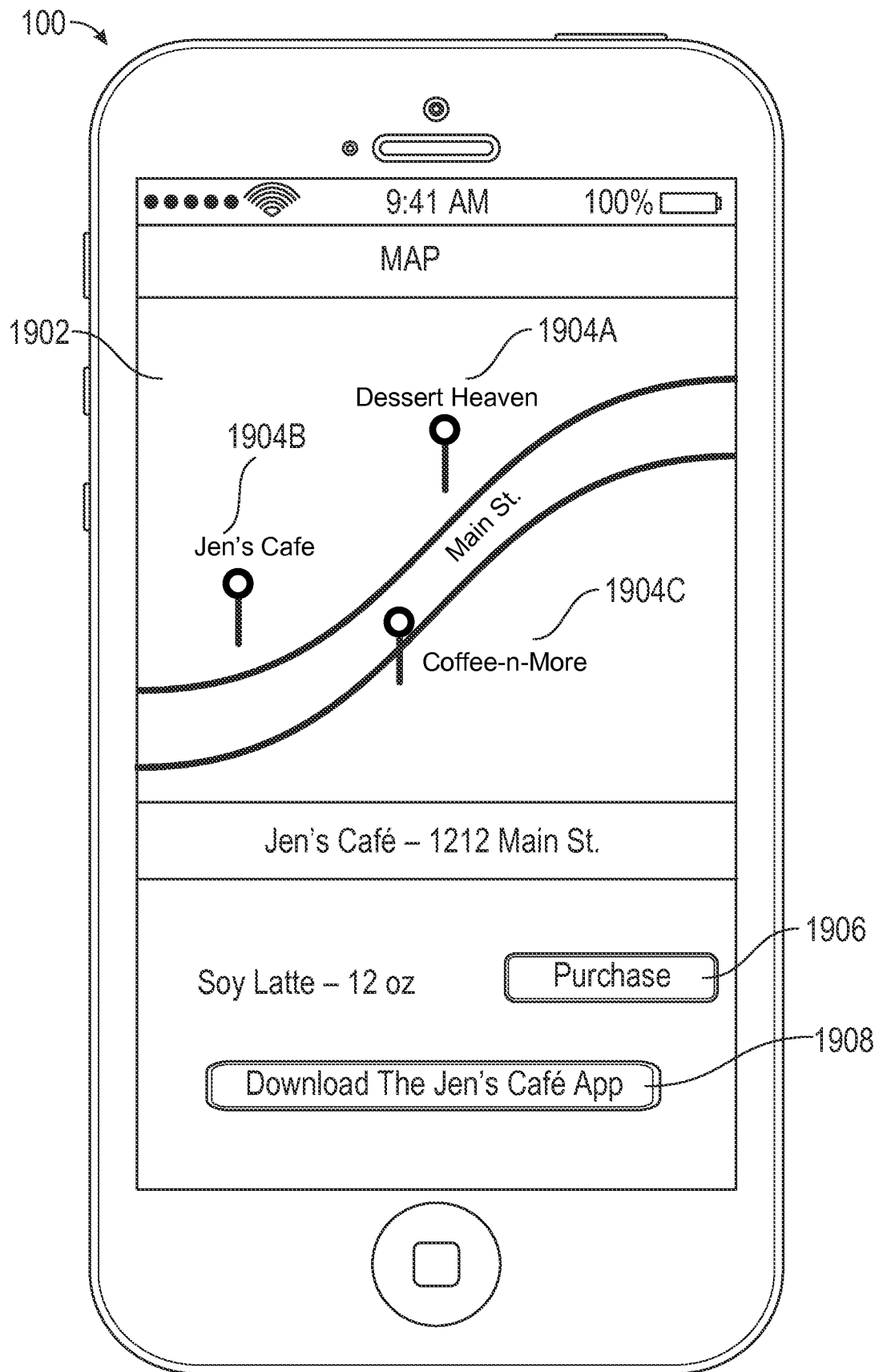
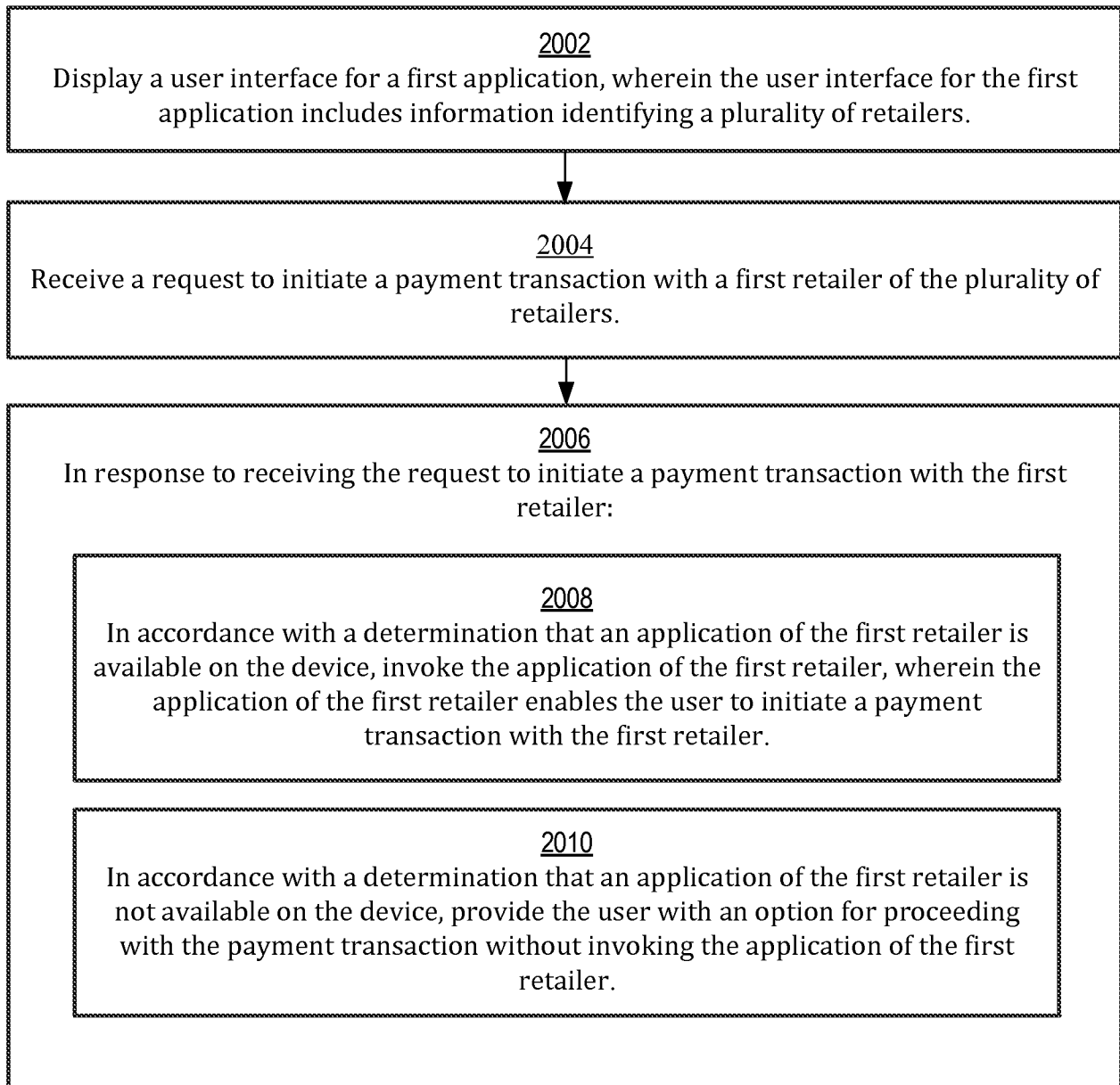


FIG. 19

2000*FIG. 20*

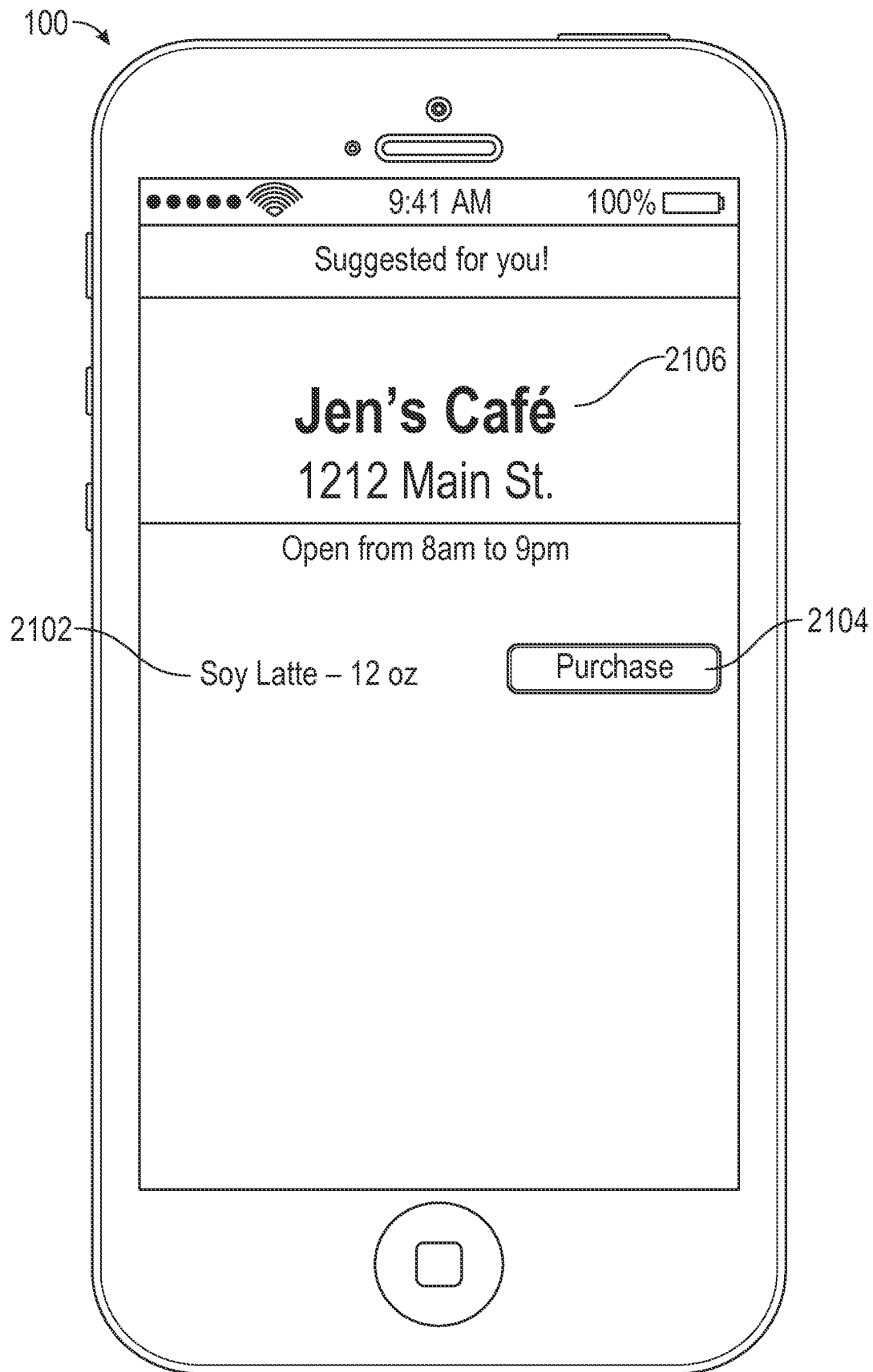
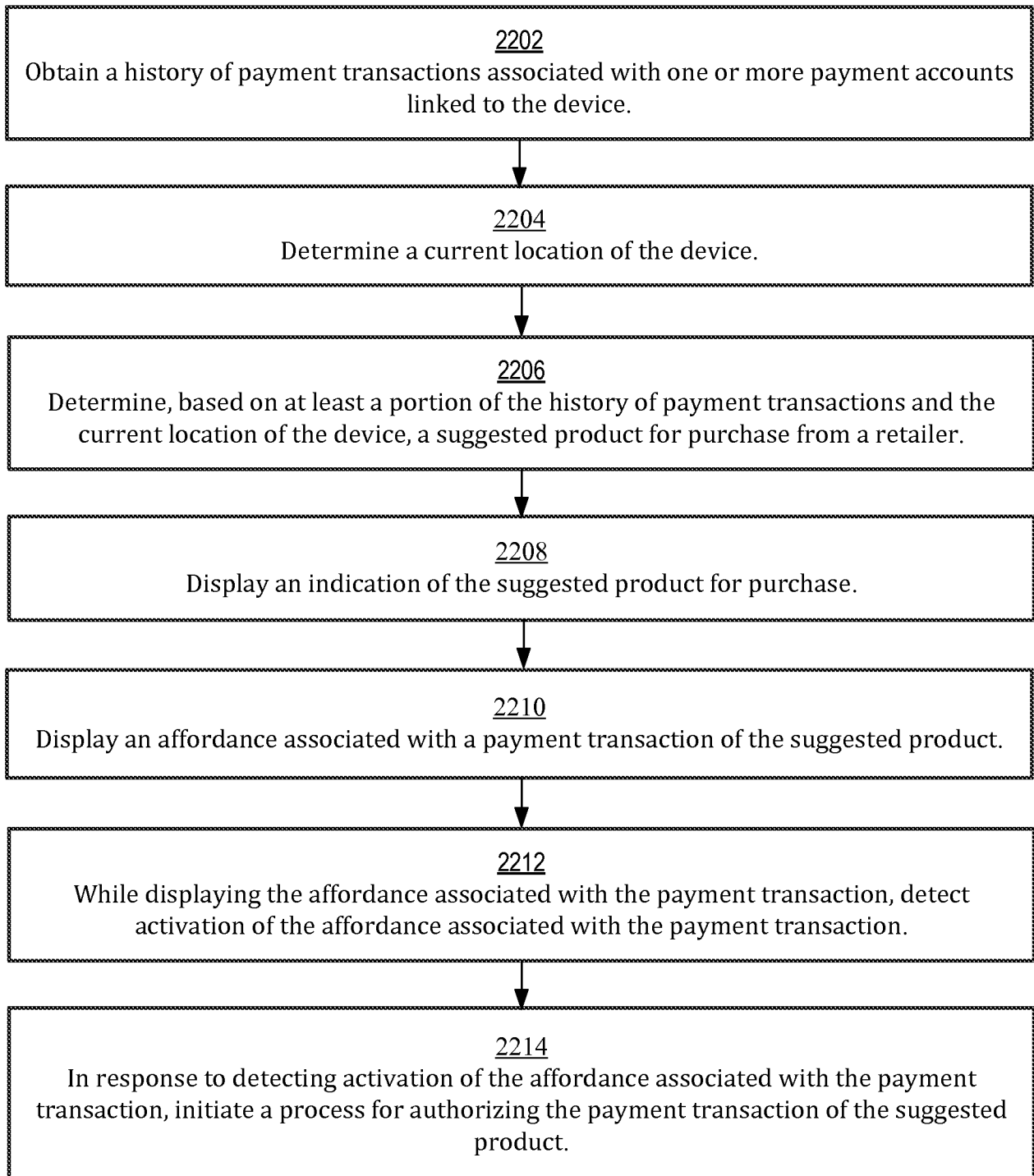
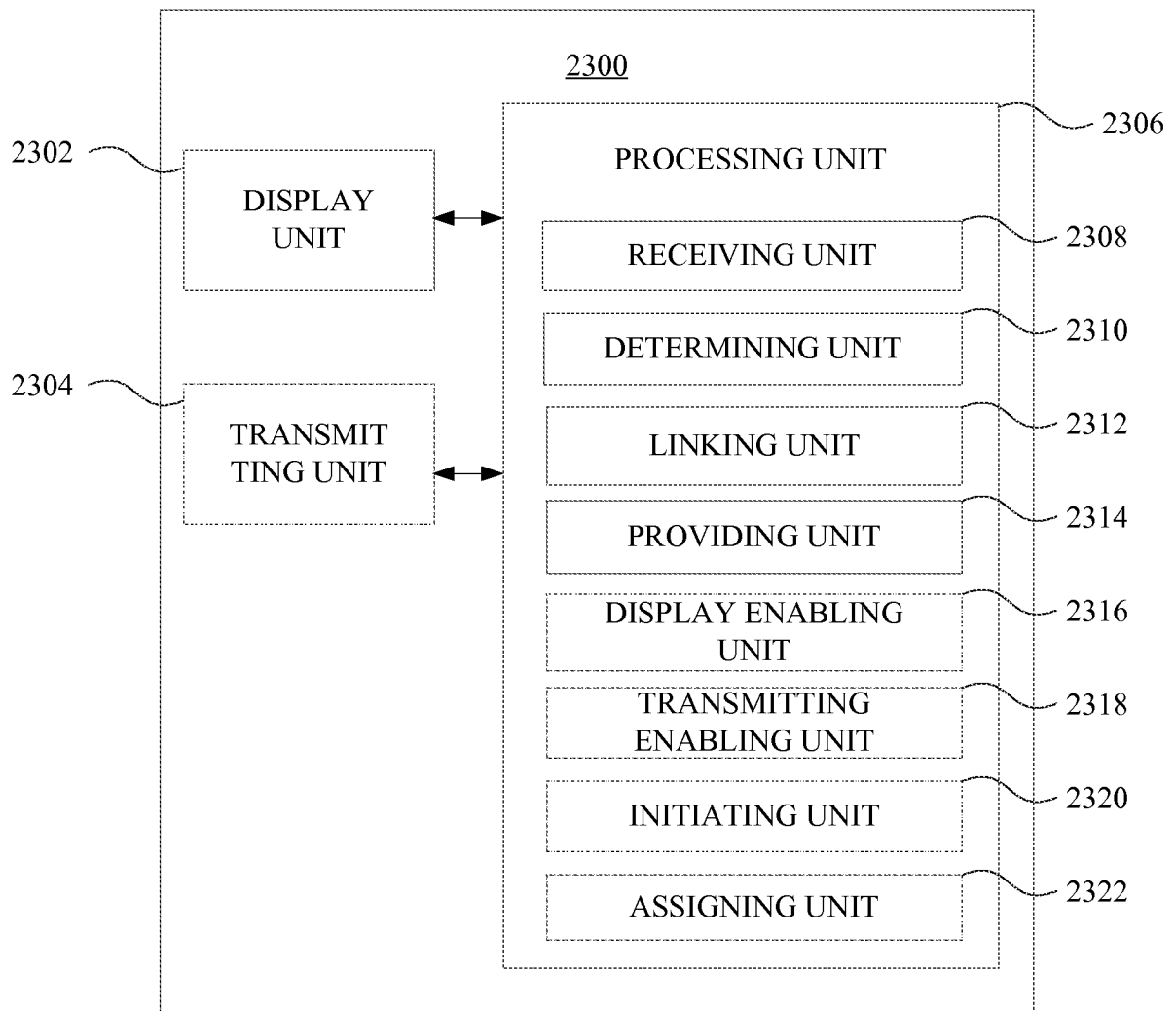


FIG. 21

2200*FIG. 22*

**FIG. 23**

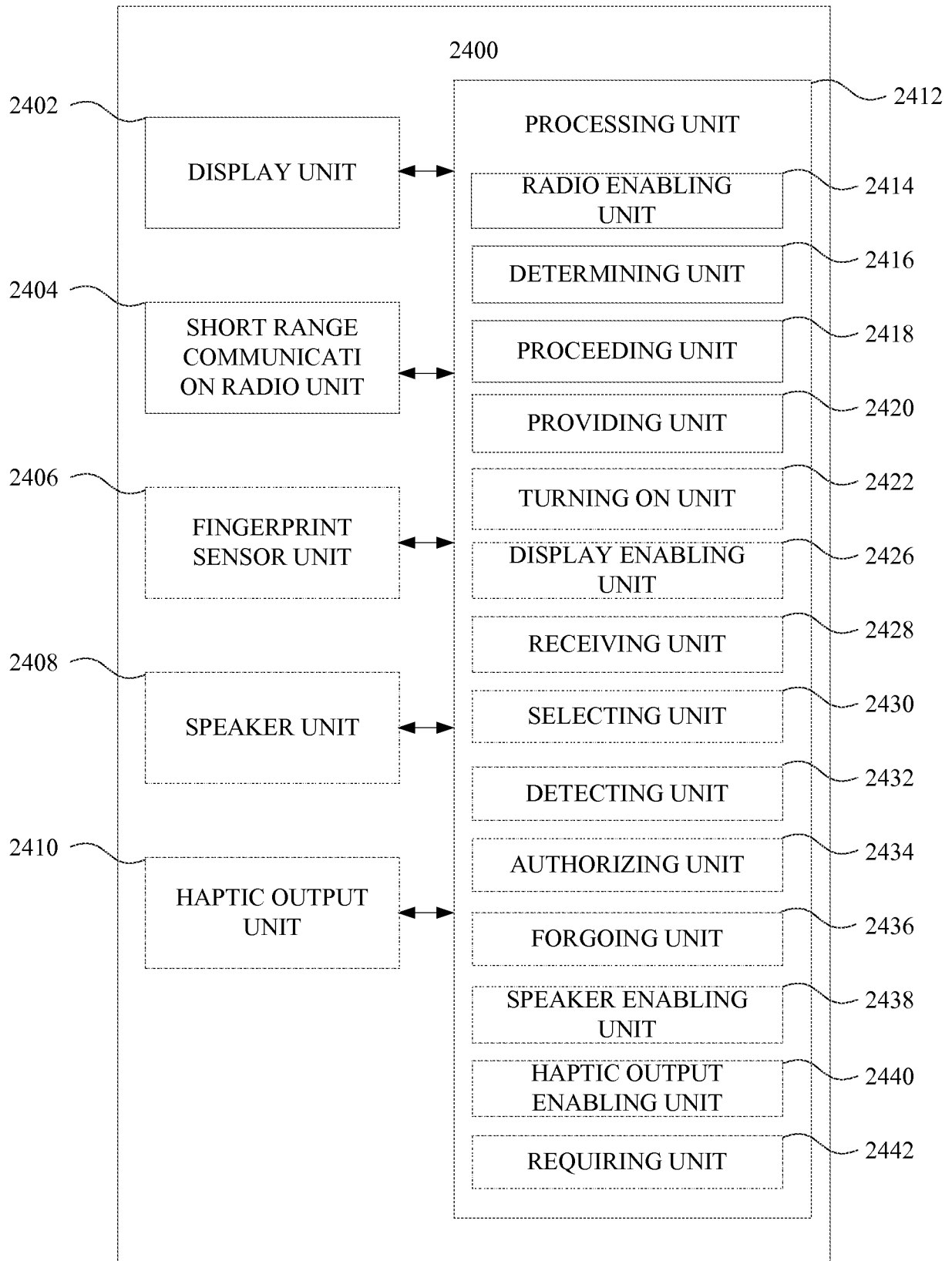
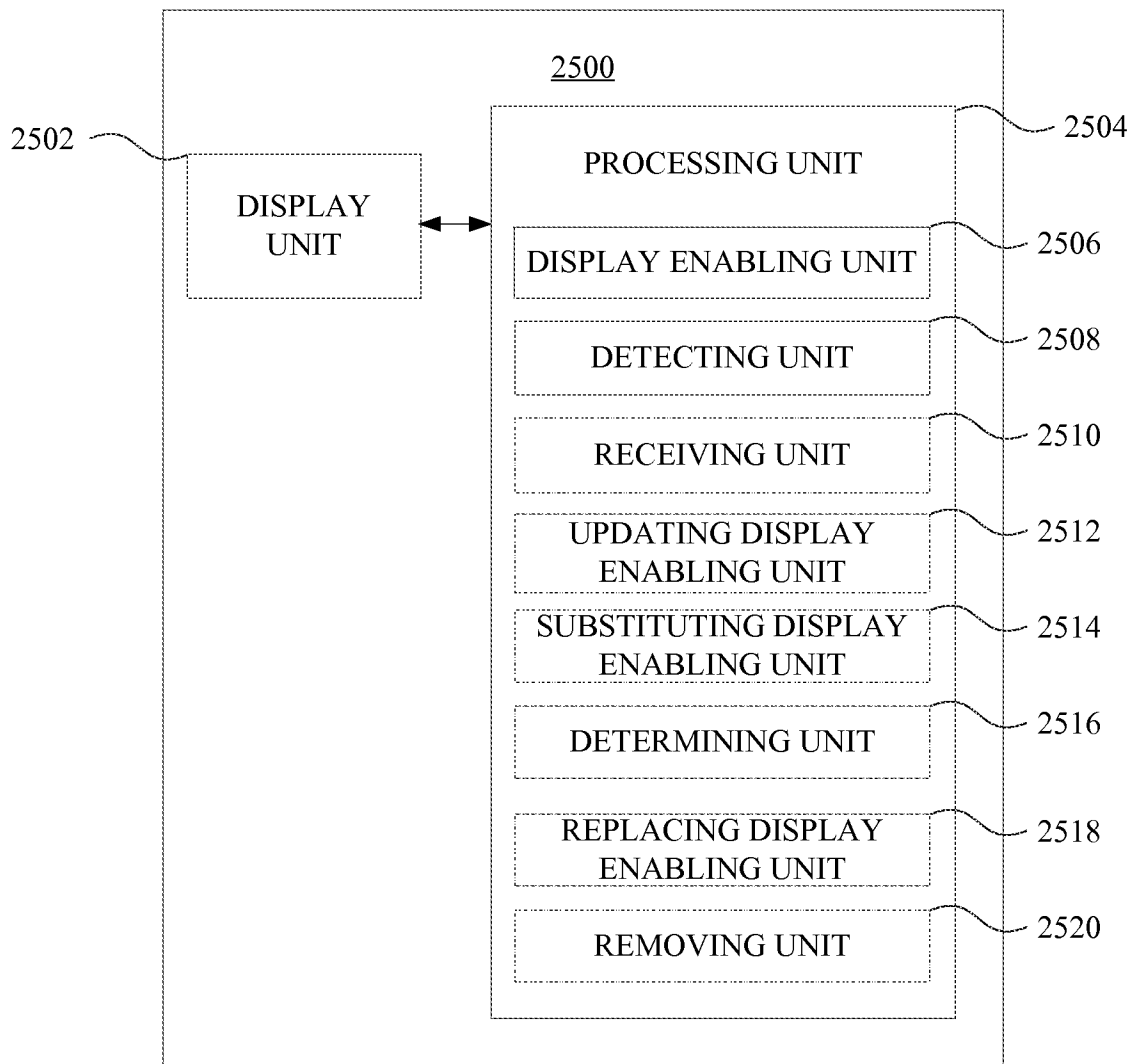
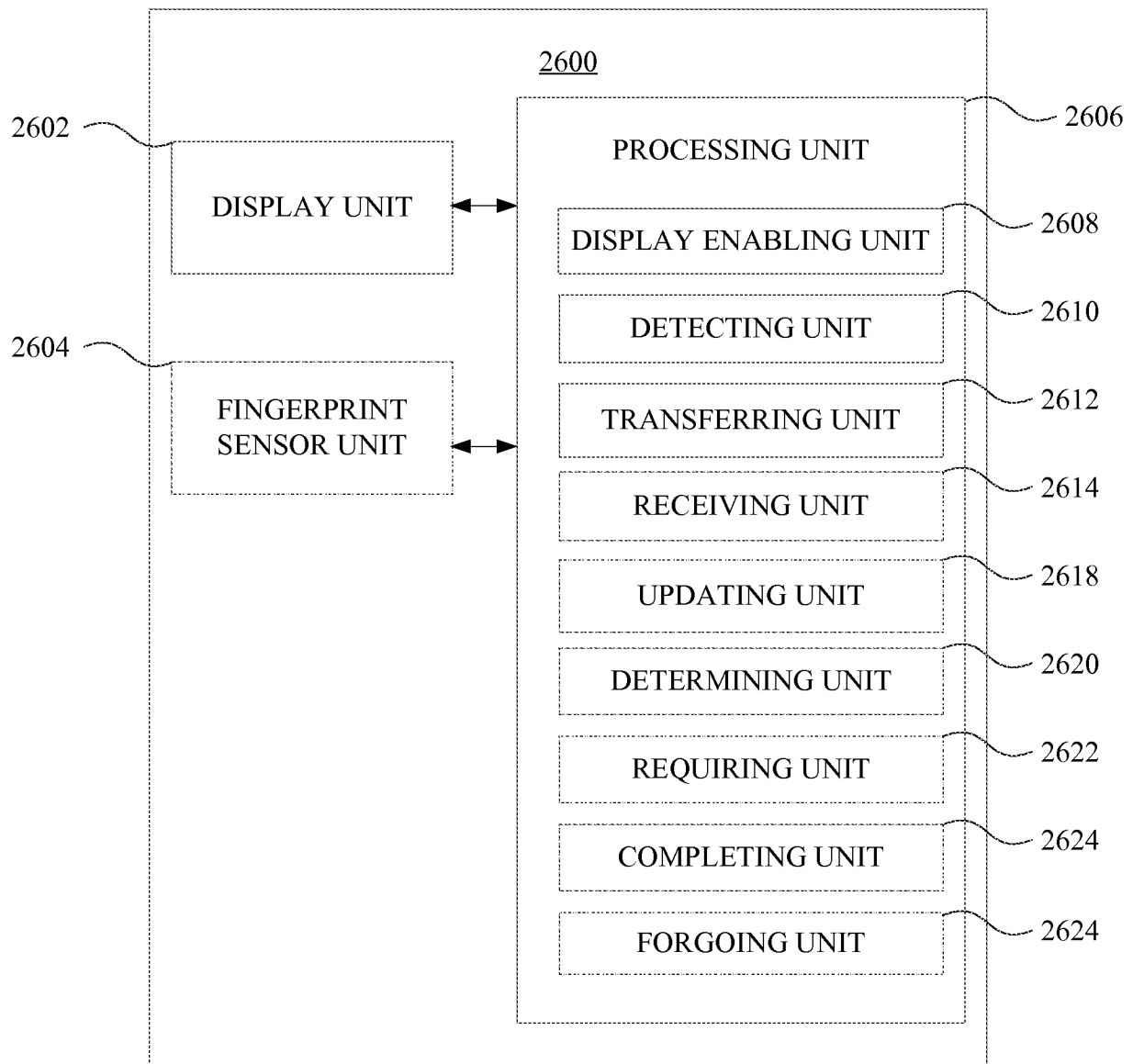
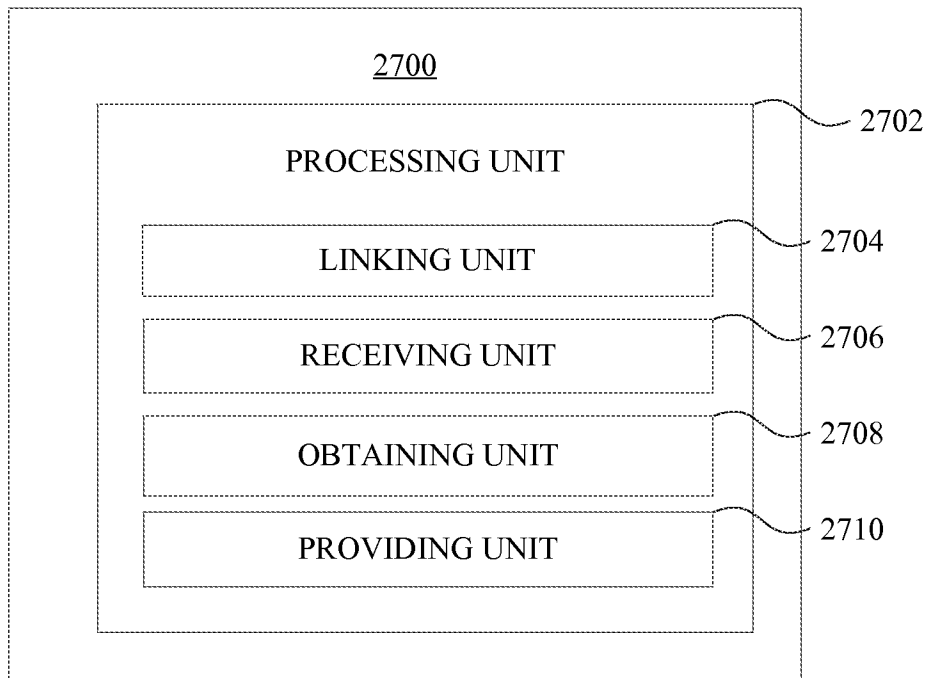
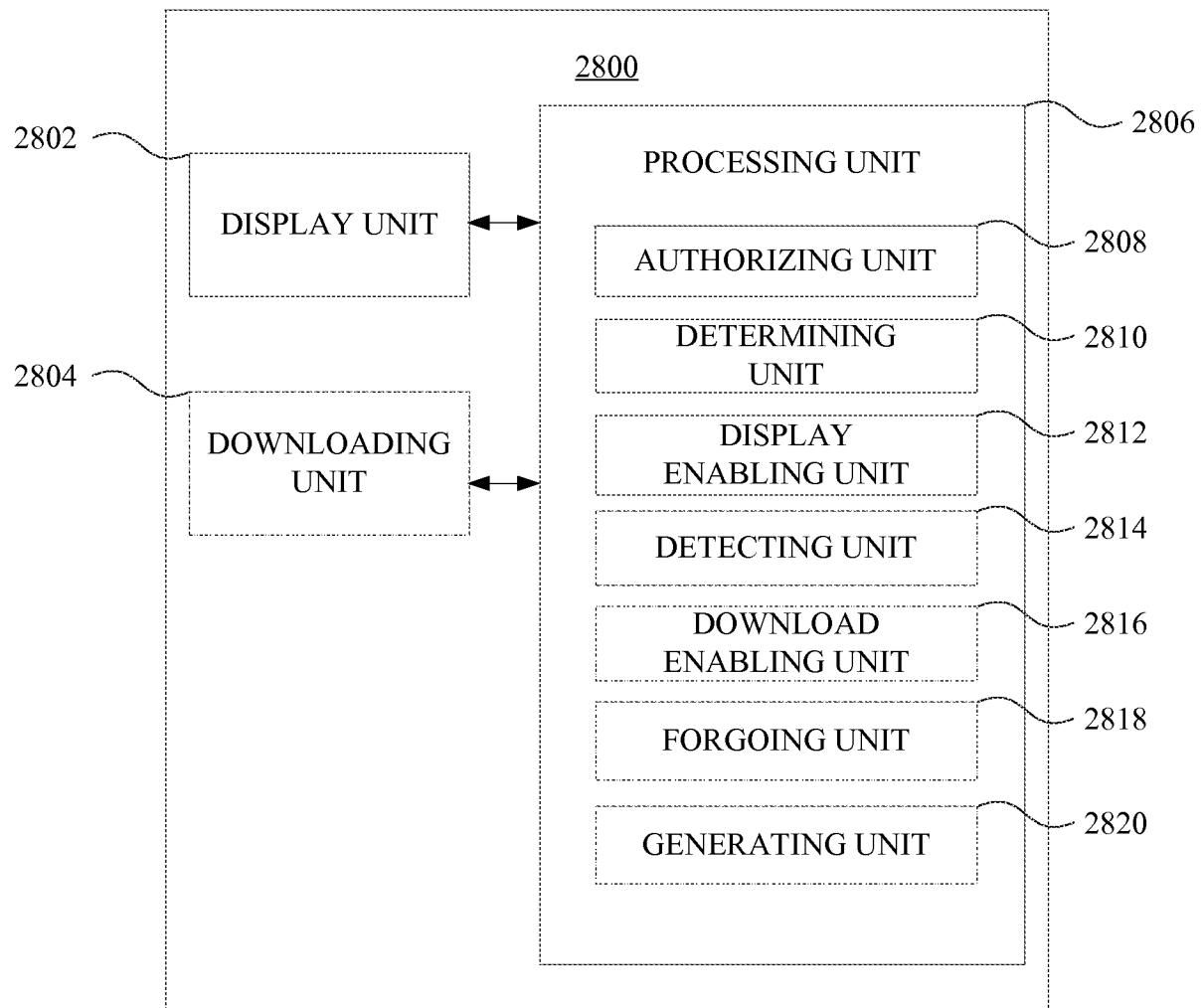


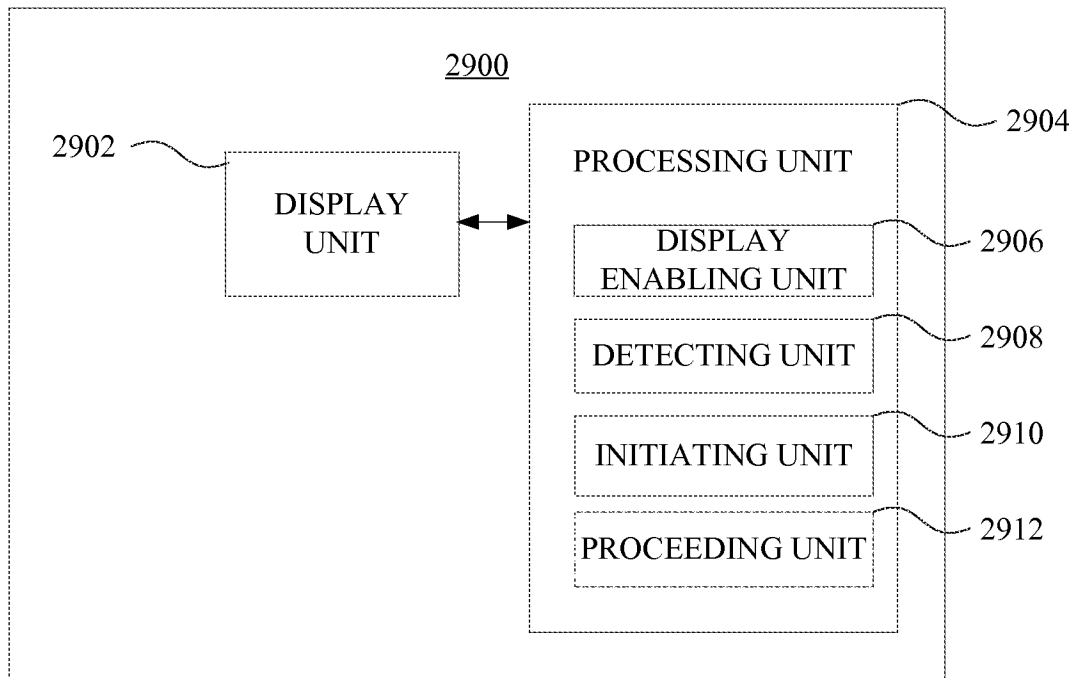
FIG. 24

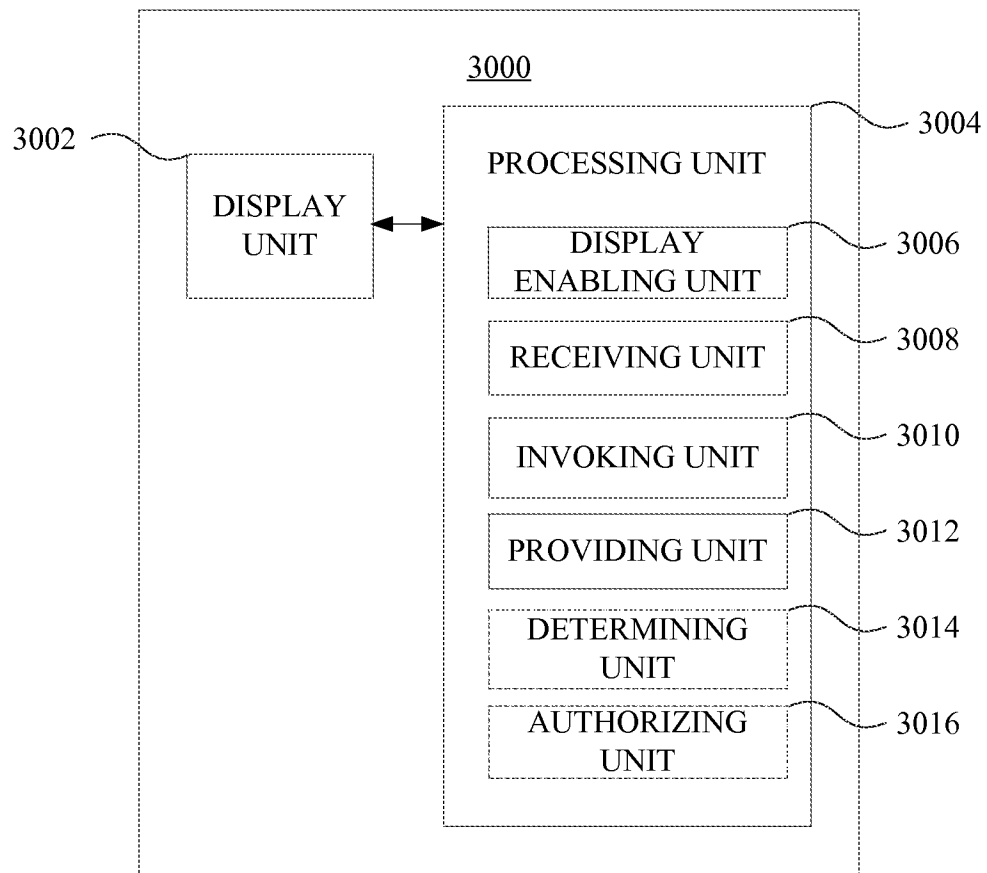
**FIG. 25**

**FIG. 26**

**FIG. 27**

**FIG. 28**

**FIG. 29**

**FIG. 30**

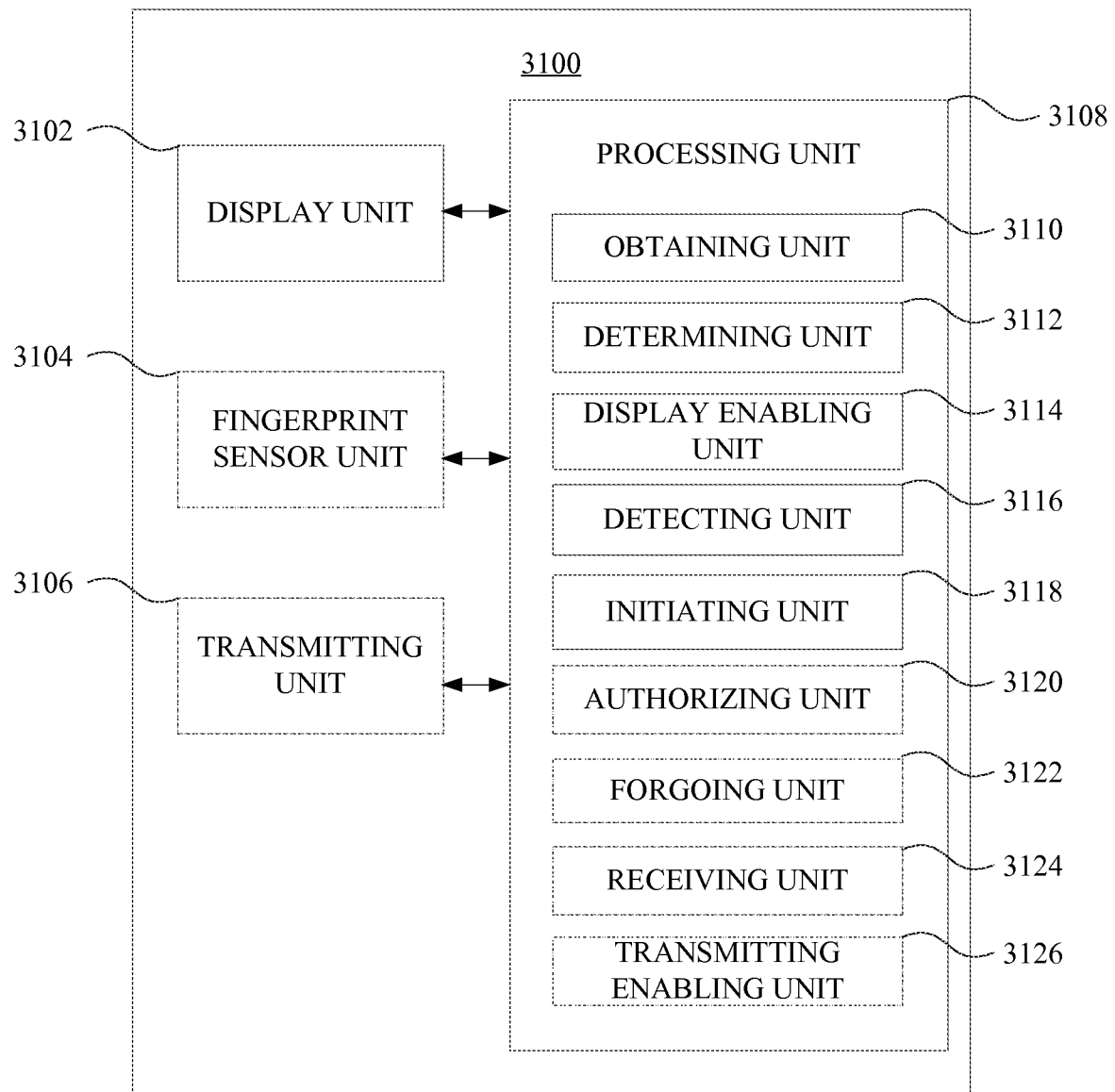


FIG. 31

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2015/033380

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER INV. G06Q20/40 G06Q20/42 G06Q20/36 G06Q20/32 G06Q30/02 ADD.		
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC		
B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) G06Q		
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched		
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used) EPO-Internal, WPI Data		
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2010/039337 A2 (APPLE INC [US]; LIN GLORIA [US]; MIKHAK AMIR MAHMOOD [US]; NAKAJIMA TA) 8 April 2010 (2010-04-08) the whole document -----	1-152
X	US 2010/082481 A1 (LIN GLORIA [US] ET AL) 1 April 2010 (2010-04-01) the whole document -----	1-152
X	US 2014/143145 A1 (KORTINA ANDREW [US] ET AL) 22 May 2014 (2014-05-22) the whole document -----	1-152
X	US 2014/122331 A1 (VAISH TUSHAR [US] ET AL) 1 May 2014 (2014-05-01) the whole document -----	1-152
-/--		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See patent family annex. </div>		
<div style="display: flex;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>* Special categories of cited documents :</p> <p>"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance</p> <p>"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date</p> <p>"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)</p> <p>"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means</p> <p>"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed</p> </div> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention</p> <p>"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone</p> <p>"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art</p> <p>"&" document member of the same patent family</p> </div> </div>		
Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report	
4 August 2015	10/08/2015	
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Guenov, Mihail	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2015/033380

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 2 725 537 A1 (SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO LTD [KR]) 30 April 2014 (2014-04-30) the whole document -----	1-152
X	US 2013/332358 A1 (ZHAO LUCY MA [US]) 12 December 2013 (2013-12-12) the whole document -----	1-152
X	US 2010/267362 A1 (SMITH GLYN BARRY [GB] ET AL) 21 October 2010 (2010-10-21) the whole document -----	1-152
X	US 2013/085931 A1 (RUNYAN WILLIAM HENRY [US]) 4 April 2013 (2013-04-04) the whole document -----	1-52
X	WO 2013/023224 A2 (VISA INT SERVICE ASS [US]; GUPTA RAJIV [US]) 14 February 2013 (2013-02-14) the whole document -----	1-152
X	US 2014/058935 A1 (MIJARES NOEL [US]) 27 February 2014 (2014-02-27) the whole document -----	1-152

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2015/033380

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2010039337 A2	08-04-2010	CN 102282578 A EP 2332105 A2 JP 5568560 B2 JP 2012504273 A KR 20110056561 A KR 20120069673 A KR 20130027587 A WO 2010039337 A2	14-12-2011 15-06-2011 06-08-2014 16-02-2012 30-05-2011 28-06-2012 15-03-2013 08-04-2010
US 2010082481 A1	01-04-2010	NONE	
US 2014143145 A1	22-05-2014	AU 2013348399 A1 CA 2886182 A1 CN 104737189 A US 2014143145 A1 WO 2014081453 A1	09-04-2015 30-05-2014 24-06-2015 22-05-2014 30-05-2014
US 2014122331 A1	01-05-2014	NONE	
EP 2725537 A1	30-04-2014	CN 103778533 A EP 2725537 A1 KR 20140051640 A US 2014114856 A1	07-05-2014 30-04-2014 02-05-2014 24-04-2014
US 2013332358 A1	12-12-2013	NONE	
US 2010267362 A1	21-10-2010	AU 2010239537 A1 CA 2759301 A1 EP 2422485 A1 US 2010267362 A1 US 2012142312 A1 WO 2010123690 A1	10-11-2011 28-10-2010 29-02-2012 21-10-2010 07-06-2012 28-10-2010
US 2013085931 A1	04-04-2013	AU 2012316758 A1 CA 2849878 A1 CN 103843021 A EP 2761554 A1 KR 20140070571 A US 2013085931 A1 WO 2013048566 A1	10-04-2014 04-04-2013 04-06-2014 06-08-2014 10-06-2014 04-04-2013 04-04-2013
WO 2013023224 A2	14-02-2013	US 2013041824 A1 WO 2013023224 A2	14-02-2013 14-02-2013
US 2014058935 A1	27-02-2014	NONE	